SEXTANT®

$2.95
November-December 1984
Issue No. 13

The Independent Magazine for Users of Heath/Zenith Microcomputers

The H89's Fifth Birthday: Origins and Outlooks

Move Your Old CP/M Files to Your New Z100

Megabyte Memory for Your H8

Piggyback a Parallel Port on Your '89

Making Z-BASIC Friendlier

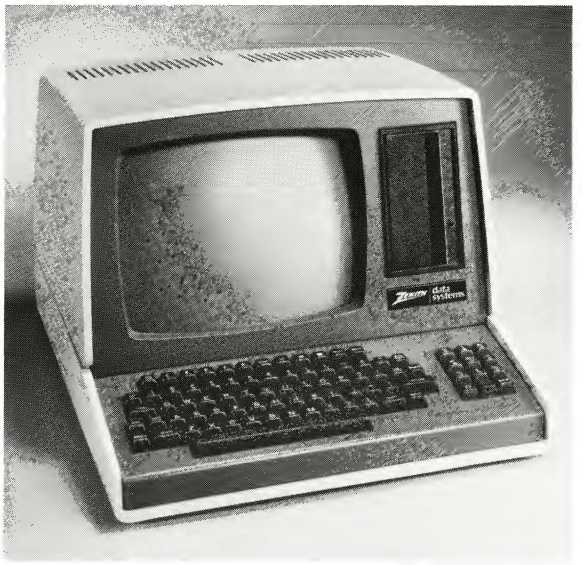


Photo courtesy of Zenith Data Systems

9

Well, it's cake and ice cream time. The H89 is five years old this year. To celebrate, we're playing "This is Your Life." We've talked to the H89's parents, teachers, and friends to get a picture of its past, present, and future. It's had a full life so far, and with the help of some dedicated vendors and owners, it should have a productive future.

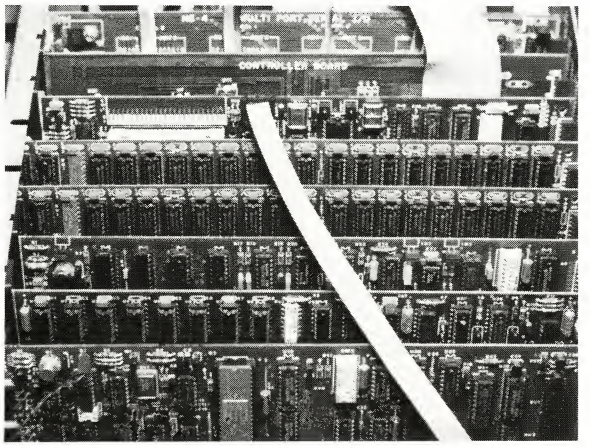


Photo by Robert Hinnard.

25

Trionyx Electronics has done it again. Their Mass Memory System is the latest addition to their campaign to prove to the world that the H8 can live forever. It gives the '8 a minimum of 128K RAM on an electronic disk emulator. (The upper memory limit will ultimately be five megabytes, in an expansion box.) It's fast, and it's quiet.

SEXTANT

Features

The H89's Fifth Birthday: Origins and Outlooks
David R. Felstul 9

Making Z-BASIC Friendlier
Sidney Hack 17
Z-BASIC can be rude. It snarls back at you when you give it bad input. And it can be boring. Every day it gives you the same copyright information you memorized months ago. And it can be stubborn. If you can't use the function keys *its* way—tough. You're stuck with them. Well, in fact, you're not. You can go inside Z-BASIC and do some brainwashing. By changing some hex codes, you can have Z-BASIC greet you with a message of your choice. You can teach it to respond politely when you've made an error. And you can reprogram its function keys to do what *you* want.

Megabyte Memory for Your H8
Robert A. Hinnard 25

Screen Out Improper Input
Kurt Albrecht 35
You've written an MBASIC program that does gymnastics with data that you (or some other unfortunate) must type in. The program works great—but you keep getting snagged on the data. You enter dollar amounts with three decimal places by mistake. Or you give it negative dollar amounts, or hit a letter instead of a number. Anyway, by the time you discover the error, your program's hung up and you've wasted a lot of time. With the MBASIC routine presented here, you can screen out those errors at the outset.

Moving Your Old CP/M Files to Your New Computer
Michael N. Rhoads 39
For years you used only an H8 or an '89. Then when the Z100 came out, you decided to move "up." You may still use the older computer, but what you really want is to be able to work on the older files on the '100. (Or vice versa?) You may have thought this could only be done over the phone with modem software. It only takes a cable and two short programs, though, and your computers can talk face to face.

Trap Errors Without Losing Error Messages
Stan Lockhart 45
Many MBASIC users have found the language's built-in error messages inadequate. Have you been tempted to write your own error-trapping routine, which would go beyond the rudimentary messages given by MBASIC? The problem is that you can't have both. Unless you have a routine that puts MBASIC's error messages into your hands, that is. Here it is.

Issue #13
November-December 1984

Introduction to Pascal: Part 3 49
William Tavolga
The semester comes to a close with the third and final article in this series on Tiny Pascal. This installment covers disk-handling techniques—how to open, close, read, and write to a disk file. Then you can try out your new knowledge reading a Tiny Pascal program—and use the program to help solve cryptograms.

Wormrace 61
Raymond Dotson
Action. Suspense. Excitement. This tiny program may keep you entertained longer than programs twice its size. And before the worms enter the home stretch, you'll have gotten a short lesson in high-density MBASIC programming.

Three Products to Write Your Letters for You 63
John S. Mays
Did you think office automation had reached its limit? That once we had word processors and electronic ledgers and "knowledge managers," the innovations would come to a standstill? Well, these three products don't just organize your thoughts—they *provide* the thoughts. All you need to add is the name and address.

Piggyback a Parallel Port on Your '89 67
Robert Shakespeare

Departments

The Editorial Eye	3
Letters	5
Index to Advertisers	74
Classified Ads	78
Luminaries	78
Standard Operating Procedure File Naming Conventions *John Walker*	79
Supplier Notes	82
Scuttlebutt	85

Cover photo by Charles Floto.

Photo by Charles Floto.

On the Cover:

Ed Byrnes has created a variety of seasonal graphics using Z-BASIC. One of the more detailed examples appears on our cover. Ed can be reached at the address and phone number of Intuitive Logic (see ad on page 42).

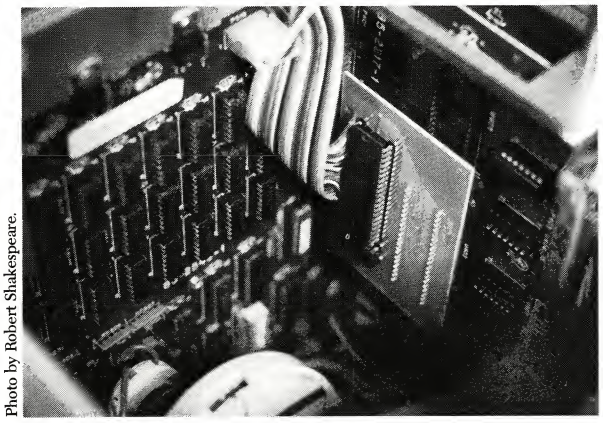


Photo by Robert Shakespeare.

67

The problem: You have a serial board in your '89. You don't need all three ports on the serial board, but you do need a parallel port. And you would prefer to save your already scarce I/O slots for later expansion projects. (Or maybe they're already full.) The solution: (1) Rub every lantern you find and hope a genie will appear and transform one of your serial ports into a parallel port; or (2) Mount a parallel interface, piggyback, on one of the serial ports. Here's how.

the H-89 TWOET SYSTEMS

The H89 TWOET systems Just Got Hard to beat!

We've got a great idea for your H-88, 89 or 90. It's a dual internal half height drive system. Two of our half height 5¼" drives can replace your built-in disk drive, doubling your information storage capacity.

Floppy Disk Services provides you with everything you need. That's two double-sided, double density, half height drives in either 48 or 96 tpi format, all hardware, cables and power connector adaptors. And almost important, you get easy, step-by-step instructions, in the Heath/Zenith tradition of good, clear documentation.

We've thoroughly tested the TWOET/Heath set-up. And now by popular demand, the new 10 megabyte hard disk system! We are now able to offer you the storage you want and need for a fair price! The hard disk system comes with all software needed to run with the 17 or 37 controller and/or the Magnolia Double Density controller.

NEW!

Model TWOET 455
2 Shugart SA-455 half height
48 tpi double sided
All hardware
Metal, shielded mounting plates
Data cable with chassis connector
Power "Y" connector
Complete documentation
Price.....$483.00

Model TWOET 465
2 Shugart SA-465 half height
96 tpi double sided
All hardware
Metal, shielded mounting plates
Data cable with chassis connector
Power"Y" connector
Complete documentation
Price.....$585.00

HARD DISK
For
H–89
Z–150
CALL!

SA-860 DS/DD half hgt 8"	505.00 2@ 495 ea.
SA-455 DS 48tpi ½ hgt 5.25"	245.00 2@ 230 ea.
SA-465 DS 96tpi ½ hgt. 5.25"	295.00 2@ 275 ea.
FDD-100-5C3 floppy 5.25"	***Sale 99.00***
FDD-100-8 SS/DD 8"	125.00
Teac 55B 48tpi DS/DD half height	195.00
Teac 55F 96tpi DS/DD half height	250.00
FDD-100-8 SS/DD 8"	120.00
FDD-200-8 DS/DD 8"	***Sale 185.00***
Microscience 10 MB half height hard disk	725.00
PGS, HX-12 RGB color monitor	525.00
Data connectors of all types	***CALL***
Power connectors for all drives	***CALL***
Controllers	***CALL***
Hard disk Z150	Internal 895.00

Wondering what to do with your internal drive if you buy this system?

Here's the solution. If you purchase a dual half height system for your Heath computer from Floppy Disk Services, just include an extra $60.00 plus shipping and receive a single 5¼ case with power supply and data cable ready to receive your SIEMENS internal drive! the case with data cable is normally a $80.00 item. And the cable that comes with your TWOET system includes the external chassis disk I/O connector.

Due to production deadlines, prices in this ad are 2 months old, so we encourage you to call us for current prices and new product info. Prices and specs subject to change without notice.

Dealer inquiries invited.

PAYMENT POLICY – We accept MasterCard, VISA, personal checks and Money Orders. We reserve the right to wait 10 working days for personal checks to clear your bank before we ship. All shipping standard UPS rates plus shipping & handling. NJ residents must add 6% tax.

Toll Free Order Line:
(800) 223-0306

Tech Help or Info:
(609) 799-4440

FLOPPY DISK SERVICES™ INC.

39 Everett Drive Bldg. D, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648

Circle #117 on Reader Service Card

H-88/89/90 and Z-150 are registered trademarks of Heath Corp.

SEXTANT

Charles Floto
Editor
Publisher

Sharon E. Conaway
Assistant Publisher
Advertising Manager

Elizabeth P. Saxon
Production Manager
Marketing Assistant

Jennie D. Allen
Managing Editor
Production Assistant

John Walker
Technical Editor

John Gill
Subscription/Retail
Service Manager
Production Assistant

Bryan M. Rutberg
Advertising Sales
Assistant

Gabriele Burkhard
Circulation Assistant

David R. Felstul
Writing Intern

Subscription Service • 202/544–0900
Advertising Inquiries • 202/544–2868
Authors' Inquiries • 202/544–2867
Charles Floto • 202/544–0484

Sextant (ISSN 0731–2180) is published bimonthly by Sextant Publishing Co., 716 E Street SE, Washington, DC 20003. Second-class postage paid at Washington, DC and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Sextant, 716 E Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.

Copyright© 1984 by Sextant Publishing Co. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Printed in the USA by The Sheridan Press, Hanover, PA 17331.

Subscription rates: 6 issues (1 year) in U.S.—$14.97; in Canada and Mexico—$17.25; overseas—$21.00. Payment accepted by check in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank, by U.S. and international postal money order, and by Visa and MasterCard. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery.

"Heath" and "Heathkit" are trademarks of the Heath Company. "CP/M" is a trademark of Digital Research.

The Editorial Eye

In the autumn of 1983, spirits were high within the Heath/Zenith user community. The United States Air Force and Navy had chosen the Z100 as their standard system for single-user office use. A number of colleges and universities had also picked the Z100, including one school which decided all members of each entering class should have one. The Heath Users' Group announced that members would soon be entitled to discounts of 10% on computer kits and 20% on software and wired computer products.

Only a year later, complaints, discontent, and fears abound. Version 2 of MS-DOS for the Z100 became available only weeks before the announcement that version 3 was being released for the IBM Personal Computer. While IBM stuck with its $65 price for the operating system, Zenith's price was $150—and that didn't include tools for advanced programmers which were part of the initial release of Z-DOS.

Even the International Heath/Zenith Users' Group Conference this past July was a source of discontent. Those who *went* heard officials of Heath Company and Zenith Data Systems place their hopes for future business on the IBM-compatible marketplace. Those who didn't find the Illinois location convenient enough complained that the rest of the country had been neglected in choosing the sites of the first three HUG conferences.

Some observers with a close view of the situation expect Zenith Electronics Corporation will phase out the Heath Company. If ZDS wins a large contract for computers, it may take over Heath's production resources. Speculation is that Heath may be permitted to seek alternate facilities nearby.

For unrelated reasons, it has also been speculated that the Heathkit Electronic Centers may be sold as a unit to a new owner wishing to have a large computer retailing chain. That would be one way of resolving the rivalry between Heathkit Electronic Centers and retailers independent of Zenith who sell their computers. Each group has tended to resent the other and consider itself discriminated against.

As a community of users, we can have little influence on the officers of Zenith Electronics Corporation. They have already demonstrated that they have little interest in earning our future business. They're going after what they believe to be a bigger market. Events may prove them wrong in this estimation. The Z100 may turn out to be the product that wouldn't die.

For the present, however, Zenith apparently has decided they don't need us any more. The question we must consider now is: "Do we need Zenith?"

Version 3 of the Heath Disk Operating System has been written by members of our community. Producing the code took less time than negotiating the contract. Other operating systems have been offered by independent vendors in a more timely manner than Heath/Zenith has released them. These have included CP/M, CP/M Plus, CP/M-86, MP/M, MP/M-86, and dual-processor versions for the Z100 series. The pages of *Sextant* contain ads for many other products available to us from vendors independent of Zenith Data Systems.

Nor do we need Heath/Zenith to organize conferences of users. November HUG gatherings have been put together by local groups in Northern Virginia and Southern California. (See page 85 for details.)

I hope to spark some discussion of user support independent of Heath/Zenith at the Western Regional HUG Conference. My presentation is scheduled for the afternoon of November 10th in the Disneyland Hotel. It's to be followed by a discussion of the "Impact of User Groups in the Microcomputer Industry." I look forward to being on this panel with Walt Bilofsky of The Software Toolworks and with Adam Osborne. And I hope you'll get involved in the discussion of what we as users of Zenith Data Systems and Heathkit computers can do to improve the support available to us.

Charles Floto

INTERROGATOR™

Drive Diagnostic Program for the ZENITH Z/H-100 Series

Diagnosing disc drive problems has just become a great deal easier.

Interrogator,™ Dysan's economical new drive diagnostics package, can run a drive through its pace in minutes. To tell you exactly what's wrong. Or right.

Just like that.

Test results come right up on the screen of the machine you're testing. Or you can print out hard copy records.

The Interrogator package includes a Digital Diagnostic Diskette,™ complete test instructions and software programmed to perform a whole battery of sophisticated tests.

Things like head radial alignment. Head positioner linearity. Head azimuth alignment. Index timing. Spindle speed. Read/write verification. And over a dozen others.

Interrogator is here now for the Zenith Z/H 100 Series. Testing both 5¼" and 8" models. Versions for other computer models are on the way.

Whether you're going for one drive or need to assure the compatibility of a company full of drives, Interrogator is the perfect tool.

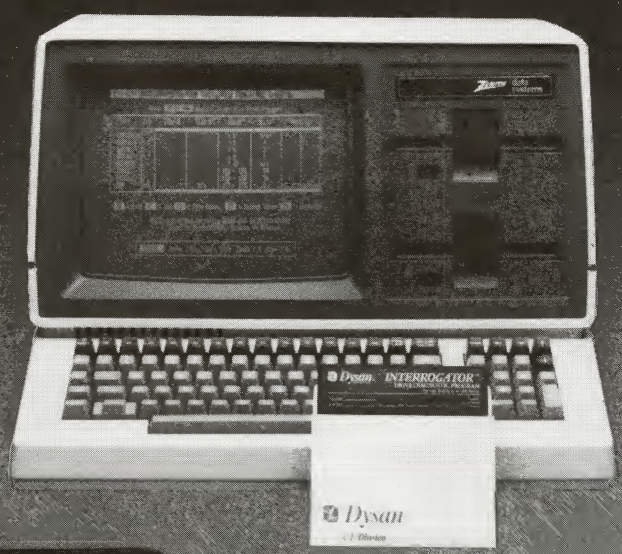
And it's just the kind of thing you'd expect from Dysan. The leader in quality, innovative media and diagnostic tools.

Interrogator. What could be easier?

Just this. A toll free phone call to get more information. Or place an order. (800) 551-9000.

Dysan®

5201 Patrick Henry Drive
P.O. Box 58053
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 988-3472



Dysan is a registered trademark, Digital Diagnostic Diskette and Interrogator are trademarks of Dysan Corporation. © 1984, Dysan Corporation.

Circle #143 on Reader Service Card

Letters

More Screen Dump

I especially enjoyed Hugh Kenner's article on the Z67 Winchester in the July-August 1984 issue. It has inspired me to finally do something about my lack of disk space.

For the record, the name Winchester came from good old IBM where they seem to delight in numbering products but naming projects. They were working on a new disk technology and the intent was to build a disk drive that had a 30 megabyte removable disk installed above a 30 megabyte fixed disk. They called it "30 over 30," or "30/30," which inspired them to name the project after the famous rifle.

I'd also like to comment on James Hatch's letter to the editor. He commented that the line:

```
BUFFER   DS     5640
```

... could be replaced by:

```
BUFFER   EQU    *
```

This is a very good idea. However, you really should use the .SETTOP SCALL to let HDOS know how much memory you are using, or it might flop an overlay over your buffer. You should code it as follows:

```
BUFFER   EQU    *
BUF.MAX  EQU    BUFFER+5640
```

Then, during program initialization:

```
         LXI    H,BUF.MAX
         SCALL  .SETTOP
```

Thanks for another very good issue!

David A. Shaw
Elmhurst, IL

Hooked on Buffon's Needle Problem

"Buffon's Needle Problem" [*Sextant* #11, July-August 1984] had hooked me, too. But I enjoy playing with BASIC programs, so I tried telling it to keep track of how long it spent throwing needles and made myself promise to quit when I had that working well....

I've thoroughly enjoyed Dr. Knowles' article, his program, and your note following it. It's great fun to type in these little programs. They are a great way to see a different programmer's point of view and to learn a little. The short ones are seldom more than a lesson and an amusement, yet they are much easier to find time to work with since they are short enough to fit into a crowded day. I want to encourage you to continue to publish little programs, with or without short companion articles. And please continue inserting nice notes of your own, such as "A taste for pi."

The closest my H100 came to pi was a shade over 0.1% and that was on a run of only a few thousand needles. Hundred-thousand needle runs never came closer than half a percent. (That's fifty times as many needles for one-fifth the accuracy, which really brings home a lesson about probability.)

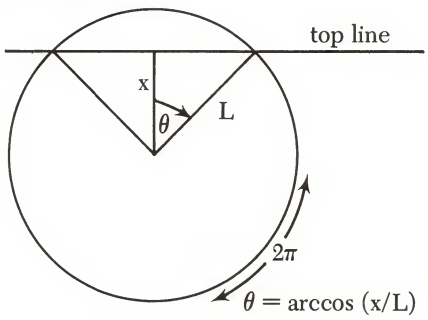
This is the first job I've given the machine to work on while I was away for a night and a day. It is exciting, in a way, to have such a faithful and efficient servant in my home. It performs my instructions tirelessly, quickly, and faultlessly. In my previous experience complex and versatile machines have almost never been, and usually aren't now, very reliable. But my Heathkit computer is slowly raising my expectations.

Colin McGowan
Philadelphia, PA

The Proof is in the Pi

I am writing in response to your short article "A Taste For Pi" in the July-August *Sextant*. I, too, was interested by Dr. Knowles' Pi program. I, however, was more interested by the formula than by the program. My last college math course was several years ago, but I decided to take a shot at proving the formula and have come up with a reasonable explanation. The following "proof" is intentionally sketchy. Anyone who understands these concepts, however, should have no problem filling in the details.

We begin by looking at one needle and using the same notation as in the article: L = length of needle and H = distance between lines. Let's say that the "lower" end of the needle lies "x" inches from the "top" line. A little trigonometry shows that if the needle lies at an angle of less than arccos (x/L) from the vertical, then the needle will cross the top line. Thus, given x, the probability that the needle will cross the top line is:



$$\frac{2 * \arccos(x/L)}{2 * PI} = \frac{\arccos(x/L)}{PI} \qquad (a)$$

Now, let's assume that the lower end of the needle may lie anywhere between the two lines, with equal probability. The distance, x, for a random needle, must then follow a "uniform" probability distribution. In other words, the probability of x being smaller than some constant A is directly proportional to A (with the probability being 0 and 1 at the top and bottom lines):

probability (x<A) = A/H

or, probability (A<x<[A + dx]) = dx/H (b)

This is all the data we need to prove the formula. Bayes Rule, the most important rule in probability theory, tells us that the probability of a random needle crossing the top line is the integral of the product of our results (a) and (b).

$$\int_0^L \frac{\arccos(x/L)dx}{PI * H} = \frac{L}{PI * H}$$

We still have to consider the bottom line. This is easy, however, since the symmetry of the lines tells us that the bottom line has the same probabilities as the top line. The total probability is the sum of the probabilities across the two lines, so we have the solution:

P = (2 * L)/(PI * H)

Having fun with my H100.

Kenton Lee
Ocean, NJ

IBM Compatibility a Big Plus

I'm afraid I must take issue with certain aspects of your profile of the new Z150, in issue #11. It seems as though your natural editorial orientation towards the more established Z100 has resulted in a certain chauvinism and bias.

Mr. Zimmerman's comments re the '150's medium-res display are indisputable, though this will be correctable through additional purchase of one of the high-res monochrome boards. As to the keyboard, that's a matter of taste—but I much prefer the '150's, even if detachability was its only advantage, which it isn't. Your photo caption on p. 9 seems to concede the great flexibility and forward-looking nature of this machine's design. My own exhaustive research, prior to opting for the '150 over the '110/120 (they led the very short list of surviving candidates), led me to the conclusion that this was indeed—all things considered—the best of the IBM-PC clones.

But I think the essential points to be made are these: virtually no one (apart from individual hackers) has been writing, much less marketing, new applications programs in CP/M, for the last two years; IBM's market-dominance gives every sign of continuing indefinitely, with PC-format being the entrenched software standard; a truly universal MS-DOS so far remains wishful thinking; there is a raging torrent of new

(and a newer generation of) 16-bit software cascading all around us, but nearly all of it will run only on the IBM PC and the most compatible of its clones. The '110/120 is doubtless a terrific machine that will be with us for quite some time, but you have to admit that all the above adds up to one hell of an equalizer.

I find *Sextant* a highly interesting publication, but before embarking upon a subscription, I'd like to know if you plan to cater at all to the expanding ranks of '150 owners. It's easy to assume that we'll be taken care of by all the PC-oriented magazines, and leave it at that. But surely there must be things unique about the Z150 (even simply by virtue of the existence of the worldwide Heath/Zenith 'network') worth reporting, and other news of interest to us.

Jordan Fox
Los Angeles, CA

We do not expect to carry reviews of software for the Z150 unless it will also be available in a version for the Z110. We have currently scheduled reviews of Word and GrafTalk, for example. We also expect to be covering Z150 hardware enhancements of particular interest to the Zenith computer community.

More Z-DOS Communications Software

The readers of *Sextant* may be interested in some unique features of ZRT communications software products for Z-DOS. [These were not included in the "Z-DOS Communications Roundup" in *Sextant* #12.] Unlike most communications software for Z-DOS, ZRT is not converted IBM-PC or CP/M software. It was developed for Z-DOS using a Z110 computer and tested extensively with IBM and Digital Equipment Corporation host systems.

The VT52 emulator and file-transfer capability of the software has been the most popular feature among the professional users of the ZRT package. Full-screen editing (including the edit keypad) and the use of other windowing utilities such as PHONE may be fully utilized when using ZRT software in conjunction with a VAX computer system. VAX users can use the command "SET TERMINAL/VT52" to enable the terminal protocol. Direct file transfers to the VAX system from the Z100 are enabled by the VAX command "CREATE$ (filename)" and the ZRT file-transfer functions. Full-screen programs and data bases are available on many other systems using the VT52 terminal protocol. (VT52 is a terminal produced by Digital Equipment Corporation, the creators of the PDP-11 and VAX computer systems.)

Another useful feature of the ZRT package is the file encryption/deciphering capability, which allows the conversion of any type of file to an encrypted ASCII file. Deciphering the file back to its original form, if one out of the possible 30,000 encryption key numbers is known, is then possible. This feature provides two useful purposes. One is, of course, privacy for text or program files transferred and stored on a host computer system. The second, not so obvious, purpose is that any type of file may be converted to an ASCII file and transferred to another system without the need for special file-transfer programs or protocols being incorporated on the host system. The file can be later retrieved and converted to a copy of its original form.

The capability to "append" or add information to any existing file at will is an important feature of the ZRT software not found with most other communication packages. This is most useful for creating information reference files directly from public or special-interest data-base computer systems.

As with other communications software, the ZRT package includes the standard "dumb" terminal emulation for use with the popular public-access systems or other microcomputers, and includes complete on-line file transfer, manipulation, and recording capabilities.

Robert Peters
Sigma Technology Co.
491 Breezewood Drive
State College, PA 16801

THE ORIGINAL
Z100 SPEED MODULE
RUN YOUR Z100 PROGRAMS FASTER

The ZS100 runs the Z100 CPU 50% faster, (7.5 MHZ) in 8088 mode.

The ZS100 installs easily with no soldering.

The ZS100 is externally switchable between speed mode and normal.

The ZS100 improves the time performance of applications packages with no software modifications needed.

The ZS100 is for all Heath/Zenith 100, 110 and 120 series computers.

SPEND LESS TIME WAITING FOR YOUR COMPUTER

Contact your local Heath/Zenith dealer to buy this cost effective Z100 enhancement, or contact:

Controlled Data Recording Systems, Inc.
7210 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
San Diego, Ca. 92111
Telephone (619) 560-1272

Controlled Data Recording Systems Inc.

AVAILABLE NOW THE FDC-H8
DOUBLE DENSITY 8" AND 5.25" CONTROLLER FOR THE H8 COMPUTER

Has all of the capabilities of our popular FDC-880H controller, with the added features of;

- Direct memory access (DMA) data transfer.
- Hard sectored controller (H17) incorporated on the board.
- Runs with the standard 8080 CPU card and with Z80 CPU upgrades.
- Accesses both hard sectored disk formats and soft sectored disk formats through the same drives attached to the FDC-H8 without hardware additions.

Price **$495**

Contact:
C.D.R. Systems Inc.
7210 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego CA 92111
Telephone: (619) 560-1272

Circle #110 on Reader Service Card

First Principles

The basic goal of business is to get and keep satisfied customers. Seems obvious, but a surprising number of companies lose sight of this basic tenet of marketing. At First Capitol Computer, our first principle is "satisfy the customer". How do you do this? By having great prices and total knowledge of what you're selling. And what we sell is Zenith computer systems.

We're the retail sales division of Software Wizardry, and our knowledge of, and support for Heath/Zenith computer systems is legendary and award winning. The same expert Software Wizardry staff that develops top-notch hardware accessories and software for the Heath/Zenith community sells computer systems, peripherals, software and supplies for First Capitol.

Now most companies that offer that kind of total support and expertise (or claim to), also charge you total list price. Not at First Capitol! We offer prices you'd have to look under a rock to beat, and who wants to buy from a source like that?

Our systems expertise extends beyond the norm, too. If you have need of a drafting assistant, we can fix you up with one of the best-value CAD systems you can find, complete with plotter. Are you thinking about a Local Area Network (LAN)? Not only do we do networks, we'll discuss with you WHICH ONE of the several we support would be best for your application.

We don't sell toys, and we aren't a microscopic-print price list in the back of every magazine. What we *do* offer is the kind of support you expect from a computer systems specialist, AND prices that rival the take-your-money-and-run discount house. Now *that's* a combination you can have faith in!

Just take a look at some of these system prices—they'll make you a believer!

At First Capitol, our first principle is you!

ZENITH | data systems

AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE

ZF101-21	$2195.00
ZF111-32	2799.00
ZF151-21	1750.00
ZF151-52	2195.00
ZFA161-21	1895.00
ZFA161-52	2350.00
ZFG121-32	2860.00
ZW111-32	4250.00
ZW151-52	3495.00
ZWG121-32	4350.00

CALL FOR OTHER PRICES AND SPECIALS!

NEW TOLL-FREE NUMBER!

1-800-TO-BUY-IT VISA MasterCard

for orders and quotes

1-314-946-1968
for questions and technical support

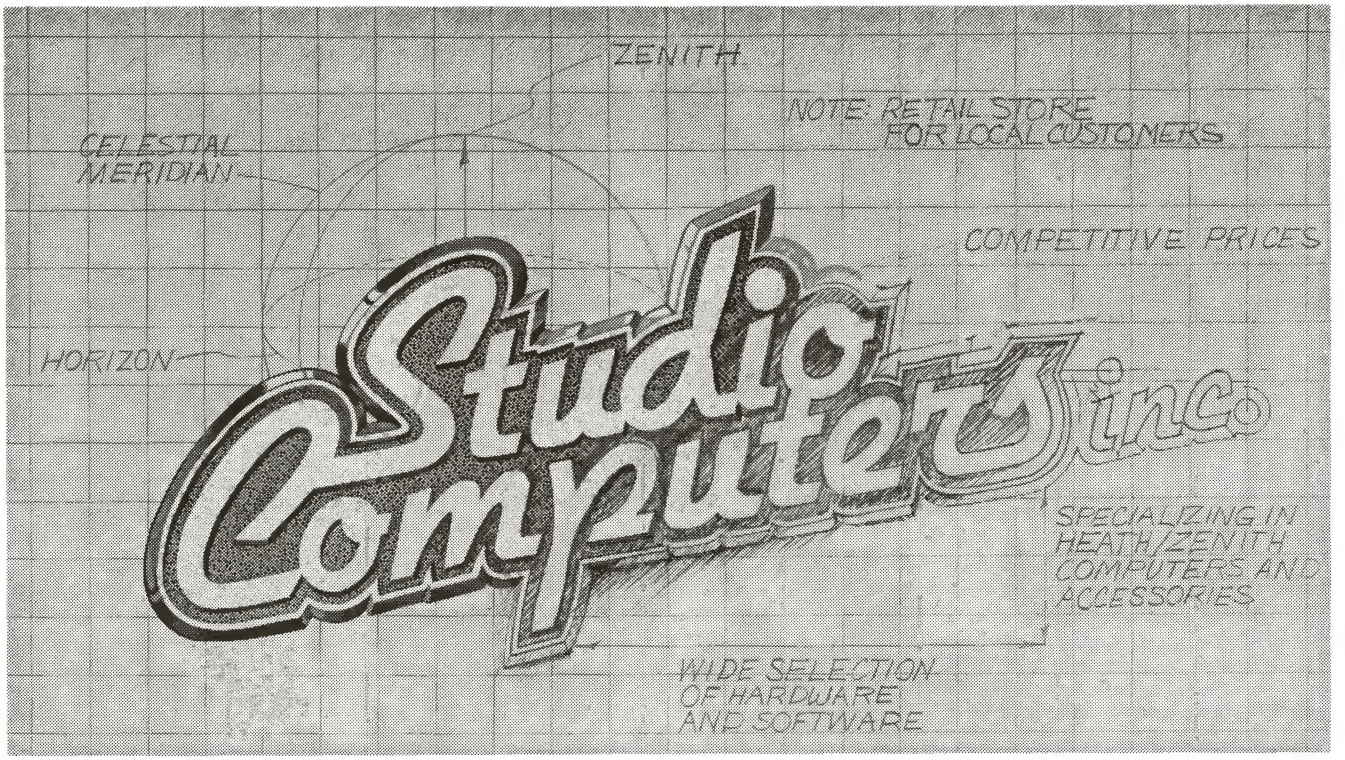
First Capitol Computer

Available direct from First Capitol Computer. Please add $2 minimum (or 2%, whichever is greater) for shipping and handling. If shipped to a Missouri address, please add appropriate sales tax.

First Capitol Computer is a division of Software Wizardry, Inc.

1106 First Capitol Drive St. Charles, MO 63301 (314) 946-1968

First Capitol has over 500 items of interest to Heath/Zenith users, including all Software Wizardry products. Please request our free full line catalog.



DESIGNED TO BRING YOU THE BEST IN PRICE AND PERFORMANCE

HERE ARE JUST A FEW OF THE ITEMS WE CARRY...

DOT-MATRIX GRAPHICS PRINTER

MPI Printmate 99g	$429
MPI Printmate 150 B1	$715
MPI Printmate 150 A1 w/keypad	$815
DataProducts 8050, 200 cps, Color	$1516

DISK DRIVES & ENCLOSURES

Tandon TM-100-1 48tpi, SS,DD	$189
Tandon TM-100-2 48tpi, SS,DD	$245
Tandon TM-101-4 48tpi, SS,DD	$295
Tandon TM-848-2e 8" DS,DD thinline	$419
Qume QT-592 full-height 96tpi, DS,DD	$349
Mitsubishi 1/2 height, 96tpi, DS,DD	$275
SC-100 Single 5 1/4" vertical enclosure	$75
SC-200 Dual 5 1/4" vertical enclosure	$100
SC-800 Single/Dual 8" vertical enclosure	$195
SC-900 Dual 5 1/4" horizontal enclosure	$125

MODEMS

Hayes 300 baud Smartmodem	$209
Hayes 300/1200 baud Smartmodem	$495
Novation 300/1200 External Smartcat Plus	$375
Novation 300/1200 Smartcat Plus for PC	$375
U.S. Robotics S100 300/1200 baud modem	$375

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

Call us for SUPER Z100 & Z150/160 PC prices, as well as accessory hardware and software.

EIGHT-INCH DRIVE SYSTEMS

Complete Dual 8" Thinline disk drive system for Z100 computers. Includes all required components and documentation. Minor assembly required.
Special Sale Price $1019

PRO DRIVER

A professionally written MS-DOS modem communication package for Z100 & Z150 computers. Features Compuserve B, Xmodem and Xon-Xoff protocols. Plus 32 auto-logons, user-defined color parameters, easy to read menus, on-line help displays, usage log reporter and more. $49

Please add 2% of the total order (minimum $2) for shipping, insurance and handling for anywhere in the continental U.S.

ZENITH data systems | *999 South Adams*
Birmingham, MI 48011
Phone (313)-645-5365

For a free copy of our 24 page illustrated catalog describing all our products, use the reader service card or call us anytime from 9:30 to 5:30 Eastern time.

Circle #249 on Reader Service Card

The H89's Fifth Birthday: Origins and Outlooks

Photo Courtesy of
Zenith Data Systems

May the next five years be as productive as the first five.

David R. Felstul

The Heath Company introduced the H89 computer in mid-May of 1979 at the Fourth West Coast Computer Faire in San Francisco. It was billed as the Heathkit All-In-One Computer because all of its components were completely contained within a single shell—the same shell that Heath's new H19 terminal used. This was unlike most computers of that time, which usually had several separate components. The biggest differences between it and its predecessor, the H8, were the H89's "all-in-oneness" and its central processing unit (CPU).

The H89 used the Z80 microprocessor for its CPU, instead of the H8's less powerful (and more expensive) 8080A. In fact, not only did the H89 use a Z80 microprocessor, it used two of them—one for controlling the terminal and one for controlling the computer itself. This improved the '89's processing power since its microprocessor didn't have to handle the display on the CRT screen.

Larry Plummer, who was the product line manager for Heath during the H89's development in the late 1970s, brought to light another difference between the H89 and the H8 when he told *Sextant* that the H89 was developed to appeal to a different market. Although hobbyists enjoyed buying H8s in pieces and assembling them themselves, there was a larger group of potential computer users who didn't have the knowledge or initiative for that.

The "all-in-one" H89 was designed to appeal to this group, composed largely of business and professional people. Tom Yeager, who was in overall charge of computer development at the time, remembered it this way: "our intent was to make the H89 a product that the average office worker could use."

Sextant took a survey of readers who indicated on their Reader Service Cards that they owned an H89. Heath was right—the H89's all-in-one concept did prove attractive to buyers. It was praised by people like Rodney Horner of Plum Borough, Pennsylvania, who told us that "one of the best features of the '89 is that it does not need bundles of cables to connect everything together. It is all in one."

It is somewhat ironic, however, that, having been developed for the business world, the H89 would come to be regarded as mainly a hobby computer. This seems to have happened for several reasons.

First, the business world moved away from the H89 in the early 1980s as more powerful computers became available for running word processors and spreadsheets. Also, there was never an overabundance of readily available applications software for the H89 or its factory-assembled twin, the WH89, or Z89. And what software there was, wasn't marketed in a way that attracted the possible business user to the '89. And finally, the idea of building a kit, although it had never greatly appealed to the business user, had always attracted the hobbyist.

As it was simply put by Robert Sloat of Tice, Florida, "I like to build things from kits." From Great Lakes, Illinois, Alan Beer expressed much the same sentiment when he reported, "I was pretty elated when the final pieces of the kit could be put together and [I could] start 'playing' with a computer. My elation did not subside too much when I found out that I would have to go out and buy a blank diskette just to start the operation procedures."

Not one but two Z80 microprocessors

The price of the H89 was $1,595 when it was first introduced. This price included a built-in floppy-disk system and accessory interfaces for printers, cassettes, or modems. If $1,595 was too high a price, Heathkit lovers could purchase the H89's twin, the H88. The H88 cost $1,195 but it didn't include the floppy-disk system. The H88 user, instead, had to use cassette tapes for storage. This method was slower but, of course, cheaper.

By integrating all the pieces, Heath hoped that the resulting all-in-one machine would give buyers more features for their money by making the H89 simpler, and thus less expensive. This was one of the reasons for using the twin Z80 microprocessors. According to Larry Plummer, the "two Z80s were seen as a simplification from our point of view. We had to put the CRT and computer circuits on separate boards anyway—and it was easier to put a microprocessor on each board than to connect the two boards with all the necessary hardware." Designing the H89 with twin microprocessors also resulted in a hardware configuration for the H89 that made it "totally H8 compatible so it could run the H8 software."

Using a separate Z80 microprocessor to control the terminal display had another big advantage as well. As Tom Yeager recently pointed out in a telephone interview, "the dual Z80s made the terminal independent of the computer. We thus killed two birds with one stone, marketing the all-in-one computer as the H89—and the terminal, by itself, as the H19." The '19 subsequently became one of the computer industry's most popular terminals.

The decision to use dual Z80s was not without its drawbacks, however. Barry Watzman, who took over the job of Heath computer product line manager in November of 1980, felt that the twin Z80 microprocessors "were a mistake. They were slower than memory-mapped video, which might have been better performance-wise." Mr. Watz-

man also pointed out that using the extra Z80 chip added quite a bit to the H89's cost, since microprocessor chips were still relatively expensive in the late 1970s.

Memory and software limitations

The H89's 16 kilobytes of random access memory—expandable to 48K—was an improvement over what was probably the weakest point of the H8, its limited memory. The H8 originally could muster only 8K per memory board. This sharply reduced the H8's possible uses. More powerful software couldn't fit in the limited memory. But, at the time, designers hadn't yet seen the need for more memory.

At first, the H89 didn't take much advantage of its larger memory size. It was still dependent on the software developed for the H8, software which didn't make full use of the H89's increased abilities. When it was first offered, the H89 had only Extended Benton Harbor BASIC, assembly language (HASL-8), a text editor (TED-8), and a console debugger (BUG-8) available for use with it.

Some things never change. '89 owners still complain about the limited amount of memory and software available for their machines. Dr. Robert Telepak of San Antonio has an '89 for word processing and an Apple IIe for his children. In comparing the two, he writes that the Apple "is a technically inferior machine to the '89—but it has a ton of software available"; whereas software for the '89 is somewhat limited. (I might point out that this tends to be more the case if you don't have CP/M for your '89 or if you use only 5¼-inch hard-sectored disks.)

The CP/M controversy

In the fall of 1979, '89 owners didn't see much in the way of obvious changes—except for an increase in the '89's price, to $1,695. But a lot was happening behind the scenes.

Zenith Radio Corporation decided to enter the computer market and in 1979 they acquired the Heath Company along with Heath's computer designs. A new division of Zenith, Zenith Data Systems, was formed in November of 1979 to collaborate with its newly acquired subsidiary.

The '89 was also going through many changes. There was disagreement between Heath and ZDS factions over whether to stick with the Heath Disk Operating System (HDOS) or upgrade the '89 to come with 64K of memory and the CP/M operating system. Going with CP/M was an attractive prospect since it would open up a wide variety of software for '89 owners, and installing 64K would also help the '89 run more powerful software.

Tom Yeager recalls the CP/M controversy. "In hindsight, either we were too late in making CP/M available or the HDOS source code should have been made available sooner." This would have helped spur software development for the '89 by the end user—a necessity since, in Yeager's words, "we were the new kids on the block and people weren't as willing to write software for HDOS."

Yeager explained Heath/Zenith's reasons for not making the HDOS source code immediately available. "Originally we were overly protective of the HDOS source code because we were concerned about giving end users too much to hurt themselves with. It would have been difficult for us to support all the changes they would have made in their machines' operating systems."

"In hindsight, either we were too late in making CP/M available or the HDOS source code should have been made available sooner."

There was yet another wrinkle to the argument. Heath could not provide the source code for CP/M to '89 owners. If CP/M became the operating system of choice for the '89, the lack of available source code would be a hindrance to hobbyists, programmers, and others who wanted to modify the workings of their '89s.

Finally, in early 1980 it was decided to go with CP/M, and by late 1980, Heath offered the CP/M operating system to '89 owners—well after Magnolia Microsystems, an independent supplier, had begun offering their own standard CP/M for the '89. At about this same time, Zenith Data Systems took over development of the '89 from Heath's computer division.

Decision against 4 MHz

But the '89's problems weren't over yet. In 1979, the Federal Communications Commission was in the process of setting permissible radio frequency radiation limits for computing equipment. Heath engineers had seen the "handwriting on the wall," as Tom Yeager put it, and had begun the arduous process of redesigning the '89, even before the FCC's new standards went into effect.

They took several steps to meet the FCC requirements. At a meeting in November 1980—called to discuss the redesign of the '89—Barry Watzman took the opportunity to suggest other improvements be made on the '89 as well.

The internal clock which controls the '89 was originally designed to run at a frequency of 2 megahertz. Watzman suggested that the '89 be upgraded to 4-MHz operation to improve its computational speed and increase its consumer appeal. But because of time constraints in meeting the interference standards, the engineers in charge of the project decided not to upgrade the '89 radically. Instead, they employed a quick fix that Yeager recalls as a "brute-force method"—simply adding a heavy shield around the circuitry to block the escaping radiation. Later, Heath used more finesse, changing the circuitry layout and, finally, the video display itself. But Heath never did upgrade the '89 to 4-MHz operation.

The decision not to upgrade was a difficult one to make; but as Larry Plummer points out, "the RAM refresh was done by the Z80 chip, which was a rather crude method. The speed requirements of the RAM chips, therefore, couldn't have been met with the crude timing of the '89."

Barry Watzman told us that the effects of this decision were difficult to gauge. In his words, "this decision may have shortened the '89's lifetime—or it may have prolonged it. The delay that would have resulted from upgrading to 4 MHz might have killed the '89 if it had been attempted. Still, the '89 is an 8-bit machine, so that may have killed it anyway."

Most of this inner turmoil was not visible to the outside world. Indeed, the future of the '89 looked as rosy as ever. By Christmas of 1980, the '89 community had seen a big increase in the amount of hardware available for use with the '89. The '89's standard 16K RAM was now expandable to 64K. The H47, an 8-inch floppy disk system, was now available. It was a dual-sided, double-density, dual-drive system and it dramatically increased the disk storage space available to '89 users. A wire-wrapping board and an anti-glare CRT filter were also offered that Christmas.

Even more remarkable changes had taken place in the amount and quality of software offered. The Heath catalogue now listed UCSD Pascal and Softstuff software. Independent programmers, too, had finally had a chance to catch up with the '89's designers and had begun to offer many software products.

The independent suppliers arrive

Since their start in the digital-computer business, Heath and Zenith have never seemed to offer nearly as much hardware or software support as

SEXTANT The Independent Magazine for the Entire Zenith Computer Community

Yes! I want to start my subscription to *Sextant* right away!

Enter my subscription for:
☐ 12 issues (2 years) for $29.91 ($34.50 to Canada)
☐ 6 issues (1 year) for $14.97 ($17.25 to Canada; $21.00 overseas via surface mail, $35.00 via air mail)

Payment terms:
☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank.)
☐ Bill me
☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration date ____ MC code # ____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

We'll start your subscription with Issue #14 (January-February 1985), unless you request otherwise.

S13-S

SEXTANT The Independent Magazine for the Entire Zenith Computer Community

Yes! I want to start my subscription to *Sextant* right away!

Enter my subscription for:
☐ 12 issues (2 years) for $29.91 ($34.50 to Canada)
☐ 6 issues (1 year) for $14.97 ($17.25 to Canada; $21.00 overseas via surface mail, $35.00 via air mail)

Payment terms:
☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank.)
☐ Bill me
☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration date ____ MC code # ____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

We'll start your subscription with Issue #14 (January-February 1985), unless you request otherwise.

S13-S

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 13098 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BUSS/SEXTANT
FULFILLMENT DEPARTMENT
716 E Street S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 13098 WASHINGTON, D.C.

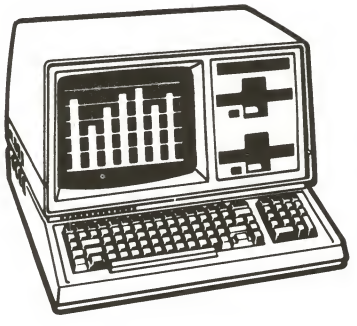
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BUSS/SEXTANT
FULFILLMENT DEPARTMENT
716 E Street S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

Heath/Zenith Users— Get the Most From Your Computer:

Read the only independent magazine devoted to your system—

SEXTANT the Independent Magazine for the Entire Zenith Computer Community.



Whether you use an **H/Z100, H/Z89, Z90, H88, or H8**—you'll find articles in every issue which apply to your system.

Explore **CP/M, HDOS,** and **Z-DOS** capabilities through *Sextant*'s articles. Applications, programs, compatible hardware and software, and the latest developments in the Heath/Zenith community are among the topics included in *Sextant* on a regular basis.

Carefully edited to bring you a broad coverage of the Heath/Zenith community, *Sextant* features include:

- A broad range of "**how-to**" **articles** which will help you implement system enhancements as you need them. Read about how other users have altered their systems to suit their needs—and how you can do the same.
- **Reviews of products** from Zenith and independent suppliers will help you sort out the questions you have about hardware and software options you might consider.
- **Short program listings**, including utility programs and games, give you practical options which you can implement immediately.
- For your system needs, you'll find a variety of **compatible product advertisements** in each issue of *Sextant.* Many advertisers find the independent magazine for the entire Zenith computer community the most direct medium to market their Heath/Zenith-specific products—you'll find independent suppliers with products you won't find advertised elsewhere.
- And, so that you'll be informed of the latest progress and innovations in *your* Heath/Zenith community, *Sextant* provides extensive **coverage of community affairs.** Read about major events in the Heath/Zenith community, as Heath/Zenith users meet to discuss recent developments and future projections. Specific companies and individuals are highlighted as they make significant contributions to the Heath/Zenith community.

Discover information that can help you get the most from your system!

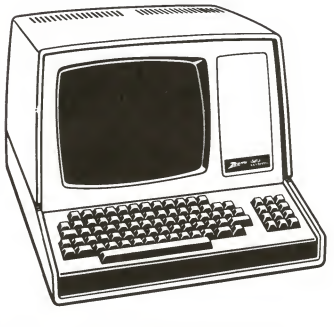
Start your subscription today!

Call Toll Free: DATATEL™ **800/341–1522** (For orders only, M–F 8 a.m.–9 p.m. Eastern Time)

Or mail the coupon below to:

Sextant, Dept. S13, 716 E Street, S.E., Washington DC 20003 • 202/544–0900

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.



Your satisfaction with Sextant *is guaranteed. If at any time you're not completely satisfied just let us know and your money will be refunded—even for the issues you've already received.*

Send me:

- ☐ **12 issues for $29.91 ($34.50 to Canada)**
- ☐ **6 issues (1 year) for $14.97 ($17.25 to Canada; $21.00 overseas via surface mail, $35.00 via air mail)**
- ☐ Payment enclosed (Checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank.)
- ☐ Bill me
- ☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Sextant, Dept. S13, 716 E Street S.E., Washington DC 20003

'89 owners have demanded. From a very early date, though, independent dealers have stepped in to fill this gap.

The '89 computer was introduced in mid-1979; by the end of the year, a fair amount of hardware and software were already being offered by independents. Many of the names involved are still familiar to the '89 user. For hardware: D-G Electronic Developments Company, FBE Research Company, Floppy Disk Services, Magnolia Microsystems, and New Orleans General Data Services. For software: SoftShop, The Software Toolworks, Newline Software, and T & E associates.

One of the independent suppliers we contacted, Mark Wolinsky of Floppy Disk Services, relates the following about the inadvertent start of his company's involvement with the '89. "The first manufacturer we signed a contract with was Siemens Corp. Little known to us at the time, the FDD-100-5 disk drive that we were selling was the same one that Heath was putting in their '89. A member of the Capital Heath Users' Group in Washington contacted me at the time; and a long relationship with the Heath/Zenith people began. It seems that we were selling the disk drive for over $200 less than Heath themselves. And so was born our venture into the Heath/Zenith world."

Another independent supplier, Walt Bilofsky, founder of The Software Toolworks, received his '89—which he promptly named Leonard—in the fall of 1979 and found that he needed software. At that time, the CP/M operating system was not yet available for the '89. (Magnolia Microsystems hadn't yet introduced its standard CP/M for '89s—that didn't happen until January of 1980. And an earlier version of CP/M for the '89, from Lifeboat Associates, was non-standard and would not run many CP/M programs.) So, as Bilofsky puts it, "in late 1979, the only way to run '89 software was under HDOS, and the only way to get that software was to write it. This was the single most important factor in the birth of The Software Toolworks." (Leonard, by the way, went on to become something of a cult figure, appearing on T-shirts across the country.)

Bilofsky offered to sell his first few programs to fellow '89 users through *Buss: The Independent Newsletter of Heath Co. Computers*. Upon returning from a business trip, he "found a mailbox stuffed with checks. It then dawned on me that I was in the software business."

The Software Toolworks has grown tremendously from that modest start. This last June they shipped their 100,000th piece of software and they now supply software for many other types of computers as well as the '89. As reported in "Buss Bits," in *Buss* #86, The Software Toolworks is now one of the hundred largest software publishers in the country. Have they thus outgrown Heath/Zenith? Bilofsky's reply is reassuring, "Heath/Zenith support has always been and continues to be our main business."

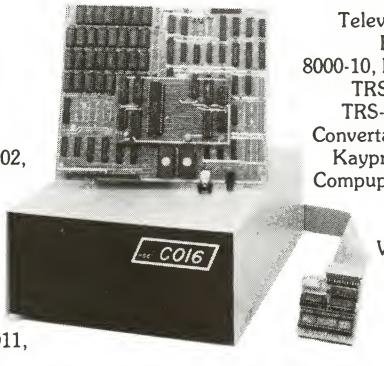
CO1686 ATTACHED RESOURCE PROCESSOR

MS-DOS 2.11 **CP/M-86** **CP/M-80 RAM DISK**
8086 **8087** **768K RAM**

For ANY Z80 Based CPM System

"THE 16 BIT CO-PROCESSOR TO BE MEASURED BY THE COMPANY IT KEEPS"

Kaypro 2, Osborn I, TRS-80/I, Bigboard, Max80, Heath H8, Altos Dynabyte, Xerox 820-I, Horizon, Heath H89, Systems, Multitech, Intersystem, Televideo 802, Teletek, Cromemcro, Morrow MD3, Discovery, Exidy Sorcer, TRS-80/4, Xerox 820-II, Altos Series 5, Microengine, Magic, Superbrain, Morrow MD11, Davidge, Northstar



Televideo 803, Eagle 1, Epson QX10, Lobo 8000-10, Lanier EZ1, Zorba TRS-80/II, North Star TRS-80/III, Monolithic Convertable, BMC, Ithaca Kaypro 4, Osborn Exec, Compupro, Altos 8000-12, DEC VT180, Kaypro 10, Wave Mate Bullet, Portabrain, TRS-80/12, TRS-80/16A, Sierra, Vector, Advantage,

and many other Z80 systems owners are all extremely satisfied with the CO1686 ATTACHED RESOURCE PROCESSOR.

And why shouldn't they be. Look at these impressive features:

- A True 16 Bit 8086 Processor
- *256K to 768K RAM*
- MS-DOS 2.11 & CPM86
- Emulation of 80% of "PC" ROM BIOS
- Thousands of CPM86, MS-DOS, & "PC" Applications will run
- MS-DOS & CPM disk files can be co-resident on the sames device (including harddisk)
- Can be used as *768K* of high speed CPM80 RAM Disk
- Easily installed on any Z80 based system
- Available in an external cabinet w/ power supply
- Optional 8087 Math Co-Processor, Real Time Clock, 8 Level Interrupt Controller, & Proprietory I/O Bus
- Delivered with Logics and Sources
- Optional 12 month warrantee
- Full money back guarantee that it will function on your Z80 system
- A Quarterly Newsletter

PRICES START AT A LOW $495.00.

For additional information about this revolutionary product, or our Motoroal 68000 Co-Processor, contact your favorite dealer, send $1 (no checks please) or call:

HSC INC.

Hallock Systems Company, Inc.
262 East Main Street
Frankfort, New York 13340
(315) 895-7426

RESELLER AND OEM INQUIRIES INVITED.

Circle #122 on Reader Service Card

MBASIC in the '89's ROM?

Also by 1980, the Heath Disk Operating System had been updated to handle as many as three disk drives. This new version of HDOS, Version 2.0, also included the ASM assembly language, a two-pass absolute 8080 assembler, and EDIT, a text editor. A Microsoft BASIC language interpreter was also available.

H89 owners who remember feeling that "it's about time that Heath had MBASIC" might be interested in knowing that the '89's designers at one point intended that the '89 have MBASIC reside in 16K of read-only memory—located in those three expansion slots in the left-hand side of the '89's frame. This idea never materialized, however.

When asked about this, Tom Yeager replied that "we had only talked about MBASIC in ROM, but never decided to implement it. We had put the expansion slots in, though, just in case."

The dawn of the Z100

The development of products for the '89 rolled on. Zenith, which had acquired the Heath Company less than two years previously, had lost no time in renaming the fully assembled versions of Heath's computer products. The Z19 terminal, Z89 computer, and Z87 and Z47 disk drives were first offered in the Fall 1981 Heath catalogue. In addition, Zenith pledged its continued support for Heath customers and their kits.

Although Zenith continued to support the '89, by the early part of 1981, the development emphasis had already shifted from a possible 4-MHz '89 to

the 16-bit Z100.

By Christmas of 1981, the '89's price was raised to $1,895. But it now came with 48K of memory as standard and you could still expand it to 64K. The H37 disk drive provided 1.28 megabytes of on-line data storage. The 8-inch Winchester disk drive, the Z67, provided even more data storage—nearly 11 megabytes worth. That's incredible—if you consider that, just a few short years before, the only disk storage that Heath offered was 100 kilobytes per hard-sectored disk.

A lot of new software for the '89 was also introduced that same Christmas. Some big names had taken notice of the '89. SuperCalc, Condor, DataStar, WordStar, and Magic Wand had all been adapted for use on the '89. By this time, there was a good software library available from the national Heath Users' Group, as well. It provided '89 users with lots of additional software at a minimal cost.

On the surface all was calm. The '89 was now available in just about any hardware configuration imaginable and state-of-the-art software was available for it. But just out of sight, the Z100 series was rapidly nearing completion. Due to be introduced in 1982, the Z100 with its 16-bit (as well as an 8-bit) microprocessor was much more powerful and had a great deal more memory than the '89—128K standard versus 64K. Business users seemed ready to desert the '89 in favor of its younger sibling. By the end of 1982, a bleak future for the '89 seemed certain.

The '89's decline

Christmas of 1982 signalled the end of the '89's role of flagship for the Heath/Zenith computer line. The Z100 series had been introduced at $4,000 and the '89's price dropped to only $1,400. By early 1984, the '89 was listed for only $1,100. Although clearly an outstanding price for a very good machine, Heath users still hesitated. Was Zenith going to continue supporting it? Once again, they said they were, but many indications seemed otherwise.

Zenith stopped producing the Z89. They also signed a contract in 1983 to supply the Air Force and Navy with over 6,000 Z100-series computers. The newest version of HDOS, Version 3.0, that had been promised (sort of) since the first National Heath Users' Group Conference in August of 1982, had yet to materialize. And the source code for HDOS version 2.0 was no longer available from Heath/Zenith. (Top officials at Heath/Zenith in the early 1980s had assumed that HDOS 3.0 would soon be released and they didn't want to get stuck with a lot of outdated Version 2 manuals.)

The Z100 series began to take over the Zenith assembly lines. The Z150, an IBM Personal Computer clone, was also in the works. Would Zenith just forget about the '89 user?

The answer, happily, is no. Although the Z110 has become the flagship of the Zenith computer line and the Z150 series is now in production, a look at the Fall 1984 Heath catalogue should reassure you that Heath/Zenith has not forgotten about the '89.

As shown in Heath's Fall 1984 catalogue, you can still buy the '89 in kit form at a cost of only $899. That's quite a decrease from its original price of $1,595. And for the first time, Heath has started to distribute Heath/Zenith-specific third-party '89 software and accessories through their catalogue. These include hardware accessories to correct some of the perceived limitations of the '89. The D-G Super 89 enhanced processor board with 128K RAM and 4-MHz operation is offered—and so is the 128K RAM board from Magnolia Microsystems. There is software as well, from The Software Toolworks.

Reminiscing with the proud "parents"

Only $899 for the '89 and lots of available hardware and software to boot. That's not bad for a five-year-old computer. Its "all-in-one" concept may no longer be unique. The IBM Personal Computer and its clones may have taken over a lion's share of today's microcomputer market. But the '89 still has many devoted users. In a field noted for overnight obsolescences, the '89's longevity has surprised many people—not least of whom are the '89's parents, the people who designed the '89 a little more than five years ago.

Larry Plummer recently commented that he and the other '89 designers never planned a date for obsolescence. Nonetheless, they had assumed that the '89 would have the lifespan of a typical microcomputer of that time—about two years. "I am surprised that the '89 has been around so long," Plummer stated. "But the '89 is the kind of product that survives for a long time. It's a good value for your investment. Its shortcomings in speed, disk capacity, and memory have been corrected over time. And it can run CP/M software for a lot of applications."

Barry Watzman also feels that the '89 was a good machine for its time. "It was extremely user-friendly and reliable so it was good for the naive or first-time user. Its all-in-one concept was good for its '79-'82 heyday."

Tom Yeager feels that the '89's longevity has been due to several things. "It was introduced into the early desktop computer market when a product line lasted for a longer time than it does presently. Later, as the market matures, you have to reduce cost to stay competitive and Zenith Data Systems did just that." Yeager is sure that "we made the right decisions, even if a bit too slow."

We spoke with the design engineer for the '89, Harry Archer, who recalled his feelings at the '89's birth. He simply said "We were pretty proud of the thing when we first got it put together."

Independent support—the key to past '89 success

Heath has repeatedly pointed out that it will continue to supply spare parts and other support for seven years after production of the H89 stops. Independent suppliers will also continue to satisfy the needs of '89 owners. Their support is crucial for the '89's continued existence—because any further development will probably have to come from them. To get their ideas of how the future looks for the '89, I contacted many of those independent firms who have grown up with Heath computers.

Walt Bilofsky of The Software Toolworks gave the following as his view of the '89's future. He realizes that the '89 has drawbacks in today's market. But he feels that price reductions and the huge number of enhancements offered still make the '89 a good value. And because of the "large number of '89s and other CP/M-based computers in use, The Software Toolworks intends to continue software product development for these machines in parallel with the newer 16-bit computers.... The '89 helped make The Software Toolworks what it is today, and we will always owe it a lot."

Ken Halbasch, the general manager of Secured Computer Systems, reports that his firm has two computer peripheral products for the '89 that they will continue to market. They are also actively developing more products, two of which are about to be released. Halbasch adds that "our support does not end with the development and sale of

ZRT

The VAX Connection

ZRT, the proven system for converting the Z100 computer to a VAX/VMS workstation.

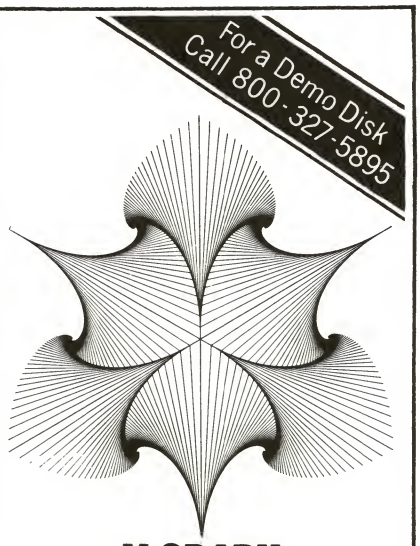
- **Full screen and keypad support for EDIT/EDT, PHONE and other VAX programs.**
- **Z-DOS/VAX bi-directional file transfers.**
- **Encryption and file conversion.**
- **Includes standard telecommunications to 2400 baud, HELP screens, printer support, plus more.**

$29.95 for Z-DOS-compatible disk and documentation. PA residents add sales tax, foreign orders add $10.00.

Sigma Technology Co.
491 Breezewood Drive
State College, PA 16801
Tel. 814-238-3321

VAX, VMS, EDIT/EDT, PHONE are trade names of Digital Equipment Corporation. Z100 and Z-DOS are trade names of Zenith Data Systems, Inc.

Circle #247 on Reader Service Card



V·GRAPH
TEKTRONIX 4010
GRAPHIC EMULATOR

V-GRAPH lets your personal computer act like a Tektronix 4010 terminal at a fraction of the cost.

Not just a simple emulator, V-GRAPH can save graphics and text on disk and replay or print it later without reconnecting to the host computer. You can edit the saved graphics for a professional off-line presentation.

V-GRAPH provides an equivalent for every function on the Tektronix, including the cross-hair cursor used for graphic input. V-GRAPH will save time, too. Control and function keys may be programmed to allow single keystrokes for logon, V-GRAPH commmands or host computer instructions.

V-GRAPH supports the highest resolution possible, and is currently available for the IBM PC, Zenith Z-100, Victor 9000 and NEC APC. Requires 64K and MS-DOS. $120

Your link into the world of high·resolution graphics

CompuView
PRODUCTS, INC.

1955 Pauline, Ann Arbor, Mi 48103
(313) 996-1299 • (800) 327-5895

Circle #223 on Reader Service Card

peripheral cards but includes service of these machines."

Like the other two companies, Floppy Disk Services is still developing new products for the '89 and, according to Mark Wolinsky, "as long as the demand is there, we will supply." He feels that the '89 has "a long future even though Heath will stop making them. The old adage 'If it works, leave it alone' applies. Work well it does!"

The '89 owner—the key to future success

"As long as the demand is there...." It sounds as though the '89's future is in the hands of its owners. And just who are these people? Well, judging by the 35 or so responses we received to our survey letter, the typical '89 owner might be described as follows.

His average age is 44 years—although the actual ages range from 23 to 72. (And yes, it is definitely "his." We received no replies from women who owned an '89.) Most '89 owners have some education beyond high school, such as technical school or college. As one might suspect, most '89 owners have scientific or technical occupations. And the majority of them bought their '89 between 1980 and 1982. A statistic of particular interest is that more than one-third of the '89 owners who responded to *Sextant*'s survey obtained their '89 through a National Technical Schools program—usually paid for by veterans' educational benefits.

H/Z89 owners mentioned many strengths of their computer. Reliable, adaptable, and well documented were a few of the more common adjectives used. But owners were also quite vocal about the '89's faults. Lack of software and enough disk storage space were the two faults most frequently mentioned.

Thus, there appears to be some ambivalence in '89 owners' feelings towards their computers. It seemed as if they have to work harder to get results from their sometimes stubborn '89—but when they do put in that extra effort the '89 is worth it. Robert Weber (Phoenix, Arizona) may have expressed these mixed feelings best when he wrote, "I have found my H89A to be a very worthy opponent. It teaches me humility and patience—just the thing after a hard day of work." Regarding his opponent's future, Weber was not so optimistic, however.

Weber, and several others, compared the '89's future prospects to those of the H8, which the Heath Company no longer produces. Weber made the observation that "the new toys get the most grease." Donald Leach of New Martinsville, West Virginia, also sees the '89's future dimmed by the rise of the H/Z100 series. Because of the '100 series and the IBM PC craze, he feels that "in the next 1½ to 2 years Heath will no longer offer the '89."

R. A. Mains, a technical writer from Chula Vista, California, probably gave the most pessimistic, as well as the shortest, answer when asked to comment on the '89's future. His reply? "Ancient History."

Is it all over, then?

Most of the respondents were more optimistic than Mr. Mains, however. According to Bob Smay of Satsuma, Alabama, "there will still be a place for the '89 in the next couple of years. There are still PETs and Apple IIs out there that have been upgraded."

Several other '89 owners plan to keep their '89, upgrading it until "it finally dies," as William Raisner (Redlands, California) put it. He loves the new stuff, "but replacing one working system with another just because it is new is not reason enough for me."

Henry Milam's reply showed just how attached a person can get to his '89. "I really feel bad about getting another computer not compatible with the '89. It has served me well and it seems I am replacing it for no fault of its own. I gave it birth and it has done everything I have ever asked it to and hasn't complained a bit.... I don't intend to get rid of the '89, but realize that may come to pass some day as another takes more of my time.... But for now, the '89 and I will continue our love affair." (I hope Dr. Milam can survive what he sees as the impending separation from his H89. I should point out that as a Journalism professor at Drake University, he has a professional advantage over most people when it comes to making his story sound heart-wrenching.)

Many other readers also plan on keeping their '89s around for a few more years. Lt. Col. Herb Rosenthal (USAF), stationed in Atka, Alaska, expressed it this way, "I have no immediate intent to leave the '89—I drive my cars for 10 years—so why not the computer?"

One of the reasons the '89 may be around for a while longer is the availability of the source code for HDOS. (HDOS 3.0 is now in the advanced stages of development. Until it's released, you might find someone who purchased the source code for HDOS 2.0, and look at their copy. Try your local HUG.) HDOS is the only major operating system today that you can obtain the source code for. Therefore, for people like hobbyists, who really want to understand how their computer works, the '89 is still young.

What will become of the '89, then? In Henry Milam's words, "There'll always be some around—like mine. Maybe someday they will end up in museums. Otherwise, I guess they will go the way of the Model A Ford—there'll always be a few around loved by their masters."

Professional Graphics at Practical Prices

Add our Imaginator™ graphics upgrade card to your H/Z-19 terminal or H/Z-89 computer. It's quick and easy. You gain intelligent, highly efficient graphic display capabilities proven in countless Heath/Zenith terminal and computer updates.

Check Imaginator's special features:

- ☐ High resolution 504 x 247
- ☐ Accessible through any high level language FORTRAN, Pascal, BASIC, etc.
- ☐ Onboard microcomputer eliminates processing load on host
- ☐ Source code available
- ☐ Rich graphics instruction set
- ☐ Mix text and graphics
- ☐ Tektronix® 4010-4014 compatibility option with GIN mode
- ☐ Comprehensive documentation includes numerous examples
- ☐ Fully buffered for asynchronous operation
- ☐ All original H/Z features remain intact

Now check Imaginator's low cost:

☐ Assembled complete $445. ☐ Kits from $215.

Also ask us about our Imaginator 2 upgrade for H/Z-29 terminals.

Call or write us today for additional information.

CLEVELAND CODONICS, INC.

18001 Englewood • Cleveland, OH 44130 (216) 243-1198

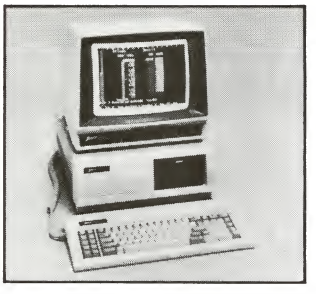
Your H-19 Can Do This...

IMAGINATOR™

Circle #112 on Reader Service Card

Tektronix® Registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc.
Codonics and Imaginator are trademarks of Cleveland Codonics, Inc.

Finally, text processing that fits your computer to the letter.



Newline. Matched to the Zenith 100, 150 and the IBM-PC. If you have one of these systems, Newline has the right line of text processing software for you. Because Newline's Professional Text Processor (PTP) is matched to the keyboard and display characteristics of each of these computers.

There are no complicated key sequences to learn. And you'll be able to use labeled editing keys. Which means it's exceptionally easy to use.

New features for Newline's PTP. Even better, now PTP has more powerful text processing than ever before. There's everything from full screen text editing and on-screen bold, underline, paragraph fill and justification to cut and paste to configurable macro keys and much more. Plus, you'll be able to use our software with any printer.

Update from our old line. If you're presently using the Newline TxtPro software on your Zenith 100, now you can update to our more powerful version. It's called the PTP-100. If you currently have the ZDOS TxtPro, you can upgrade to ZDOS PTP-100. If you have the CP/M-85 TxtPro, you can upgrade to CP/M-86 PTP-100, but you'll also need to upgrade your system to CP/M-86. Just specify which one you have when you order. And if you return your old TxtPro disk to us with your order, you qualify for a special reduced price.

For Zenith 150 and IBM-PC users, there's the new PTP-PC. And it has all the same features as the PTP-100.

Software development editing. For programmers, Newline's PTP also offers auto indent and produces ASCII files for use with assemblers, interpreters and compilers. And that's not just different, it's unique.

Just give us the word. Newline's Professional Text Processor (PTP) is available right now. So place your order today. And get the text processing software that fits *your* system to the letter.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

	Qty	Amount
PTP-100 (for Z100) @ **$99. or**		
PTP-100 (Z100 Upgrade) @ **$50.***		
☐ CP/M-86 (replaces CP/M-85)	____	____
☐ ZDOS	____	____
PTP-PC (for Z150 or IBM-PC) @ **Special Introductory Price of $149.**		
☐ CP/M-86	____	____
☐ MS-DOS or PC-DOS	____	____
RI Residents Add 6% Sales Tax		____
Shipping ($3. per program)		____
TOTAL ENCLOSED		____

*To qualify for Z100 upgrade price of $50. you must return your TxtPro disk.

Payment in U.S. Funds Only ▪ Allow 2 wks. for Personal Checks ▪ CALL (401) 624-3322 FOR C.O.D. DELIVERIES

Newline Software

P.O. Box 289 ▪ Tiverton, RI 02878 ▪ (401) 624-3322

Circle #145 on Reader Service Card

Making Z-BASIC Friendlier

By changing some hex codes in Z-BASIC, you can substitute more useful messages and commands.

Sidney Hack

Does Z-BASIC's "?Redo from start" message annoy you as much as it does me? If you've ever typed in a letter when Z-BASIC expected a number you know what I mean.

Or would you like to permanently change any of Z-BASIC's function keys on your H/Z100, so they'd be more responsive to your needs? And so you wouldn't have to reprogram them every time you enter Z-BASIC?

And when you call up Z-BASIC, how would you like to have some useful information displayed? (Instead of just the copyright notice that shows up now.)

Last, do you have any pet programs in Z-BASIC that you would like to run from a cold start without having to type in any command at all? One that I rely on, for instance, sets up my printer.

Why change them?

The all-too-familiar "?Redo from start" is Z-BASIC's abrasive way of telling you that you have given it bad input.

It's an ill chosen message because two of the three words are wrong. The peremptory "Redo" more likely means that you should make a valid entry; while "start" is almost always inappropriate (except in the first line of a program, perhaps).

"BAD ENTRY" or "BAD INPUT" would probably be a better way for Z-BASIC to let you know your error.

Next, there are the function keys. It's convenient just to hit one of the Z100's special function keys to input frequently used Z-BASIC commands. As the function keys are set up in Z-BASIC, they have the familiar capabilities that you can see on the 25th line by typing KEY ON or CTRL-T. (Only function keys 1-10 are displayed, however.)

But if you're like me, you may prefer to dispense with some of Z-BASIC's choices in favor of your own. Reprogramming them in Z-BASIC is an easy matter, but irritating if you have to do it every time you run a program that requires a new set of functions for some or all of the keys.

And as programmed by Z-BASIC, the function keys only provide input of up to 15 characters. With little trouble, though, you can have several of them accept 30 or more characters.

Another change you can make to Z-BASIC will cause it to display some useful information each time you enter it, instead of giving you the current sign-on announcement.

What sort of message would one program here? Well, it could be some kind of reminder to yourself about your programs on the disk, or instructions that you don't want to forget. It could even be a command to display function keys on the 25th line. Or you could turn off the key click, etc. In short, anything that will fit into the available space and be useful to you.

Finally, we come to running a program upon boot-up. For that, we need AUTOEXEC.BAT. This utility comes with the Zenith Disk Operating System (Z-DOS). It permits you to run a program automatically after the operating system loads. You'll find it on Z-DOS Distribution Disk 1. The Z-DOS manual explains how you can move right into a program from a cold start. But you can also set up AUTOEXEC.BAT to run a program within a program—such as calling up Z-BASIC and then also going right into your favorite Z-BASIC program.

Be certain that you use a disk whose contents you can afford to ruin.

The program you choose to run on boot-up is up to you. It might be one like my printer-control program, or it might just be Z-BASIC itself—anything you want done every time you start up.

If any of these changes interest you, come along on a short journey in and around ZBASIC.COM and AUTOEXEC.BAT. We'll look at them with DEBUG, which comes with Z-DOS.

DEBUG—and a warning

Briefly, we are going to use DEBUG to go "inside" both ZBASIC.COM and AUTOEXEC.BAT and change the code that makes up these programs.

DEBUG is a powerful Z-DOS utility that can be helpful in dozens of ways. Its uses are spelled out quite completely in Zenith's manual for Z-DOS.

For the changes to be made here, however, you will need to use only a few of its functions—"D" to DUMP (display) the code that makes up a program; "S" to SEARCH for any particular string; "E" to ENTER new code; "W" to WRITE the code to disk; and "Q" to QUIT.

First, though, some ground rules.

For what we are going to do, absolutely and positively be certain that you use a disk whose contents you can afford to ruin. I don't want to over-emphasize the hazards of making these changes—but there is always the possibility of error. (Changing the wrong code could produce some really spectacular results. And you surely don't want to ruin your only copy of Z-DOS or Z-BASIC.)

Set up a new disk with the operating system, DEBUG.COM, and ZBASIC.COM—plus any other programs you'd like on it (such as CHKDSK.COM, EDLIN.COM, etc.). But don't add AUTOEXEC.BAT as yet.

We'll go looking for the hexadecimal equivalents of ordinary ASCII characters. And then input our new messages, also in hex. While you're doing what follows, you may think that there must be an easier way than DEBUG to make these changes. DEBUG is a bit slow and a bit awkward.

You may want to use your editor or word processor to do the job. Finding the messages and changing them that way might be a lot easier. You may be able to do so. Then again, you may not.

Some editors won't let you input hex numbers. Others may misread a control character in ZBASIC.COM as an end-of-file marker and give you only part of the file. For whatever cause, you can get some "funny" results.

Nevertheless, it might be worth trying to make the changes with your editor or word processor. But I suspect most of you will have to come back to DEBUG.

In any case, remember the first rule: *work only with a disk you can afford to ruin.*

Changing "?Redo from start"

Let's take the changes one at a time. How about "BAD INPUT" instead of "?Redo from start"? And while we're at it, let's have it show in reverse video so it will catch the eye.

To do that, follow me through these steps:

After loading Z-DOS, call up DEBUG

with ZBASIC.COM as the program to be worked on. At the Z-DOS prompt, type:
DEBUG ZBASIC.COM <RETURN>.

The following will appear on the screen:
DEBUG version 1.08
>

Next, we will want to go to the location of the "?Redo from start" message. In my version of Z-BASIC, it starts at hexadecimal address 165B and goes to hex address 166D. So to display this, type:
D165B 166D <RETURN>
What you see on the screen should look basically like the output shown in Figure 1.

What DEBUG is showing you is a two-line dump of machine language. On the right is the English translation of printable characters.

What is on your screen will differ from Figure 1 in that there will also be four characters beyond the four characters at the left edge of the display as it is shown here. Together, these leftmost eight characters will be divided by a colon (for example, 09D3:165B). They identify the segment (09D3) and the address (165B) that contains the first hexadecimal number shown in the line of hex numbers that follows immediately. (The segment number may be different on your computer from what it is on someone else's, so it has been omitted from the figures shown here.)

If your screen display differs from that part shown in Figure 1, you probably have a different Z-BASIC release. (But don't despair, I'll show later on how you can find the equivalent location in your version.)

You can now change "?Redo from start" to anything you like—so long as you don't use more characters than the message presently uses. Assuming you go along with my "BAD INPUT", we can enter the new message, beginning at address 165B. Type:
E165B <RETURN>
DEBUG will respond with the segment and address again and the hex number that appears at 165B:
XXXX:165B 3F
(There will be numbers where I've given X's.)

Now we can enter new code, starting with a replacement for 3F. But from now until you are finished entering new code, stay clear of the <RETURN> key. After each pair of characters to be entered next, you have to press the *space bar*. What you will be entering are new hexadecimal numbers representing escape codes and letters.

Enter the series of hexadecimal numbers found in Figure 2, pressing the *space bar* after each couplet. As you enter the new number and hit the space bar, DEBUG will jump ahead and show you the next hex number that is presently there. After you're done, you can check your entries by telling DEBUG to dump the changed section to the screen.

```
165B 3F 52 65 64 6F                                    ?Redo
1660 20 66 72 6F 6D 20 73 74-61 72 74 0D 0A 00         from start...
```

Figure 1. Output displayed by DEBUG for hexadecimal addresses 165B through 166D in ZBASIC.COM. This is the location of the "Redo from start" error message. (On your screen, you will also see a four-digit number repeated down the far left and separated from the address by a colon. We cannot predict what this will be for your machine, so it has been omitted from the figures presented here.)

```
20 20 20 1B 70 42 41 44 20 49 4E 50 55 54 1B 71 <RETURN>
sp sp sp ESC p  B  A  D sp  I  N  P  U  T ESC q
```

Figure 2. A replacement for the "Redo from start" message. The unshaded portion is hexadecimal code to be written into ZBASIC.COM by means of DEBUG. Its ASCII equivalent is shown shaded.

Type:
D1650 <RETURN>
(Given just a beginning address after the D, DEBUG will display 128 bytes.)

Then double-check to make sure the line appears as you wanted it. If you've made a mistake, not to worry. Just start over by typing E165B again.

When you are sure that you've got it right, type:
W <RETURN>
The changes will be written to disk. Now quit by typing:
Q <RETURN>
You'll then be at the Z-DOS prompt. Go into Z-BASIC, start to work on a program, and deliberately make an erroneous entry, such as a letter where a number is called for. See if you don't like the highlighted BAD INPUT that Z-BASIC prints on your screen.

A different version?

If you didn't find "?Redo from start" when you dumped D165B, you will have to SEARCH for it. At the DEBUG prompt, type carefully and exactly:
S0 9000 "?Redo from start" <RETURN>

	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	space	0	@	P	`	p
1	!	1	A	Q	a	q
2	"	2	B	R	b	r
3	#	3	C	S	c	s
4	$	4	D	T	d	t
5	%	5	E	U	e	u
6	&	6	F	V	f	v
7	'	7	G	W	g	w
8	(	8	H	X	h	x
9	)	9	I	Y	i	y
A	*	:	J	Z	j	z
B	+	;	K	[	k	{
C	,	<	L	\	l	|
D	-	=	M	]	m	}
E	.	>	N	^	n	~
F	/	?	O	_	o	.

Table 1. Hexadecimal equivalents of the ordinary ASCII character set. Most significant digits are along the top, least significant along the side. So the hex equivalent of V is 56.

Now DEBUG will find the right spot and identify it for you. As an example, assume that DEBUG finds "?Redo..." at hex address 185B. In that case, you would use the process I described above to insert the new message starting at 185B—the location DEBUG found for you. Just be careful to make entries in the right addresses.

There is a remote possibility that DEBUG will identify more than one location that contains a message you search for. In that case, try changing the first one and observe the effect. If nothing happens, change the code in the next one.

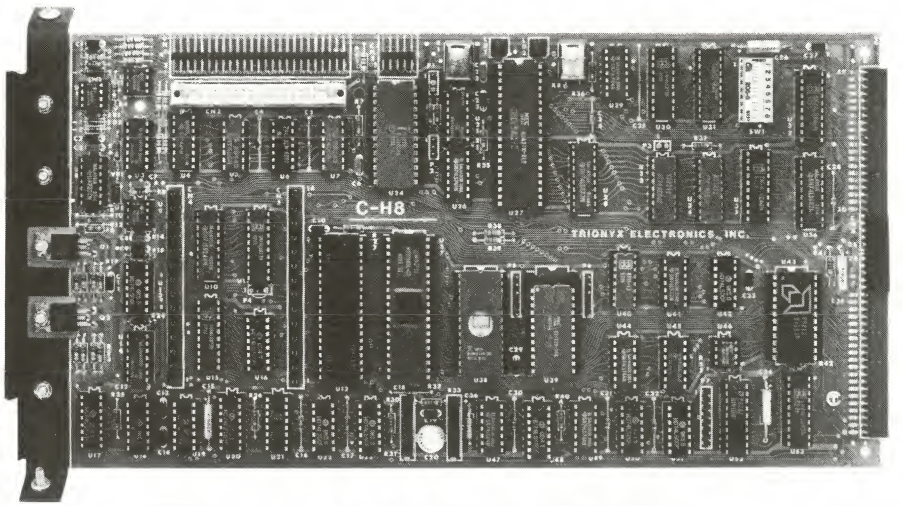
I suspect that the chance of finding a second "?Redo..." in Z-BASIC is just about nil. But I've run into duplicate code in a number of programs. Sometimes it's "leftover" code that a programmer didn't take the trouble to delete (as in one release of WordStar I have). In other cases, it's in a buffer, video memory, etc. So I think it's a good idea to consider the possibility of duplicate code. You're more likely to find it if you subsequently fool around with other programs.

But it's a good bet that no complications will arise, and the spot you want will be very close to location 165B. When you have entered your new message there, you will have accomplished a minor reprogramming of Z-BASIC—call it a customization. You don't have to know anything about machine language or assembly language to do this sort of thing. But you do have to be *very* careful.

I make it a practice to keep a hard copy of the hex portion I'm fooling with *before I make any changes*. It's easy enough to do if you have a printer. Just type CTRL-P whenever you want hard copy—and CTRL-N when you don't want any more. If you don't have a printer, hand copy what you see on the screen so that you can reverse changes if necessary.

Z-BASIC has other messages, of

Now ! *Revitalize your* H8* COMPUTER !



8085 On-Board
Microprocessor
Runs at 5 MHz

Operates as a Parallel
Processor on the H8 Buss

8K Byte On-Board
RAM Memory Capability

8K Byte On-Board
ROM Memory Capability

Full DMA Operation
(Direct Memory Access)
On the H8 Buss

Uses 55 Integrated Circuits

2793 WESTERN DIGITAL
Floppy Disk Controller

H17 2350 Hard Sector
Floppy Disk Controller

INTEL 8219 Buss Controller

with THE MIGHTY C-H8!

THE MOST POWERFUL FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER IN THE WORLD !

Convert Your H8 Computer Into A State-Of-The-Art Machine!

Priced Without Integrated Circuits -
C-H8 Kit $350.00 C-H8 Assembled $450.00
C-H8 Integrated Circuit Package (52 Integrated Circuits) - $250.00

All Software Programs for Both HDOS* and CP/M** Are Included in the C-H8 Pricing
All Firmware Packages (3 ROMS) Are Also Included in the C-H8 Pricing

DMA CPU Controller Modules (One Required) Are priced Separately:
$35.00 Kit $50.00 Assembled
Specify H8 CPU Board: Heath 8080, Heath Z80, Trionyx Z80 or DG Z80

C-H8 NOVRAMs Are Software Configured from the Operator's Console
C-H8 Operation is Fully Automatic - Reads All H8 Diskette Formats

Controls up to Four 5—inch and up to Four 8—inch Floppy Disk Drives (8 total)
Hard Sector and Soft Sector - 40 Track and 80 Track (5 inch)
Single Side and Double Side - Single Density and Double Density

Plug-In Connectors Provide Multi-Purpose Interface to C-H8 Internal Buss
Use for Hard Disk Adaptor Module (SASI Buss Interface) or
for Additional Memory (64K Bytes) for 8085 Microprocessor

Fully Compatible With All Heath H8 Hardware and Software

*H8 and HDOS are registered trademarks of the Heath Company.
**CP/M is a registered trademark of the Digital Research Corporation.

Check • Money Order • VISA • MASTERCARD • C.O.D.
Phone Orders Welcome (714) 830-2092 Send For Free Brochure

TRIONYX ELECTRONICS, INC.

P.O. BOX 5131, SANTA ANA, CA 92704

course. If you find any of them confusing or intimidating, you can search for them and change them.

Reprogramming the function keys

Now for the function keys. Enter DEBUG the same as before by typing:
DEBUG ZBASIC.COM <RETURN>

"LIST" is the command currently set for the first function key. So, let's look for it. At the DEBUG prompt, this time enter:
S0 9000 "LIST" <RETURN>

DEBUG should respond with:
XXXX:843E

The section of code that sets the function keys is 192 bytes long—from address 843E to 84FD. So enter:
D843E 84FF <RETURN>

You should get a display like that in Figure 3. (Again, remember that there will be another column of figures at the far left. You can ignore it.) This gives you the place in ZBASIC.COM that permanently assigns what you get when you press a function key. So, within certain limits, you can now change the keys to do what you want, and they will have the assignments you designate whenever you enter Z-BASIC.

There are a number of limitations:
1. You cannot expand this code as a whole past its current end; other sections of Z-BASIC address preceding and succeeding code. So don't change any code before 843E or after 84FD. (Fooling with code beyond 84FD yields unpredictable results. In one case, Z-BASIC went right into never-never land—where CTRL-RESET was the only way out.)
2. Sixteen addresses are assigned to each function key.
3. You cannot change the sequence of the keys; that is, function key 1 will always address 843E and print the contents of locations from that address forward. F2 will always address 844E, etc. (If you are wondering about function key 0, Z-BASIC does not permit it to be reprogrammed like the other function keys. Somewhere in the bowels of Z-BASIC, F0 is permanently assigned to print CTRL-U, which causes deletion of a line.)
4. A key will print the contents of addresses until the program encounters 00. This means that it is possible to have a key print more than 15 characters if you are willing to give up use of the following key or keys. (But don't overlook the possibility of having one key print a long message or command and the next higher key print only the latter portion of the message or command. For instance, you might have function key 7 print the code to give you a block cursor and key 8 print the code to cause a non-blinking cursor. If you don't include an intervening 00, then hitting F7 will give you a non-blinking block cursor, while F8 will turn on a non-blinking standard cursor. You will no doubt think of other cases where the latter portion can stand on its own. But watch your semicolons and colons—just as you would in any other print command.)

```
843E  4C 49                                                 LI
8440  53 54 20 00 00 00 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 00 52 55   ST ..........RU
8450  4E 0D 00 00 00 00 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 00 4C 4F   N............LO
8460  41 44 22 00 00 00 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 00 53 41   AD".........SA
8470  56 45 22 00 00 00 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 00 43 4F   VE".........CO
8480  4E 54 0D 00 00 00 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 00 50 52   NT..........PR
8490  49 4E 54 20 00 00 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 00 41 55   INT .........AU
84A0  54 4F 20 00 00 00 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 00 46 4F   TO ..........FO
84B0  52 20 00 00 00 00 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 00 4E 45   R ...........NE
84C0  58 54 00 00 00 00 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 00 47 4F   XT..........GO
84D0  53 55 42 00 00 00 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 00 54 52   SUB .........TR
84E0  4F 4E 0D 00 00 00 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 00 54 52   ON..........TR
84F0  44 46 46 0D 00 00 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 00 06 0A   OFF.........
```

Figure 3. DEBUG's display of the contents of ZBASIC.COM from hex address 843E through 84FD. This shows the Z-BASIC commands currently input by the Z100's function keys.

```
 ? sp  C  H  R  $  (  2  7  )  ;  "  p  " cr     ? sp  C  H  R  $

3F 20 43 48 52 24 28 32 37 29 3B 22 70 22 0D 00 3F 20 43 48 52 24

28 32 37 29 3B 22 71 22 0D <RETURN>

 (  2  7  )  ;  "  q  " cr
```

Figure 4. A suggested replacement for one of the strings in Figure 3. The shaded portion shows the ASCII equivalents of the hex numbers to be input.

```
84D0  53 55 42 20 00 00 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 3F 20   SUB .........?
84E0  43 48 52 24 38 32 37 29-3B 22 70 22 0D 00 3F 20   CHR$(27);"p"..?
84F0  43 48 52 24 38 32 37 29-3B 22 71 22 0D 00 06 0A   CHR$(27);"q"....
```

Figure 5. Use DEBUG to display the contents of the addresses after they have been changed. The last three lines of Figure 3 should now look like what is shown here.

Now for an example of how to enter code to have the function keys do whatever you might want them to. Let's suppose that you seldom use trace-on (TRON) and trace-off (TROFF). So you really don't want to waste function keys on them. Instead, you'd like to be able to go into reverse video with F11 and go out of it with F12.

So, let's put CHR$(27);"p" (reverse video) in place of TRON, and CHR$(27);"q" (back to normal) in place of TROFF.

At the DEBUG prompt, type:
E84DE <RETURN>
DEBUG comes back with:
XXXX:84DE 54

Now enter the hex numbers you'll find in Figure 4. Again, press the space bar after each couplet. (And again, stay away from <RETURN> until you have made all entries.)

Check your entries by typing:
D843E 84FF <RETURN>

The last three program lines printed should be as you'll see in the output shown in Figure 5. Check the entries carefully. Make sure that you have entered 0D at the end of each sequence (0D is the code for RETURN, and it must be included here for the print commands to take effect). If all is well, type:
W <RETURN>
And, at the next DEBUG prompt:
Q <RETURN>

Go to Z-BASIC and play around with keys F11 and F12. Be sure to be on a new line when you press either key. If not, you'll get a "Syntax error" just as you would if you tried to print manually on the same line as a previous statement without the proper punctuation.

I'm sure you can readily see the tremendous flexibility you will now have with regard to the function keys. Among numerous other possibilities, don't overlook the many other escape codes in Appendix B of the H/Z100 User's Manual, such as CHR$(27);"L" (insert line), CHR$(27);"t" (the shifted-keypad mode), CHR$(27);"x2" (key click off), etc.

Getting a new entry announcement

So much for the function keys; now on to the messages Z-BASIC gives you when you enter it. If you have my version and 128K of random-access memory (RAM), you will see:

```
Z-BASIC Rev. 1.0
[Z-DOS/MSDOS Version]
Copyright 1982 (C) by Microsoft
Created: 01-Oct-82
47894 Bytes free
```

You can change any of this—except the number of bytes. (But you can skip displaying the number itself, as I will explain further on.) The procedure is

```
8120  0E 02 0A D6 0A CD 8A F1-07 C3 20 42 79 74 65 73   ...V.M.q.C Bytes
8130  20 66 72 65 65 00 5A 2D-42 41 53 49 43 20 52 65    free.Z-BASIC Re
8140  76 2E 20 31 2E 30 0D 0A-5B 5A 2D 44 4F 53 2F 4D   v. i.0..[Z-DOS/M
8150  53 44 4F 53 20 56 65 72-73 69 6F 6E 5D 0D 0A 43   SDOS Version]..C
8160  6F 70 79 72 69 67 68 74-20 31 39 38 32 20 28 43   opyright 1982 (C
8170  29 20 62 79 20 4D 69 63-72 6F 73 6F 66 74 0D 0A   ) by Microsoft..
8180  43 72 65 61 74 65 64 3A-20 30 31 2D 4F 63 74 2D   Created: 01-Oct-
8190  38 32 0D 0A 00 0D 0A 45-72 72 6F 72 20 64 65 74   82.....Error det
```

Figure 6. DEBUG's display of the addresses containing Microsoft's Z-BASIC copyright announcement.

```
0100  44 41 54 45 0D 0A 54 49-4D 45 0D 0A 4D 41 4B 45   DATE..TIME..MAKE
0110  20 53 59 53 43 4F 50 59-2E 44 41 54 0D 0A 45 52    SYSCOPY.DAT..ER
0120  41 53 45 20 42 3A 41 55-54 4F 45 58 45 43 2E 42   ASE B:AUTOEXEC.B
0130  41 54 0D 0A 1A                                    AT...
```

Figure 7. A dump of the AUTOEXEC.BAT **file contained on Z-DOS Distribution Disk 1.**

```
5A 42 41 53 49 43 20 4D 4F 44 45 2E 42 41 53 0D 1A 00 <RETURN>
 Z  B  A  S  I  C sp  M  O  D  E  .  B  A  S cr
```

Figure 8. A suggested replacement for the contents of AUTOEXEC.BAT. **(The ASCII equivalent is shown shaded.)**

```
0100  5A 42 41 53 49 43 20 4D-4F 44 45 2E 42 41 53 0D    ZBASIC MODE.BAS.
0110  1A
```

Figure 9. DEBUG's **dump of the changed** AUTOEXEC.BAT **file.**

similar to what we did with "?Redo from start", but not exactly the same.

Get into the program with DEBUG as you did before. Now type:

S0 9000 "Bytes free" <RETURN>

DEBUG should give you in response:

XXXX:812B

At the prompt, type:

D8120 <RETURN>

You should get a display like that in Figure 6. Notice that the order of the text is partially reversed. It seems that the program jumps about a bit to pick up the number of free bytes then comes back to this segment. In any case, I think you can see the possibilities of making some useful substitutions. Just be sure that you end with 00, whatever you do. (Or you'll have a result you don't want, such as a display of "Error detected at command line".)

As you can see by comparing DEBUG's display with the announcement as it normally appears, hex 0D/0A produces a carriage return/line feed on the screen. You can shift the locations of the the 0D's and 0A's, or delete them altogether if you like. But don't fool with any other places that contain hex numbers that don't print out as text. On the right side of DEBUG's screen display, such characters show up as periods. They represent instructions of one kind or another.

You *can* safely add non-printable characters of your own, however, if you stay within the text area. In particular, here's where you can suppress the printing of the number of bytes available. If you wish to, you can insert hex 15 into position 812A in place of the hex 20 (a space) that you see there. In Z-BASIC, hex 15 is the same as CTRL-U. So it blanks out the line with the number of bytes as soon as the number is printed to the screen. You can follow it with any text you like.

Or, try some of the CHR$(27) sequences I referred to earlier. Look them over in Appendix B of the H/Z100 User's Manual. Within the boundaries I explained, the messages you include or the other sequences you program are up to you.

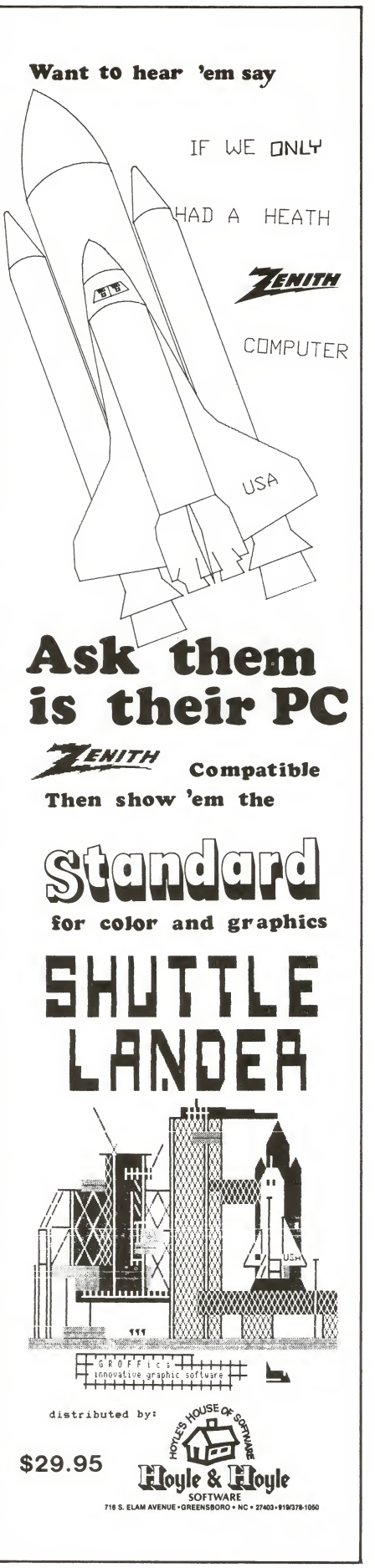
Again, be absolutely sure to keep a copy of the original lines *before you make any changes*. If you don't, I'll guarantee that you'll regret not having spent a few minutes doing so.

Altering AUTOEXEC.BAT

The last procedure I'll describe is altering AUTOEXEC.BAT to go right into Z-BASIC and then automatically run one of your programs.

Let me say at the outset that, in this case, you can just as easily make the changes in AUTOEXEC.BAT with a word processor like WordStar or an editor like EDLIN (the editor that comes with Z-DOS). But let's stay with DEBUG.

There's something you should bear in



Circle #205 on Reader Service Card

mind as you start to work with AUTOEXEC.BAT. If you plan to run a Z-BASIC program right from a cold start (or RESET) and you want to display messages or reminders, don't have a clear-screen (CLS) in the first line of your program. If you used a CLS, you wouldn't have much of a chance to read whatever message you programmed at the head of Z-BASIC.

At boot-up, Z-DOS looks for AUTOEXEC.BAT on the disk in the default drive. If it finds it, Z-DOS automatically executes programs that it finds listed in AUTOEXEC.BAT. It's a simple matter to alter AUTOEXEC.BAT by putting into it something like: ZBASIC FAVORITE.PGM. In that case, when you turn on or reset the machine, it will load the operating system, then run Z-BASIC and FAVORITE.PGM.

AUTOEXEC.BAT is a short program, so it's easy to locate and change. The first step is to copy it from Z-DOS Distribution Disk 1 to the disk you are working with. When you have done so (and stored away the distribution disk), type:

DEBUG AUTOEXEC.BAT <RETURN>

Then, at the DEBUG prompt, type:

D100 134 <RETURN>

DEBUG will give you the output shown in Figure 7. Take note of the 1A in location 0134. It is the hex number that, in this case, represents the end of AUTOEXEC.BAT. Whatever changes you make, you should have that 1A at the end or you may get unexpected results.

(If there's no 1A to indicate the end of AUTOEXEC.BAT, giving a Z-BASIC "system" command will send execution back into AUTOEXEC.BAT. AUTOEXEC.BAT will re-start at the next location in memory after the last program that was run. It could run into remnants of what had previously been loaded and run by AUTOEXEC.BAT.)

Now let's say you want to have your computer go right into a Z-BASIC program when you boot Z-DOS. For this example, I'll show how you would have a sample program called MODE.BAS run without you having to type anything at all. (The real MODE.BAS happens to be a program I wrote to set printing modes for the Epson FX-80 printer.)

In this case, we are going to delete the DATE and TIME commands. (They could be left in. In that case you would enter the date and time as usual, then the machine would zip right into your Z-BASIC program.)

You're still in DEBUG, so at the prompt type:

E100 <RETURN>

And enter the series of hex numbers given in Figure 8. Do it the same way as in the earlier examples, not using <RETURN> until you have entered all of them. To check that your entries are correct, type at the DEBUG prompt:

D100 110 <RETURN>

You should see the output shown in Figure 9. If everything is O.K., type:

W <RETURN>

Then:

Q <RETURN>

Of course, you could have put 1A in address 0106 in place of the space (20) and left out MODE.BAS. Then Z-DOS would take you into Z-BASIC and stop there. There are countless possible ways to usefully program the file you'll call from AUTOEXEC.BAT. You could have any program, long or short, to do almost anything you want.

For example, write the following short program and save it as MODE.BAS in Z-BASIC:

```
10 PRINT CHR$(27);"p";
20 PRINT "now is the time"
30 PRINT CHR$(27);"q"
40 PRINT "now is the time"
50 PRINT CHR$(27);"F";
60 PRINT "the quick brown fox"
70 PRINT CHR$(27);"G";
80 PRINT "the quick brown fox"
```

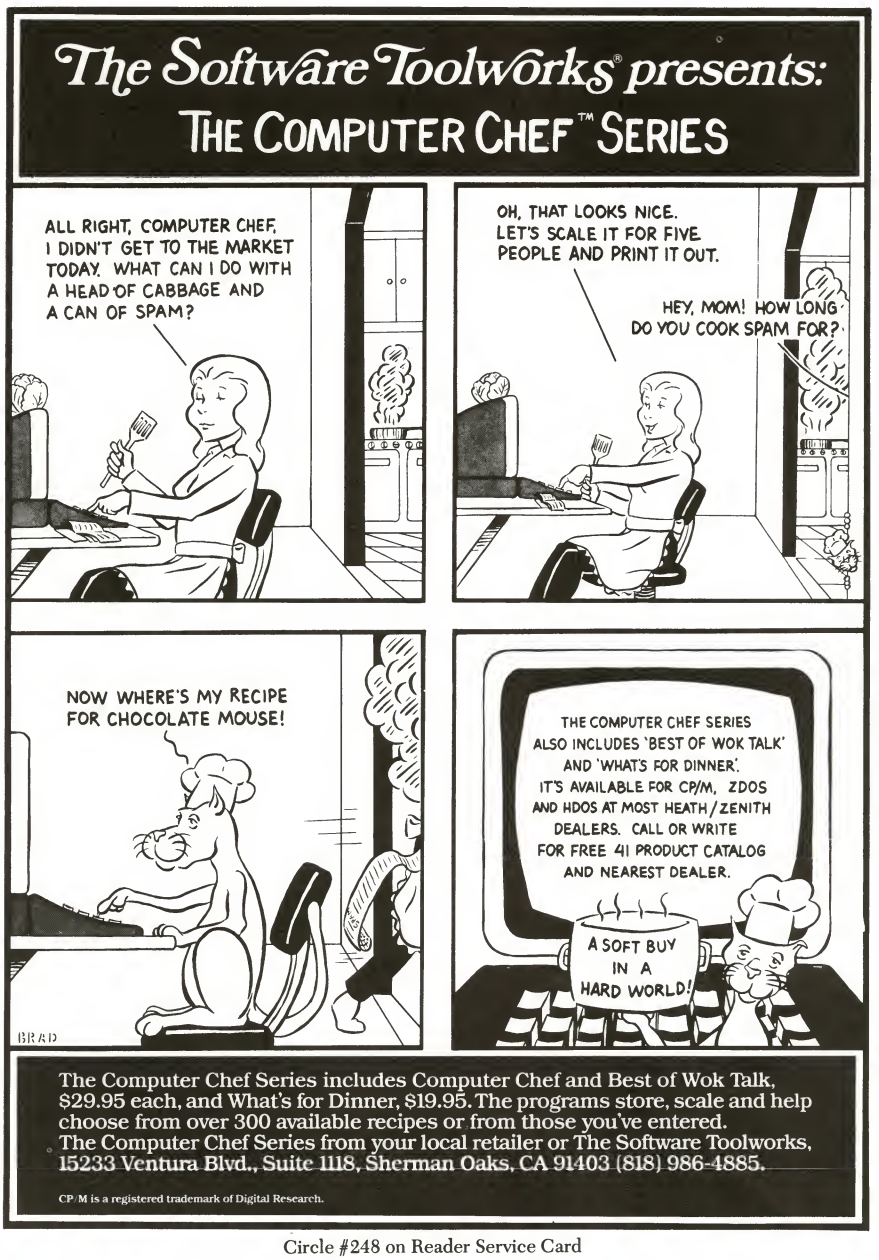
Now reset and observe the results. I think you'll appreciate the kinds of things you can include to set up the H/Z100, printer, modem, etc.

Anything else?

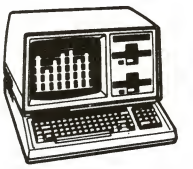
I didn't want to cloud things by going into how to modify other programs—such as WordStar, for example. But if you think about it, you can apply much of the foregoing to other programs you use regularly. If one of them has a confusing error message, for instance, or a menu that you don't like, you can use DEBUG to go in and change it. (Once again, though, caution is essential.)

A final note—if it hasn't occurred to you already, consider this: you can now easily customize a program like Z-BASIC several different ways to meet different needs you may have when working with particular disks.

There's really no end to the possibilities, and it's enjoyable, useful, and instructive to explore them.


The Software Toolworks® presents:
THE COMPUTER CHEF™ SERIES
ALL RIGHT, COMPUTER CHEF, I DIDN'T GET TO THE MARKET TODAY. WHAT CAN I DO WITH A HEAD OF CABBAGE AND A CAN OF SPAM?
OH, THAT LOOKS NICE. LET'S SCALE IT FOR FIVE PEOPLE AND PRINT IT OUT.
HEY, MOM! HOW LONG DO YOU COOK SPAM FOR?
NOW WHERE'S MY RECIPE FOR CHOCOLATE MOUSE!
THE COMPUTER CHEF SERIES ALSO INCLUDES 'BEST OF WOK TALK' AND 'WHAT'S FOR DINNER'. IT'S AVAILABLE FOR CP/M, ZDOS AND HDOS AT MOST HEATH/ZENITH DEALERS. CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE 41 PRODUCT CATALOG AND NEAREST DEALER.
A SOFT BUY IN A HARD WORLD!
BRAD
The Computer Chef Series includes Computer Chef and Best of Wok Talk, $29.95 each, and What's for Dinner, $19.95. The programs store, scale and help choose from over 300 available recipes or from those you've entered.
The Computer Chef Series from your local retailer or The Software Toolworks, 15233 Ventura Blvd., Suite 1118, Sherman Oaks, CA 91403 (818) 986-4885.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
Circle #248 on Reader Service Card

HEATH/ZENITH SPOKEN HERE . . .



ZENITH LOW PROFILE COMPUTERS

ZF-101-31 Computer. Single 320K half-height disk drive, 192K RAM. Monitor sold separately. Color RAM set required for color sold separately . . . . Retail $3029.00, Payload $2479.00
ZF-111-22 Computer. Two 320K half-height disk drives, Color Graphics, 128K RAM. Monitor sold separately.
Retail $3499.00, Payload $2807.00
ZW-111-32 Computer. Internal 11 MEG Winchester hard disk drive, One 320K half-height disk drive, Color Graphics, 192K RAM. Monitor sold separately .
Retail $5499.00, Payload $4172.00

ZENITH ALL-IN-ONE-COMPUTERS

ZFG-121-32 Computer. Two 320K half-height disk drives, 192K RAM, Green screen monitor built in .
Retail $3729.00, Payload $2905.00
ZFA-120-22 Computer. Two 320K half-height disk drives, 128K RAM, Amber screen monitor built in.
Retail $3729.00, Payload $2887.00
ZWG-121-32 Computer. Internal 11 MEG Winchester hard disk drive, One 320K half-height disk drive, 192K RAM, green screen monitor . Retail $5599.00, Payload $4228.00

ZENITH IBM-COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

ZF-151-21 Computer. One 360K half-height disk drive, 128K RAM, IBM bus with 4 open slots, color ready. Monitor sold separately . Retail $2199.00, Payload $1752.00
ZF-151-52 Computer. Same as above but with two disk drives and 320K RAM . Retail $2799.00, Payload $2147.00
ZW-151-52 Computer. Same as above but with 10.6 MEG Winchester Drive and one 360K half-height disk drive.
Retail $4799.00, Payload $3320.00
ZFA-161-21 Portable Computer. 9" Amber screen, Approximately 33 lbs. All other features same as ZF-151-21.
Retail $2399.00, Payload $1883.00
ZFA-161-52 Portable Computer. 9" Amber screen, Two 360K disk drives. All other features same as ZF-151-52 .
Retail $2999.00, Payload $2280.00

ZENITH MONITORS

ZVM-135 Color 13" High resolution, RGB & Composite . . . $493.00
ZVM-133 Color 13" High resolution, RGB only $447.00
ZVM-122 Amber 12" . . . List $170.00, Payload price . . . $119.00
ZVM-123 Green 12" . . . List $150.00, Payload price . . . $108.00
ZVM-123A Green Non-Glare 12," Payload price $119.00

Z-29 SMART DATA TERMINAL Detached keyboard, 12" green $623.00

UPGRADE ACCESSORIES FOR Z-100 and Z-150 SERIES COMPUTERS

Color Graphics Upgrade. All memory chips required to update Z-100 Series computer for color. Installation instructions included..... $112.00 Complete.
Memory Upgrade. All memory chips required to upgrade Z-100 computers from 128 to 192 KB RAM. Upgrades Z-150 computers 64K additional for each kit ordered up to 320K maximum. Installation instructions included..... $63.00
Z-205 Memory Upgrade Card. Zenith 256K dynamic RAM for Z-100 series computers Retail $799.00, Payload $662.00
Second Internal Disk Drive. We can supply a matching drive to update your Zenith Computer to dual drives . . . Please inquire.

UPGRADE ACCESSORIES FOR H/Z-89 COMPUTERS

Magnolia Microsystems Double Density Controller. Soft-sectored disk controller. Supports up to four each 5.25" and 8" disk drives. Complete with cables, installation instructions and CP/M 2.242 . Payload price $354.00
Magnolia Microsystems 128K RAM Board. Add to your 48K H/Z-89 CPU memory for a total of 176K. For a limited time receive CP/M Plus (CP/M 3), a $350.00 value, at no additional charge . Payload price $446.00
Magnolia Microsystems Memory Upgrade Card. Installs in your H-89 to increase memory from 48K to 64K.
Payload price $68.50

EIGHT INCH DISK DRIVE SYSTEM

Two Tandon 8" TM848-2 Thinline, Double Density, Double Sided Drives in Deluxe Cabinet with Heavy Duty Power Supply and Cooling Fan, 2.4 MEG Storage Total. With Cable Ready for any H/Z-100 or H/Z-89 with Magnolia DD Controller..... $1027.00

INTERNAL DUAL DRIVE SETUPS FOR THE H/Z-89 COMPUTER

Each setup includes two half-height double-sided disk drives and all hardware and connectors required to mount inside your H-89. Included is a shield/case which is required for the 96 TPI drives but may be deleted (deduct $30.00) from orders for the 48 TPI setups. If this case is deleted you must drill four mounting holes in your existing drive mounting shield.
National JA551-2 Setup, 48 TPI, 6 MS seek..... $392.00
Mitsubishi 4851 Setup, 48 TPI, 6 MS seek..... $454.00
Mitsubishi 4853 Setup, 96 TPI, 3 MS seek..... $494.00

WINCHESTER HARD DISK SYSTEMS

We can now supply complete hard disk systems for Zenith computers or separate components. Please write or call for the very best systems at low Payload prices.

DISK DRIVES

The very best drives at PAYLOAD prices. We highly recommend the Half Height Drives for value, performance and reliability.

Tandon TM848-2, 8" Thinline, DS, DD, 48 TPI..... $396.00
Tandon TM100-1, 5.25" SS, DD, 48 TPI $194.00
Tandon TM100-2, 5.25" DS, DD, 48 TPI $245.00
Tandon TM101-4, 5.25" DS, DD, 96 TPI $295.00
Mitsubishi M4851 5.25" Half Height, DS, DD, 48 TPI . . . $210.00
Mitsubishi M4853 5.25" Half Height, DS, DD, 96 TPI . . . $225.00
National JA551-2 5.25" Half Height, DS, DD, 48 TPI . . . $174.00

POWER SUPPLIES AND CASES FOR DISK DRIVES

For standard and half-height disk drives. Rugged steel construction with heavy duty power supplies. Purchase with drives and we will configure and install in case for you.

Single 5.25" unit for standard drive ..... $ 68.00
Dual 5.25" unit, specify Standard or Half Height. . . $ 92.00
Dual 8" unit with fan, for thinline drives $225.00
Face plate for single drive in dual case ..... $ 8.00
For Winchester drive, 5.25" $225.00

Your satisfaction is guaranteed. All hardware carries a 90 day warranty. Prices listed have been discounted for payment with order. VISA and MASTERCARD orders please add 3%. Add $5.00 to all orders for handling and shipping, we pay the balance. Call us, we will be happy to answer your questions. THANK YOU.

VISA

PAYLOAD COMPUTER SERVICES
CHARLES C. PORTER, Proprietor
15006 SUN HARBOR, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77062
PHONE (713) 486–0687

MasterCard

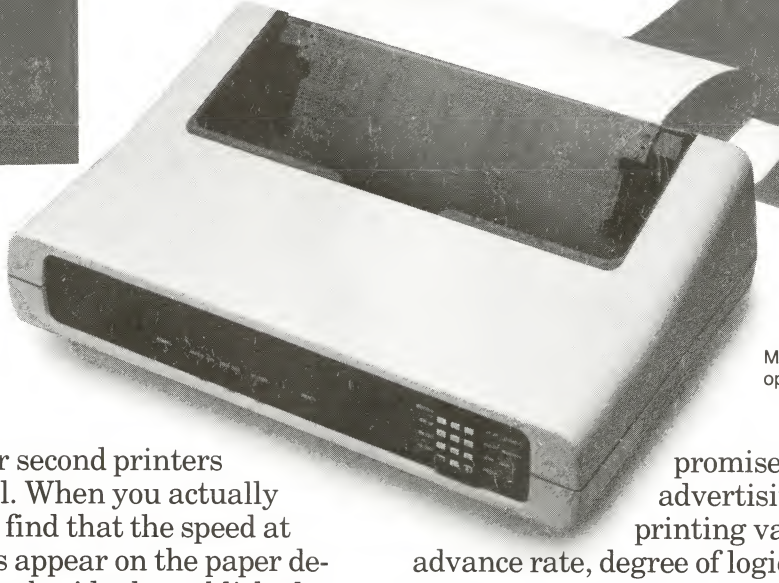
Circle #147 on Reader Service Card

ZENITH | data systems

PRINTERS PRINT CIRCLES AROUND THE COMPETITION

Actual Speed Test Results

PRINTER MODEL	STRAIGHT PRINTING	INVOICE PRINTING	BUFFERED PRINTING	RATED SPEED
Zenith Z-125	89 cps	140 cps	82 cps	150 cps
TI-810	123 cps	153 cps	90 cps	150 cps
Data South 180	80 cps	130 cps	77 cps	180 cps
Epson FX-80	82 cps	80 cps	55 cps	160 cps
Star Gemini	63 cps	77 cps	76 cps	100 cps
Okidata 84	126 cps	204 cps	100 cps	200 cps
Zenith 99	55 cps	58 cps	58 cps	100 cps
Zenith 150	113 cps	166 cps	142 cps	150 cps
"S" printer	106 cps	113 cps	111 cps	160 cps



Model shown with optional SoftSwitch Keypad

All 150 character per second printers are not created equal. When you actually start running, you'll find that the speed at which the characters appear on the paper depends on many things beside the published rated speed.

When actually tested, the nine printers listed gave some surprising results. See how they measured up in the different functions. "Straight Printing" is printing one full line of data after another. "Invoice Printing" is a test set up with a simulated invoice. "Buffered Printing" used the same data as the invoice test but with some disk accessing in between each invoice. "Rated Speed" is what everyone promises in product advertising. In actual printing variables like forms advance rate, degree of logic seeking and buffer presence mean a lot.

Prove it to yourself. Visit your local Heathkit Electronics Center* or Zenith Data Systems dealer and ask for a copy of "Q & A for the Printer Peddler." It explains why one 150 cps printer can be twice as fast as another. You might also get a copy of the Speed Testing program that was used in this testing. So you can prove these figures for yourself. For the name and address of your local Zenith Data Systems dealer call 800-842-9000, ext. 1.

*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation.

Circle #133 on Reader Service Card

Megabyte Memory for Your H8

Now your H8 can have an electronic disk emulator with anywhere from 128K to 1 megabyte of RAM.

Robert A. Hinnard

The H8 computer is dependable, flexible, and well supported by software. But, like any computer, it can suffer from two problems that have always annoyed computer owners. It takes too long to access programs and data on disk; and there is *never* enough random-access memory (RAM).

We will never have infinite RAM, nor truly instantaneous file access. But for H8 owners, Trionyx Electronics can now give us more memory than we could have expected when we bought our H8s—a full megabyte. (Ultimately, you'll be able to get as much as five megabytes.) When the H8 was introduced in 1977, few people expected microcomputer users would ever need more than 16 kilobytes!

And if file access may not be instantaneous, there is hardly enough difference to notice.

The Trionyx product to do this is their Mass Memory System. It is RAM that can appear to the central-processor unit (CPU) as if it were a disk. You can call it whatever you prefer: a disk emulator, a RAM drive, or a RAM disk. Whatever you call it, you can use it as RAM. And you can use it as a disk drive. Of course, the storage lasts only so long as the computer is on. (A battery backup can change that.) But the access to disk files is faster than with any disk drive available.

The Mass Memory System is a three-board electronic disk emulator. It comes supplied with software to run under CP/M or the Heath Disk Operating System (HDOS). I bought a Mass Memory System to use in my H8 and have been favorably impressed with its speed and operation from both a hardware and a software standpoint.

If you have ever had the pleasure of handling a Trionyx printed-circuit (PC) board, you know how beautiful the artwork and quality of materials are on all their boards.

I bought the system to improve my H8's performance in handling text files. This it now does very well, as you can see in Table 1.

By the way, if you're considering adding an electronic disk to your H8, the main competition is also a Trionyx product. That is the X/2 bank-select card. It was reviewed in *Sextant* #10, May-June 1984, by Thomas R. Sear ("Put an Electronic Disk into Your H8"). And if you are thinking about upgrading your H8, you may want to consider the X/2 as well as the Mass Memory System.

While both products can function as disk emulators, there are significant differences between them. For instance, the bank-select card is limited to a maximum of 192K of additional memory in the H8. The Mass Memory System, however, can have 1,024K in the H8 box—and ultimately 4,096K with an expansion box.

Another major difference is cost. The Mass Memory System costs $530 kit, $645 assembled (plus the cost of RAM chips). That includes one memory board for up to 512K. The bank-select half card costs just $175 in kit form, $225 assembled (plus chips). The X/2 allows you to use old memory cards such as 8K or 16K Heath boards. This would make a very cost effective, but limited, electronic disk emulator. If you happen to have some old Heath memory boards lying around, then, you might consider the X/2 card over the Mass Memory System. But remember the *size* of the Mass Memory System versus the X/2 card. If it is megabytes you need, the Mass Memory System clearly gives you more.

Software

I just received the CP/M software to try out, and it works flawlessly; in fact, I am using the Mass Memory System to create this text file. I use the Magic Wand word processor under CP/M. It is not very fast when loading a file off disk. But when using it with the Mass Memory System, I can create files pronto!

Before I had a chance to try out the Mass Memory System, there was some concern about operating it with my particular system. Bill Perry, the president of Trionyx, was concerned because I am using ZCPR—a CP/M system enhancement—and BIOS80—a Livingston Logic Labs version of CP/M's Basic

Times for HDOS files

Operation	Floppy disk	Mass Memory System
To boot HDOS 2.0	19.4	1.9
To load MBASIC	5.3	.8
To load B.H. BASIC	5.2	.5
To load EDIT19	11.4	1.7
To load TxtPro	4.0	.8
To load a sample BASIC program	3.9	.9

Times for CP/M files

Operation	Floppy disk	Mass Memory System
To run FBAD	63.0	18.2
To load Magic Wand using FBAD	16.2	3.9
To assemble a source file (74K) using MAC	124.0	61.0
To LOAD the same file	16.3	1.8
To load MBASIC	10.8	.8

Table 1. Speed comparisons between a floppy-disk drive and the Mass Memory System. Times are given in seconds.

Input/Output System (BIOS).

Having system enhancements, etc., was cause for concern because of the principles on which CP/M was designed. The problem can be seen in the way CP/M handles peripherals, etc. With HDOS, new devices (printers, disk drives, etc.) can simply be "tacked on" with device-driver programs. You can write drivers for any number of devices, and they remain separate. You only have to worry about the particular device you are writing for at the time.

With CP/M, though, the code to handle a device is actually incorporated into CP/M's BIOS. It actually modifies the BIOS. So the code someone writes for one device might conflict with that which is put in for another. The more you add, the greater the likelihood of conflict. With two system modifications, then, and their new Mass Memory System, Trionyx was worried that the odds might catch up with me.

It's nice to have a supplier warn you of problems that *might* happen. But fortunately, there was no need to worry. I installed the CP/M software using the documentation supplied with the Mass Memory System. And within 15 minutes, I was PIPing files to the Mass Memory System with no problems.

The first use of the Mass Memory System is quite an experience, to say the least! You feel as if you have unleashed a super computer inside your H8 mainframe, with unlimited power. In reality, you have just sped up all disk I/O by about 10 times, which is a considerable amount. The CP/M software (written by J. J. Thompson) is superb in its ease of installation and operation.

To use the Mass Memory System, you must first create a bootable CP/M disk. This system disk has to be for a 63K system, however, which is not standard.

I have created a sample procedure for this, shown in Listing 1.

After setting up your system disk, you must do a cold boot to use the 63K boot disk you just created. Now you can PIP the MM.SYS, MM.COM, and MM.DOC files to the boot disk.

And *please* read the DOC file before attempting to use the MM.COM file.

```
A>FORMAT (a blank disk to create the 63K disk on)

A>SYSGEN
  SYSGEN VER. 2.0.03
  SOURCE DRIVE NAME (OR RETURN TO SKIP):A (use boot disk)
  SOURCE ON A, THEN TYPE RETURN
  COPY BIOS.SYS (Y/N):Y
  FUNCTION COMPLETE
  DESTINATION DRIVE NAME (OR RETURN TO REBOOT):A (replace disk)
  DESTINATION ON A, THEN TYPE RETURN
  FUNCTION COMPLETE
  DESTINATION DRIVE NAME (OR RETURN TO REBOOT): hit <RETURN>

A>
PIP these files to your new disk:
MOVCPM.COM, SYSGEN.COM, PIP.COM, CONFIGUR.COM, and STAT.COM

A>MOVCPM 63
  CONSTRUCTING 63K CP/M vers. 2.2
  READY FOR "SYSGEN" OR
  "SAVE 38 CPM63.COM"

A>SYSGEN
  SYSGEN VER. 2.0.03
  SOURCE DRIVE NAME (OR RETURN TO SKIP):<RETURN>
  DESTINATION DRIVE NAME (OR RETURN TO REBOOT):A
  DESTINATION ON A, THEN TYPE RETURN <RETURN>
  FUNCTION COMPLETE
  DESTINATION DRIVE NAME (OR RETURN TO REBOOT):RESET system
```

Listing 1. A screen display of the steps involved in creating a 63K system disk by means of SYSGEN and MOVCPM63. Appropriate responses are shown underscored.

I know how excited we get when we have a new toy to try out. And I know how the manual or documentation gets thrown under the packing material until we find out something doesn't work (or until we find out we fouled it up). Then, and only then, should we read the documentation, right? Well, I have done this and been sorry for it. So by all means: *read the DOC files!*

Trionyx is now working on a BIOS modification for the Mass Memory System. So creating a 63K CP/M disk will not be necessary. At present, however, the Mass Memory System and the bank-select card have device drivers that need to relocate themselves above the BIOS. Only one or the other will work with CP/M, because trying to load in two device drivers above the BIOS could be catastrophic.

The HDOS software is also superb in its ease of installation and use. The diagnostics to test the Mass Memory System are supplied in HDOS format. The HDOS software was written by Al Dallas (Software Magic) and Dean Gibson (UltiMeth Corp.). As far as I know, the Mass Memory System and the X/2 bank-select card will work together if you are running HDOS because of the way that HDOS handles device drivers.

Hardware

The Mass Memory System is composed of three boards that go in the H8. The first board is the controller board. It uses an external mini bus board on the left side of the computer to communicate with the memory board(s). (Trionyx reports that they will be offering an expansion chassis. Using this, you will be able to connect eight additional memory

SAVE YOUR PROGRAMS AND FILES
with the disk backup program (TAPEIO). It will backup disk files to a cassette tape or restore them from the cassette to disk. Also, it will convert TED-8 files to a CPM disk text file. Requires CPM 80/85 and the cassette board for the H8 or H/Z89. The cost is only $25.

REALTIME DEBUGGING UTILITY (SNAP)
is an assembly language MACRO which will print an information note, the 8080 registers/flags and up to three areas of memory whenever encountered in an assembly program. It will run with DDT/SID or just when the program is executing (by itself). Requires CPM 80/85, M80 and L80. Costs only $9.95.
Supplied free with a purchase of STRUCTUR

KANDUEAZY COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES
6218 BLOSSOM LANE
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22310
(703) 922-9450
FREE CATALOGUE

Programs are available in
HS or SS (48 tpi) format
FREE CATALOGUE

Circle #141 on Reader Service Card

YES!* Sign me up for *Buss*, and send me my free copy of *The 1984 Buss Directory!

THE 1984
BUSS
DIRECTORY
Over 350 sources to help you complete your Heath or Zenith computer system. Plus an index to help you find the products you need.

I want:
☐ 30 issues for $38 ($55 overseas)
☐ 20 issues for $28 ($40 overseas)
☐ 10 issues for $18 ($24 overseas)

Payment terms:
☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank).
☐ Bill me.
☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration date_____ (MC code #_____)

Name _____

Address _____

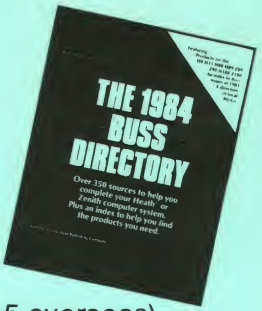
_____

_____

Buss, Dept. S13
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

S13-B

YES!* Sign me up for *Buss*, and send me my free copy of *The 1984 Buss Directory!


THE 1984
BUSS
DIRECTORY
Over 350 sources to help you complete your Heath or Zenith computer system. Plus an index to help you find the products you need.

I want:
☐ 30 issues for $38 ($55 overseas)
☐ 20 issues for $28 ($40 overseas)
☐ 10 issues for $18 ($24 overseas)

Payment terms:
☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank).
☐ Bill me.
☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration date_____ (MC code #_____)

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Buss, Dept. S13
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

S13-B

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 13098 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BUSS/SEXTANT
716 E Street S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 13098 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BUSS/SEXTANT
716 E Street S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

Make your Heath® or Zenith computer system even more useful

and get a FREE directory of over 350 sources of support for your Heath or Zenith computer.

Subscribe to **Buss: The Independent Newsletter of Heath Co. Computers,** and also receive the directory *at no additional cost.*

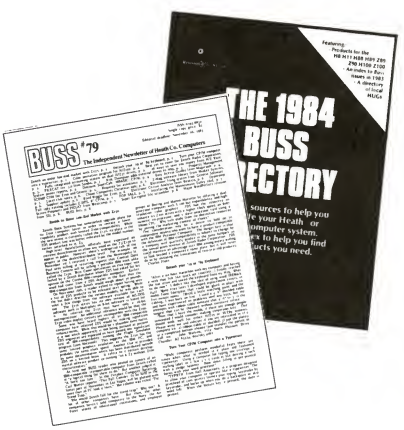
In each and every issue, you'll find out who the independent suppliers supporting Heath/Zenith are, what they're doing, what other users are doing, and where to get the products and information you need—all in one newsletter which comes to you twenty times a year, by first class mail.

As a subscriber to *Buss,* you can learn what other users and independent suppliers have to say about:

☐ H8	☐ printers	☐ business applications	☐ utilities
☐ H/Z89	☐ terminals	☐ home/hobby applications	☐ Z-DOS
☐ Z100	☐ disks and drives	☐ games	☐ HDOS
☐ compatible hardware	☐ compatible software	☐ graphics	☐ CP/M

Twenty times a year, you'll get the newsletter which helps you:

- Learn what new products are being developed and where to get them, in *Buss*'s new product announcements.
- Benefit from the advice of users when you write in to *Buss*'s Assistance Wanted column.
- Save money as you improve your system! *Buss* has a free "For Sale" listing for Heath/Zenith users.
- Avoid bugs in your system as you read how other users have solved problems they've found.
- Find out the news in the Heath/Zenith community which affects you and your system.
- Discover other users in your area through the Local Club Notes section of *Buss.*
- Get unbiased coverage of your system from the oldest independent newsletter for Heath/Zenith users. *Buss* has grown with the Heath/Zenith community, and has always been committed to supplying information particularly for the Heath/Zenith *user.*



And, as a bonus with your *Buss* subscription, you'll receive your FREE copy of *The 1984 Buss Directory*—a reference tool which provides you with information on over 350 sources of independent support for your Heath/Zenith system.

The 1984 Buss Directory is a $12.50 value—and it's yours FREE with your subscription to *Buss*! We'll send it to you by first class mail as soon as your subscription order is received.

Order your subscription today, and start getting more use from your Heath/Zenith system!

Use this coupon, and mail your order today to:
Buss, Dept. S13
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003
202/544-0900

Your satisfaction with *Buss* is completely guaranteed. If at any time you are not satisfied, your money will be refunded—in full.

Yes! Sign me up for *Buss*, and send me my free copy of *The Buss Directory*!

I want:
☐ 30 issues for $38 ($55 overseas)
☐ 20 issues for $28 ($40 overseas)
☐ 10 issues for $18 ($24 overseas)

☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank).
☐ Bill me.
☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

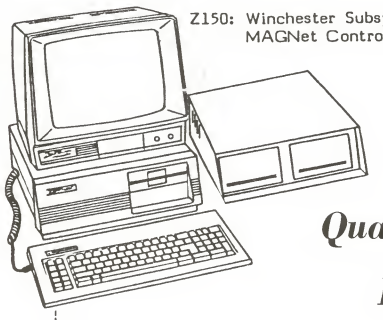
Name_____
Address _____
_____
_____

Card # _____
Expiration date_____
(MC code #_____)

Buss, Dept. S13, 716 E Street S.E., Washington DC 20003

Circle #107 on Reader Service Card

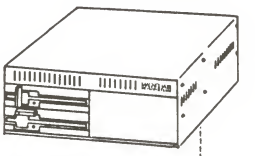
MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS



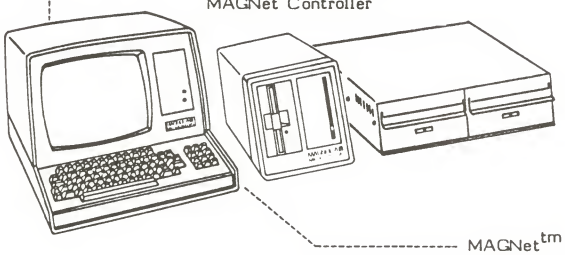
Quality Enhancements

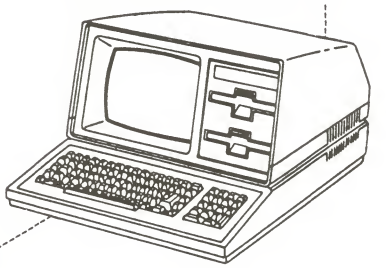
For Heath/Zenith Computers

Since 1979



MAGNet





MAGNet

MAGNet tm

MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS, INC. • 2264 - 15th Ave West
(206) 285-7266 (800) 426-2841 • Seattle, Washington 98119

MAGNet is a trademark of Magnolia Microsystems, Inc.
CP/M Plus is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle #134 on Reader Service Card

AMERICAN COMPUTER

12 Haddon Avenue, Westmont NJ 08108
(609) 854-3214

ZENITH IBM COMPATIBLES

ZF-151-22 IBM compatible Z-150PC with two 360K disk drives, 320K RAM, 1 parallel, 2 serial ports, detached keyboard, IBM expansion bus and MS-DOS $2195.00

ZFA-161-22 Portable IBM compatible with two 360K disk drives, 320K RAM, 1 parallel, 2 serial ports, detached keyboard, 9" amber display, IBM bus, MS-DOS $2345.00

The above systems with a Letter Quality printer add ... $350.00

ZENITH 150-PC and IBM BOARDS

AST SixPakPlus 64K **$299.95**
Basic Time 300/1200 baud modem card with serial port... **$259.95**
Helix Bubble Disk card 128K... **$624.95** 256K... **$824.95**
Paradise Multidisplay card **$369.95**
MA Systems I/O Processor (printer buffer & CP/M 80)... **$379.95**
Quadram Quadlink card (run Apple programs on PC) ... **$559.95**
Quadram Quadboard Multifunction card **$274.95**
STB Rio Plus card 64K **$299.95**

CAD (computer aided design) software by P-CAD
Cadplan ... Caddraft ... Cadmate... call for pricing and options

//// Z-89/90 SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR ////

35% to 50% off the list price of all 8-bit Z-89/90 software in stock. Programs by Software Toolworks, Newline, Sunflower, Generic, Zenith and more. Call and save on the programs you've been waiting for!!

Minimum shipping & handling charge $3.00
Prices subject to change
Send for free catalog. Out of USA $2.00 for postage.

ZENITH data systems
Authorized Sales and Service Center

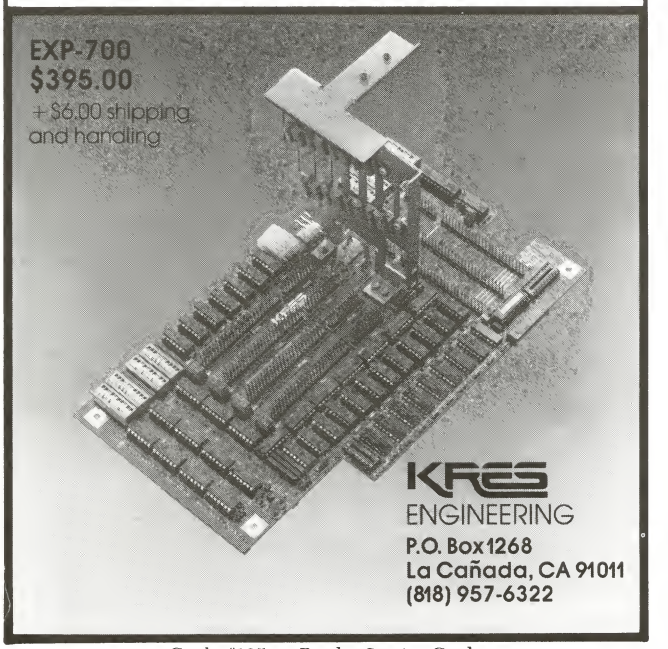
VISA and MASTERCARD add 3%

Circle #188 on Reader Service Card

Expand your H/Z89-90 from KRES

Make your computer a more useful friend

- Now you can add all of those extra boards you've always wanted (color graphics, speech, robotic control, parallel— to name a few).
- The Kres Expansion enables you to put seven full sized boards inside your H89 cabinet; no external cables or boxes.
- Plug in any boards without any software modification.
- Simple to install and use.



Circle #195 on Reader Service Card

boards to the controller, for a total of five megabytes.)

The memory boards can be set up to use either 16-kilobit or 64-kilobit RAM chips; you can use either kind by jumpering pin strips on the memory boards and controller board. Using the full complement of 16-kilobit RAM chips (64 of them) will give you 128K per board. But using 64-kilobit chips will give you 512K per board!

The controller board has three light-emitting diodes (LEDs) on the top edge. They indicate whether you are accessing the Mass Memory System, whether you have a parity failure on one of the rows of chips, and whether the power has failed. (True, you don't need an LED to tell you *that*: the absence of any light at all would tell you about power failures. Actually, the power-fail LED is meant for the battery backup. This has not been implemented yet.)

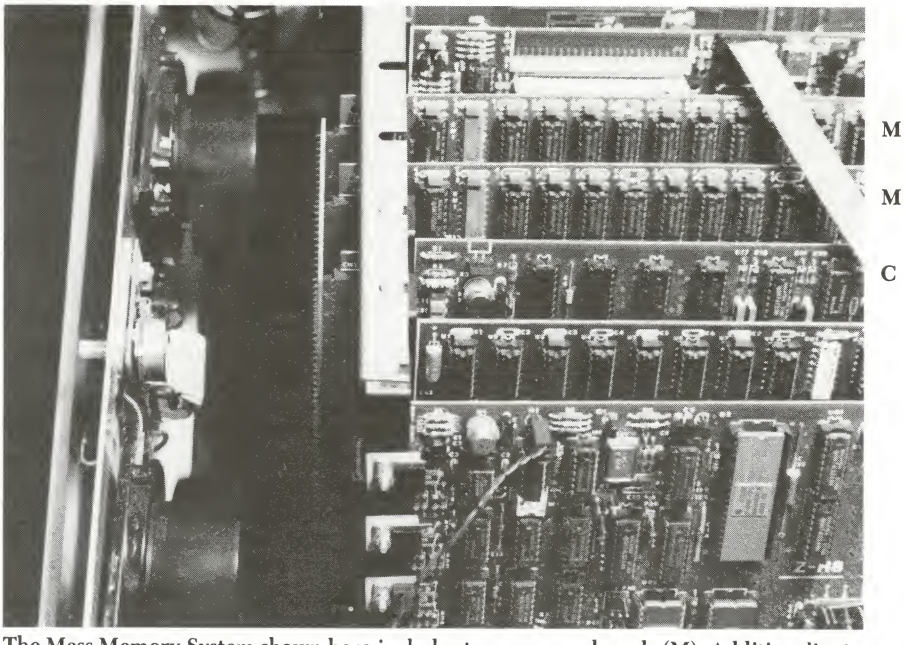


Photo by Robert Hinnard.

The Mass Memory System shown here includes two memory boards (M). Additionally, it uses a mini bus on the left side of the computer to allow the memory boards to communicate with the controller board (C) in front of them.

Tracking down bad chips

The memory boards have room for parity chips that will check for parity errors to be indicated by the LED.

As an aside for those who may not be familiar with parity error checking, it is one of those things on which experts disagree. Some like it, some don't.

Basically, parity checks the accuracy of values stored in RAM during program execution. Parity takes the 8-bit byte to be stored and uses a formula to derive a 1-bit value for the number. The parity bit, then, is a ninth bit to be stored away in another chip. ("Even" and "odd" parity are the two types of parity. Where one would produce a "zero" parity bit, the other would produce a "one.") When the 8-bit number is next read from storage, the computer checks to make sure it still produces a one or zero parity value.

It's not as simple as the 8-bit number's being either odd or even. If that were the case, then only the last digit of the eight bits would count. Rather, if *any* of the eight bits changes, it will reverse the parity value.

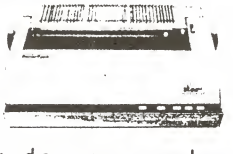
True, it is possible that two bits could change. Effectively, one change would cancel out the other. Then the parity value would be the same as before. Parity operates on the assumption that this is statistically unlikely. Most of the time, only one bit in a byte will change.

In any event, every time the computer reads the value, it also checks the parity value. The parity bit and the main value should still "match." If they do not, then an error has taken place.

Of course, it could be an error in the parity chip! Which is one reason why some folks don't care for parity. They assume the parity chips have just as much chance of error as the rest of RAM. And since parity is an extra bit, you need extra chips to store it in: 12.5% more storage than you would need without parity. Moreover, parity is only an error *detection* technique. It can't correct errors.

On the other hand, parity is there all the time. It is a sort of "distant early warning" system to warn you of a problem without your having to watch programs crash, and without having to run a memory-test program. Personally, I use parity error checking. Having provisions for it was another argument in favor of purchasing the Mass Memory System. But if you do not use parity, you do not have to fill those chip sockets.

Working with parity under the Mass



LETTER QUALITY
DAISY-WHEEL
PRINTER

Why do you need a **Star POWERTYPE?**

* It's fast - 18 cps bidirectional.
* It's flexible - uses Diablo or Qume wheels and Diablo cartridges.
* Prints on paper up to 13.5" wide.
* It interfaces with your computer - both serial and parallel standard.
* It's inexpensive: $419.00 postpaid.
* We include one of our software driver programs FREE!

MAKE A PROFESSIONAL IMPRESSION WITH POWERTYPE!

RIBBONS

EPSON FX/MX Refills	$3.00
EPSON FX/MX-80 Cartridges	$7.00
EPSON FX/MX-100 Cartridges	$9.75
Okidata/Gemini/Delta Spools	$2.50
C.Itoh 8510,NEC 8023 Refills	$2.50
C.Itoh 8510,NEC 8023 Cartr.	$6.75

DISKS

Top-quality double sided, double density disks with hub rings and rainbow labels. Specify Hard (10) or Soft Sector. $16.96 postpaid.

LINDLEY SYSTEMS 21 Hancock Street
Bedford, MA 01730 (617) 275-6821
Write for FREE product catalog!

Circle #131 on Reader Service Card

Memory System is relatively straightforward. If a parity error occurs, information on it is available at port 04H. You can read that port and find out which row of chips the error was on.

To read the parity address, you must enter port 04H's address through the front panel of the H8 and read the data at that port.

When you check the port by the steps below, you will receive only one row address. The Mass Memory System controller board has a single latch that goes high when a parity failure occurs. So if you had two or more parity failures on the Mass Memory System, you would get the row address of only the first chip that failed. The assumption is that errors from other chips will show up later on their own.

I use the Trionyx FWZ80 front-panel firmware, by the way. This replaces the PAM8 read-only memory on the central-processor board—and comes with new keycaps for the keypad. In the steps below, the labels and input for the original keypad are indicated after the dash.

1) RESET the system.
2) Hit the MEM—or # key.
3) Enter "00 04" hexadecimal—or "000 004" octal.
4) Press the (PORT) IN—or IN key.
5) Read the data in the leftmost set of digits. This is the row where parity has failed. (The row address is coded and Trionyx supplies information to find out which row is being specified.)
6) Press the MEM—or # key.
7) Enter "00 04" hex—or "000 004" octal.
8) Press the OUT key.

Steps 7 and 8 clear the parity-failure detection circuit. The system is ready to run again. It is important that you use steps 7 and 8 to clear all parity errors and data in port 04H before you run the system again. Parity will not be able to report on any other rows until the previous error is cleared out.

A Word on Chips

In putting in the Mass Memory System, I found that I had a problem with some 64-kilobit RAM chips that I had bought in April 1983. They would not pass all bit patterns of the Mass Memory System's HDOS memory tests. I had some Toshiba brand and some Hitachi brand chips, all 150-nanosecond. The Hitachi chips failed in certain locations, while the Toshiba chips did not fail.

I called the company that I bought the Hitachi chips from, not knowing what to expect after having the chips for a year. But they stood behind the chips 100%. They sent new chips to replace the bad ones and even shipped them Federal Express next-day service at no cost to me! This company is Microprocessors Unlimited. (Route 1 Box 260, Beggs, OK 74421, 918/267-4961)

Speed

Using the 64-kilobit RAM chips in my Mass Memory System gives me 1 megabyte of super fast disk storage. To find out how fast the Mass Memory System really is, I ran some simple time tests: loading files from a 5¼" floppy disk and the same files from the Mass Memory System. The results are shown in Table 1.

As you can see, the time is cut dramatically from the floppy disk. Smaller programs are on the screen as fast as I can lift my finger from the return key!

(If you wish to make comparisons with your own system, I should note that my H8 is running at 4 megahertz with 0 wait states; and my disk drives are Tandons with track step times of six milliseconds.)

Et cetera

As noted above, the total cost of this Mass Memory System (all three boards) is $490 kit or $645 assembled. Those prices *do not* include memory chips. But at the time I built these memory boards, 150-nanosecond 64-kilobit RAM chips were less than $5 each. So if you go for the maximum (one megabyte), the cost of chips will add on another $600 or so to the total cost. (If that seems high, it might be well to remember that there was a time when $300 was considered a good price for just 16K!)

One last addition needed for this Mass Memory is battery backup so you can have files on it all the time and not worry about power failures. The last time I spoke with Trionyx, they said that they are going to recommend a battery backup system for the Mass Memory System, but would not be producing one of their own.

Some comments

Trionyx is planning long-term support for the H8 computer. That is particularly good news since Heath is no longer selling the H8 nor offering new products for it.

Trionyx has supplied the H8 community with high-quality boards and software for several years now. Their latest move is to develop an H8-compatible computer called the Trionyx 8/16—which offers both 8- and 16-bit operation. The 16-bit processor board will be based on Intel's 8086 and 8088 (IBM-type) chips.

Personally, I would like to have seen a different chip chosen. But irrespective of the chip, the IBM-compatibility "syndrome" has me concerned. Everyone is following the leader, which

YES WE WILL

Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes

Save your nickels and save your stamps. This is in response to all who have questioned and all who will question whether WE will attend the WESTERN REGIONAL HUGCON in November at Disneyland. We WILL be there, just look for the big crowd with gapping mouths. We will sport both the Z-100 and Z-150, with supplies and stuff for demo and sale.

There should be a chance to meet some of our development people, because we have instigated a company holiday for the event. On all company holidays, we unlock the Development Dungeon and release personnel for food, shower and restroom privileges. Talk about dedication!

The name of the Z-FIVE contest WINNER will be known then. Most likely, ZEGOR will prevail as the master of Z-FIVE, not that he cheats when he plays, but his thinking is based on the latest artificial intelligence programming concepts. I don't doubt it. I can win an average of 3 out of 10 times I play, and then I have to sneak up on him! I'm just glad he can't laugh--yet. I am still the San Diego Scientific resident Z-FIVE King!! At least at the present time. You see, I'm the only person with a copy. All salary raises are based on how many times they (personnel) beat me. Each game they win can merit a 5% raise. So I have to stay sharp. Now that ZEGOR has been turned loose on the public, I'll have to find some other method, perhaps Sumo wrestling.

SAN DIEGO SCIENTIFIC 815 Third Avenue, Suite 301 Chula Vista, CA 92011

Circle #159 on Reader Service Card

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at **$169.00!** New Low Price

Tandon — Siemens — Remex — MPI — Teac — Shugart — Tabor

40 or 80 Tracks — Single or Dual Head — New 3½'' Drivette ™
Our Disk Drives are Capable of Single **and** Dual Density Operation
The **NEWEST** Technology Capable of Operating on Most Popular Computers
Drive a Hard Bargain!! ™ For your TRS/80, Color Computer, IBM, Apple, Franklin, Max/80, 5 M.B.-20 M.B. Complete Systems.....from $999.95

Diskette Breakthrough — 10 Pack in Library Case — ~~$18.95~~ NEW LOW PRICE

PLEASE CALL FOR OUR MOST CURRENT PRICE REDUCTIONS.

TOLL FREE ORDERING
1-800-343-8841

GENERAL AND TECHNICAL
1-617-872-9090

Disk Drives (0123) TRS/80-IBM-Apple-TI-Franklin-Max/80-LNW ◄
Model I/III/IV Upgrade (Disk Drives - Memory) ◄
Printers—Daisywheel/Dot Matrix ◄
Percom Double Density Controller (Model I) ◄
Color Computer Printer Interfaces ◄
Disk Drive Operating Systems ◄
Repair Services Now Offered—FAST Turn-a-Round ◄
Apple/Franklin Compatible Add-On Drives with Case & Cable ◄
Diskettes in Library Cases ◄
DISK DRIVE CASES AND POWER SUPPLIES ◄
Printer **Buffers 8K to 512K** ..... **starting at $143.95**
Holmes Model I/III Speed-up Mod ..... **starting at $90.00**
Cables—Printer/Disk Drive ..... **starting at $16.00**

CALL TOLL FREE FOR NEW PRICES

Warranty on Disk Drives — 1 Full Year Parts and Labor

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090
Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 4:30 pm

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
Prices subject to change.

CANADA
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3'
Regular **Tel. (514) 287-1563**
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Service! Service!

All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order. Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. School and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.

TRS/80 Registered Trademark Tandy Corp. Apple Registered Trademark Apple Computer Corp
IBM-PC Registered IBM Corp. Franklin Registered Trademark Franklin Corp. Max/80 Registered Trademark Lobo Int.
LDOS Reg. Logical System Inc. Dosplus - Micro Systems Software Newdos/80 - Apparat Inc.

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

Circle #164 on Reader Service Card

should not be IBM! At least not in the micro market. Heathkit had micros (the H8 and H11) long before IBM thought about it.

One very important consideration in favor of IBM compatibility, however, is software support. Among computers with 8-bit processors, 8080/Z80-based micros (such as the H8 and H/Z89 computers) can run CP/M. That gives them the largest software base for any computers available. But for 16-bit operation, the software is being written for the IBM machines and for computers which, like the IBM, are based on the 8086 or 8088 chip.

There is, however, a great deal of hidden software support in the micro market. You only need to think of hobbyist programmers who write programs for their own use—not knowing there may be a market for what they have written. Could that support be tapped? I don't know. But we hobby computerists are a rare breed indeed. "If it works, don't mess with it" is not the motto of this elite group. Rather, "if it works, make it work better or faster" is more like it. We don't look at our computers and see a toaster or waffle iron type of appliance sitting there, but a wonderful little machine that we built—and can improve. (If you're an H8 user out there and haven't taken it apart a few times, shame on you!)

A lot of that spirit seems to be at work at Trionyx. Nonetheless, it would take a brave and well funded company to break the IBM mold and carry on the high-tech products for our bus-oriented micros. Trionyx may not be able to buck the tide. Which is no real criticism, since far larger companies seem unable to do so.

But I do know that Trionyx Electronics is a first-class operation. And they produce the finest quality products and support available for the H8 computer. The Mass Memory System is just the latest example. We can look for still more.

Ordering Information

Mass Memory System:
MC-H8 Memory Controller, kit, $250; assembled, $300.
MM-H8 Memory Board, kit, $250 each; assembled, $300.
MM-BB Bus Board, kit, $30; assembled, $45.
(Memory chips are purchased separately.)
Trionyx Electronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 5131
Santa Ana, CA 92704
714/830-2092

This is an H8?

The picture of the H8 with this article may have all you H8 owners puzzled a bit. Yes, this is my H8. I have added two fans inside the cabinet. I have also changed the metal cabinet it is housed in from the table up.

The new cabinet is made from aluminum sheet and solid bar stock. The outside has been painted to match the colors used on the H/Z110 and '120, which also happen to be the colors of the H29 terminal I use.

In its new case, the H8's familiar front panel disappears. With its keypad and display, it goes behind a new front panel. The new panel is removable for troubleshooting (as shown here). It has just two pushbuttons visible: one for booting the system, and one for resetting it.

I can get away with the "blind" front panel quite easily because I use CP/M almost exclusively. I seldom make use of the front panel as Heath provided it. And with ORG-0 circuitry in the H8, the PAM8 monitor is disabled under CP/M anyway. The front panel is dark and the keypad is inoperative.

I have two fans in the left side of the cabinet. They pull air up from under the H8 through a filter. Then they disperse air over all the boards and heat sinks. Air exhausts through slots cut in the top and bottom of the right side.

This is very effective and very quiet because I am using a fan-control board that Trionyx Electronics has produced. This little PC board, mounted between the two fans, allows me to speed up or slow down the fans.

Obviously, the design of my cabinet has not been tested or approved by the Federal Communications Commission. But the new cabinet is all aluminum. So I believe there is probably much less radio-frequency interference (RFI) than with the original H8 box. (The H8 came out before the regulations did, anyway.)

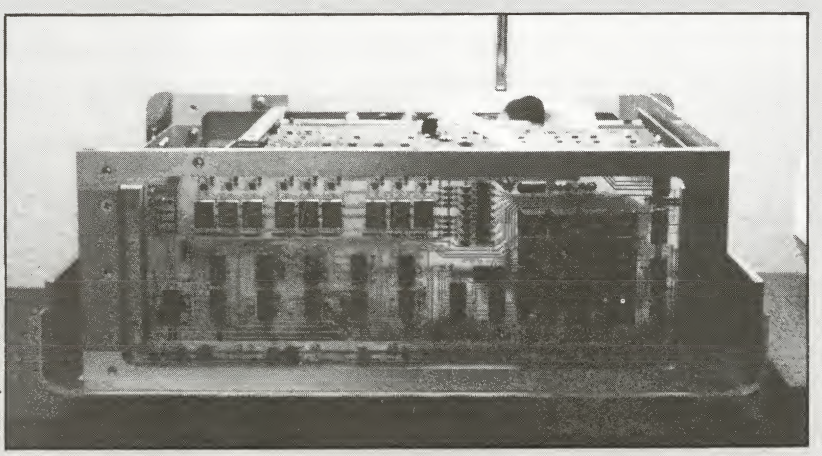


Photo by Robert Hinnard.

The author's design for a new housing surrounds the H8 with a frame over which a streamlined case is placed. As can be seen here, however, that shell can be removed to allow access to the circuit boards. A new front panel would also cover the keypad and display.

In building the new cabinet, I used all of the original H8 parts including the power supply and back-panel switches. I made a port area recessed into the H8 box, so that the cables don't stick out too far behind the cabinet. This port recess has slots for six DB25-type connectors, which is standard for all RS-232 plugs.

I also made provisions for my disk-drive cable to plug into the back panel, instead of having the cable tug on the disk controller every time you move the H8 box around.

And that's an H17?

I have also made a matching cabinet for my disk drives, using the H17 power supply and switches.

The disk drive box has three 5¼" drives. I would like to use half-height drives which would allow me to have 6 drives in one cabinet. This means the disk drive cabinet would need forced air cooling just like the H8.

The cabinet has plenty of room for a hard-disk controller to go inside, such as the Xebec hard disk controller.

If anyone is interested in one of these boxes for their H8 or H17, please let me know. I can try to work out a price for a kit. In quantities large enough to justify setup and tooling, I think they might sell for around $300 each.

I would also consider making these cabinets available for sale to interested persons. Just let me know.

Bob Hinnard
12208 Roswell Ave.
Chino, CA 91710
714/627-9006

"Quality Software at Reasonable Prices"

Software for Your H8/H89

HDOS Products

TEXT PROCESSOR 4.1 FULL-SCREEN EDITOR	$ 59.95
TOUCH TYPIST 2.0	$ 29.95
VIDEO ARTIST PLUS, H19 GRAPHICS PROGRAM	$ 39.95
H25/Z25 GRAPHICS GENERATOR	$ 44.95
TOUR-700 GAME	$ 19.95
UNIVERSAL SPOOLER	$ 29.95
RESISTIVE NETWORK DESIGN	$ 24.95
MX-80 DEVICE DRIVER	$ 29.95
MODEM COMMUNICATIONS DEVICE DRIVER	$ 34.95
MBASIC COMPUTER-AIDED-INSTRUCTION	$ 59.95
HERO-1 ASM-68 6800 CROSS ASSEMBLER	$ 59.95
DENSE-PAC DATA COMPRESS AND ENCRYPT	$ 29.95
UD.DVD UNIVERSAL PRINTER DEVICE DRIVER	$ 29.95
MX.DVD MX-80 DEVICE DRIVER	$ 29.95
H25.DVD H25 DEVICE DRIVER	$ 29.95
UD.DVD/SPOOLER	$ 39.95
MX.DVD/SPOOLER	$ 39.95
H25.DVD/SPOOLER	$ 39.95
SUPER SYSMOD 2	$ 29.95
TINY PASCAL & DISASSEMBLER	$ 29.95
HFORTH-79	$ 34.95

CP/M Products

TEXT PROCESSOR 4.1 FULL SCREEN EDITOR	$ 59.95
TOUCH TYPIST 2.0	$ 29.95
TOUR-700 GAME	$ 19.95
DOMESTIC MGT. SYSTEM	$ 39.95
CHECK PROCESSOR	$ 29.95
TAXTYME 1984 FEDERAL INCOME TAX PROGRAM	**$ 59.95 NEW (1-15-85)**
SNAP	$ 29.95
MBASIC COMPUTER-AIDED-INSTRUCTION	$ 59.95
HERO-1 ASM68 6800 CROSS ASSEMBLER	$ 59.95
DENSE-PAC DATA COMPRESS AND ENCRYPT	$ 29.95
SUPERMATH 1 COMPUTER-AIDED-INSTRUCTION	$ 39.95
UD.COM/SPOOLER	$ 39.95
TINY PASCAL & DISASSEMBLER	$ 25.00
CNIX-80	**$ 65.00 NEW**
AUTOMOBILE EXPENSE	$ 29.95
APPOINTMENT CALENDAR	$ 29.95
H19/H89 BASIC GRAPHICS PRIMER	$ 49.95

Software for Your HERO-1

KEYPAD UTILITY CASSETTE	$ 24.95

HERO-1 ASM68 available for HDOS & CP/M

Software for Your Z-100

ZDOS Products

Z-100 HDOS 2.0 UPGRADE	**$ 79.95 SPECIAL**
SAVE $60 . . . . includes FREE Z-100 HDOS Text Processor	
TEXT PROCESSOR 4.1 FULL SCREEN EDITOR	$ 59.95
TOUCH TYPIST 2.0	$ 29.95
CHECK PROCESSOR	$ 29.95
SUPERMATH 1 COMPUTER-AIDED-INSTRUCTION	$ 49.95
AUTOMOBILE EXPENSE	$ 29.95
SOFTPLOT	**$ 99.00 NEW**

PROFESSIONAL TEXT PROCESSOR—NEW

For Z-DOS	$ 99.00
For CP/M-86	$ 99.00
For Z150 MS-DOS	$ 149.00

CP/M-85 Products

TEXT PROCESSOR 4.1 FULL SCREEN EDITOR	$ 59.95
TOUCH TYPIST 2.0	$ 29.95

Newline's Z-100 HDOS 2.0 Products

TEXT PROCESSOR 4.1 FULL SCREEN EDITOR	$ 59.95
UD.DVD UNIVERSAL DEVICE DRIVER	$ 29.95
MX.DVD MX-80 DEVICE DRIVER	$ 29.95
H25.DVD H25 DEVICE DRIVER	$ 29.95
UD.DVD/SPOOLER	$ 39.95
MX.DVD/SPOOLER	$ 39.95
H25.DVD/SPOOLER	$ 39.95
SUPER SYSMOD 2	$ 29.95

Specials

TEXT PROCESSOR 4.1 for ZDOS & CP/M-85	**$ 99.95 SPECIAL**
Z-100 HDOS 2.0 with FREE Z-100 HDOS Text Processor	**$ 79.95 SPECIAL**

Diskettes

SSSD, 10 sector Hard	10 for $25.00, 20 for $45.00
SSDD, soft	10 for $25.00, 20 for $45.00
DSDD, soft, 48 TPI	10 for $33.50, 20 for $62.00
DSDD, soft, 96 TPI	10 for $42.00, 20 for $79.00

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING.

Newline Software

Send for latest catalogue

P.O. Box 289 • Tiverton RI 02878 401-624-3322

ORDER FORM

FOREIGN ORDERS—Surface postage included in price. Add $3.00 per package ordered for airmail shipment. Checks drawn on a non-U.S.A. bank must include $10.00 for check processing and funds transfer.

CANADA ORDERS—Checks drawn on a non-U.S.A. bank must include $3.00 for check processing and funds transfer.

Mail to: Newline Software
P.O. Box 289
Tiverton, RI 02878

OS = Operating System—Enter either HDOS, CP/M, Z-DOS, or CP/M-85. Be sure the product you are ordering is available for the OS you select.

Format = 5.25" Hard Sector (H17 Format) . . . use format code "H".
5.25" Soft Sector (H37 Format) SSDD, 48TPI . . . use format code "S".
8" SSSD (H47) Format . . . add $5.00 . . . use format code "8".
Z100 Software is in DSDD, 48TPI format. . . use format code "Z".

Quantity	Product Description	OS	Format	Each	Extended

S11-84

Rhode Island residents must include 6% Rhode Island Sales Tax . . . .

SUB TOTAL _____

RI SALES TAX 6% _____

TOTAL _____

☐ Please send latest product catalogue.

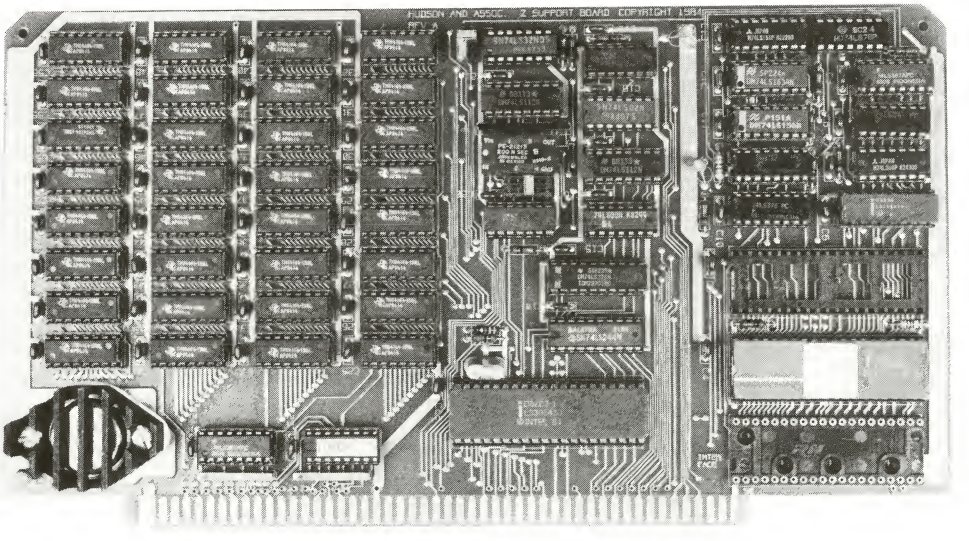
NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Circle #145 on Reader Service Card

8087 SYSTEM SUPPORT



Z SUPPORT BOARD

The **Z SUPPORT BOARD** allows the user to add Intel's high performance 8087 high speed Numerical Data Processor and 256K bytes of memory to the Zenith Z100 computer system. This combination creates an extremely powerful CPU unit that is capable of the high speed number-crunching required in today's scientific and business applications.

- Easy installation of the Z Support board. Complete Technical Manual containing installation procedures, circuit description, theory of operation, and schematics.
- Operates with no operating system modification. Allows user to run both 8085 and 8086 code.
- Allows 8087 hardware interrupt for exception handling.
- OPTION 1 — 8087 circuitry fully assembled and tested — socketed for 256K upgrade. (note, memory circuity not tested)
- OPTION 2 — 256K of memory fully assembled and tested — socketed for 8087 upgrade. (note, 8087 circuitry not tested)
- OPTION 3 — 8087 circuitry and 256K of memory fully assembled and tested. (note, upgrade kits available)

OPTION 1	$595.00
OPTION 2	$595.00
OPTION 3	$995.00
TURBO PASCAL	$ 89.00

shipping and handling $10.00
Prepay or C.O.D. orders accepted (note, prices subject to change without notice)

HUDSON
a•n•d associates

P.O. Box 2957
Santa Clara, CA 95055-2957
Phone (408) 554-1316

Circle #138 on Reader Service Card

Screen Out Improper Input

This MBASIC routine will help keep inappropriate data out of your programs.

Kurt Albrecht

Recently, I had the opportunity to write several business-oriented programs. The business environment is a harsh one, and there's little tolerance for errors. Unfortunately, a large number of errors can slip in when using a computer for data-entry work.

To curb that problem, I wrote the protected-input routine presented here. (See Listing 1, INPUT.BAS.) This is written in Microsoft BASIC under the Heath Disk Operating System (HDOS). It has been designed as a small subroutine that can easily be incorporated into a larger program of your own choosing. That might be a mailing list program, for instance, or a data base manager—anything that requires the user to repeatedly input data in a set format. As it stands in Listing 1, it governs data entry into a single field. For a package with a number of data fields, this routine can be used in your program as many times as necessary.

As the user types in data, the INPUT.BAS routine screens out unwanted characters and makes sure that the entry does not exceed a prescribed length. Unwanted and excess characters are simply ignored.

Having a routine like this makes creating a data-entry section of code a joy for programmers. You can then concentrate on the main objective of your programs without worrying about protecting against bad user input. And it's also helpful for the users, who won't have to worry so much about fumble-fingers typing, or constantly re-entering a long series of data due to a "Bad input, please try again" message.

This routine can screen for alphabetical, single-keystroke, integer, and floating- or fixed-point decimal input. It can also force the input to uppercase or lowercase; it can allow for negative values; it can line up decimal points; it can provide a default value for a data field; it can do right and left justification of the input; and it makes the correction of data much easier. Best of all, it does all this in less than two kilobytes!

The routine is very easy to interface with a program. The program assigns values to several key variables. (See Table 1.) These variables detail the restrictions to be imposed upon the input. A GOSUB from your program to the routine then obtains the user's input (A$), after which normal program execution resumes.

In Listing 1, INPUT.BAS has been incorporated into an example program. Lines 10 and 20 and lines 200-560 are INPUT.BAS. Lines 30-190 simply give you a menu noting the options available. You then set them according to the description below. In actual use, of course, your larger program would set these and then GOSUB to the routine. (This particular program doesn't actually do anything; its only purpose is to demonstrate the INPUT.BAS routine. So after you've filled in the data in the field, your entry will be stored in A$ and the program will end.)

Data types

The most important variables are the data types. Within the primary data types (PD%), there are secondary and third data types (SD% and TD%). These define the input restrictions.

The value of PD% determines the nature of the input, chosen from four primary data types: either alphabetical, single keystroke, integer, or decimal.

I'll explain the primary types of input and the variables each uses.

1. *Alphabetical*

This permits alphabetical characters (including a space) to be input.
Secondary data type:
0. Allow only alphabetical characters.
1. Allow alphabetical and numeric characters.
2. Allow alphabetical and special characters.
3. Allow alphabetical, numeric, and special characters.

Third data type:
0. Leave input in present case.
1. Force all lowercase input to uppercase.
2. Force all uppercase input to lowercase.

2. *Single keystroke*

This permits users to select one of several choices by pressing the first character of their choice. (E.g., press "Y" for "Yes.") The choices are defined in the variable DF$, and each is followed by a reverse slash (\), the terminating character. (To change the terminating character, edit line 350.)

For example, if the choice were yes or no, you would set DF$ equal to "Yes\No\".

To aid the user, the programmer may display a message detailing the choices available. The message is defined in the variable MSG$, and will be centered on the twenty-fifth line in reverse video. Obviously, the message must be eighty characters or less.

For example: MSG$="Please press either <Y>es or <N>o."

(Note that the use of angle brackets is just to identify for the user which keys to press and is not significant.)

3. *Integer*

This permits only integer values to be input.
Secondary data type:
0. Value must be positive.
1. Value may be negative.

4. *Decimal*

This permits decimal values to be input.
Secondary data type:
0. Value must be positive.
1. Value may be negative.

Third data type:
0. Floating decimal point used.
#. Number of fixed decimal places.

As with MBASIC's PRINT USING function, the fixed-decimal mode automatically adds a decimal point and zeros to the input value if need be. For this reason, whole-number input is not allowed to extend into the space reserved for the decimal point and decimal value.

Note that unless you explicitly state

Programmer-defined variables:

A$	Input
DF$	Default value
MSG$	Message
LN%	Length of the input field
CF%	Correction flag
JF%	Justification flag
PD%	Primary data type
SD%	Secondary data type
TD%	Third data type

Less important variables:

E$	Escape
BM$	Begin twenty-fifth line message
EM$	End twenty-fifth line message
C$	Single character input
I%	Scratch variable

Table 1: Variables used with INPUT.BAS.

otherwise, the secondary and third data-type variables above will have the default value of zero.

Other options

To let users know how many characters they may enter, a small rectangular box (the input field) is displayed on the screen. As each acceptable character is typed, it appears in the input field. The length of the input field is defined in LN%.

The re-entry of data is made easier by the use of the correction flag (CF%). When set (a value of one), the routine displays the value of A$ and gives the user the option of re-entering the data. (In the demonstration program in Listing 1, the menu will ask you for "Input (If the correction flag is set)." You now have the opportunity to type in something "wrong" so you can correct it almost immediately thereafter. This is just to illustrate INPUT's support of the correction flag.)

The justification flag (JF%) controls the adding of spaces to the input so that the length of the entry is equal to that of the input field (LN%). When JF% equals one, the input is right justified; and when JF% equals two, the input is left justified.

To save user keystrokes, I allow the programmer to include a default value for the user entry into any data field. If the user enters nothing, your default value (DF$) is assumed as the input. If you have not assigned any default value (DF$ is null), a carriage return without prior entry of data will be ignored. (I.e., the user must enter something!)

Control characters

The routine recognizes only a few keyboard control keys. (See Table 2.) All others with an ASCII decimal value less than thirty-two have been disabled.

GRAFIT®

POWERFUL, FLEXIBLE XY-PLOTTING

- Points with symbols, lines, smooth curve, function, best-fit nonlinear function, multiple combinations
- Log or linear, variable size, full label and legend control
- Plot from disk or enter, save entries
- Regular, intermediate, advanced levels
- Hard copy on popular printers—please specify model

Z100 with Z-BASIC
$50.00 (check or money order)
Illinois residents add 7% tax.

SciMed Analysis
2622 Noyes St.
Evanston, IL 60201
312/328-5687

Circle #245 on Reader Service Card


```
 05 REM Line 10 -- Initialization
 10 CLEAR 500 : WIDTH 255
 15 REM Line 20 -- Define variables
 20 A$="" : C$="" : DF$="" : MSG$="" : LN%=0 : CF%=0 : JF%=0 : PD%=0 : SD%=0 :
    TD%=0 : I%=0 : E$=CHR$(27) : BM$=E$+"j"+E$+"y1"+E$+"x1"+E$+"p"+E$+"Y8" :
    EM$=E$+"q"+E$+"k"+CHR$(7)
 25 REM Lines 30-170 -- Demonstrate  INPUT.BAS
 30 PRINT E$"E"
 40 INPUT "Primary data type";PD%
 50 INPUT "Secondary data type";SD%
 60 INPUT "Third data type";TD%
 70 INPUT "Length of input field";LN%
 80 INPUT "Correction flag";CF%
 90 INPUT "Justification flag";JF%
100 LINE INPUT "Input (if the correction flag is set): ";A$
110 LINE INPUT "Default value: ";DF$
120 LINE INPUT "Message (if the primary data type is single keystroke): ";MSG$
130 LINE INPUT "Input field title: ";Z$
140 PRINT E$"E";
150 PRINT Z$ ": ";
160 GOSUB 200
170 END
195 REM Line 200 -- Save cursor position
200 PRINT E$"j";
205 REM Line 210 -- Print initial messages
210 IF CF%=1 THEN PRINT E$"x5" E$"p" A$ E$"q" E$"k" BM$" Press <DELETE> to
    make changes.  Press <RETURN> when the information is correct."EM$;
    ELSE A$="" : PRINT E$"y1" E$"p" STRING$(LN%,32) E$"q" E$"k" E$"y5";
220 IF PD%=2 AND CF%<1 THEN PRINT BM$ CHR$((80-LEN(MSG$))/2+32) MSG$ EM$;
225 REM Line 230 -- Get input
230 C$=INPUT$(1)
235 REM Line 240 -- Control-E?
240 IF C$=CHR$(5) THEN CF%=0 : PRINT E$"E" E$"y1"; : GOTO MENU
245 REM Line 250 -- Single keystroke?
250 IF PD%=2 AND CF%<1 THEN IF C$<" " THEN 230 ELSE 340
255 REM Line 260 -- Control character?
260 ON INSTR(CHR$(8)+CHR$(127)+CHR$(13),C$) GOTO 450,460,480
265 REM Line 270 -- Convert line feed to an at-sign (@)
270 IF C$=CHR$(10) THEN C$=CHR$(64)
275 REM Line 280 -- No further analysis needed, get new input
280 IF LEN(A$)=LN% OR CF%=1 OR C$<" " THEN 230
285 REM Line 290 -- Goto data type
290 ON PD% GOTO 310,,380,380 : STOP
295 REM Line 300 -- Form input
300 A$=A$+C$ : PRINT E$"p" C$ E$"q"; : GOTO 230
305 REM Lines 310-330 -- Alphabetical
310 IF INSTR("!#$%&'()*+,-./:;<=>?[\]^`{|}~"+CHR$(34)+CHR$(64)+CHR$(95),C$)
    AND SD%<2 THEN 230
320 IF INSTR("0123456789",C$) AND (SD%=0 OR SD%=2) THEN 230
330 ON TD% GOSUB 410,430 : GOTO 300
335 REM Lines 340-370 -- Single keystroke
340 GOSUB 410 : MSG$=DF$
350 I%=INSTR(MSG$,"\") : IF I%=0 THEN 230
360 IF LEFT$(MSG$,1)=C$ THEN A$=LEFT$(MSG$,I%-1) : GOTO 550
370 MSG$=MID$(MSG$,I%+1,LEN(MSG$)) : GOTO 350
375 REM Lines 380-400 -- Integer and Decimal
380 IF INSTR("0123456789-.",C$)=0 OR (C$="-" AND (SD%=0 OR A$<>""))
    OR (C$="." AND (PD%=3 OR INSTR(A$,"."))) THEN 230
390 IF INSTR("-.",C$) OR PD%=3 OR TD%=0 THEN 300
400 I%=INSTR(A$,".") : IF (I% AND LEN(A$)=I%+TD%) OR
    (I%=0 AND LN%-LEN(A$)=TD%+1) THEN 230 ELSE 300
405 REM Lines 410-420 -- Forced uppercase
410 IF C$=>"a" AND C$<="z" THEN C$=CHR$(ASC(C$)-32)
420 RETURN
425 REM Lines 430-440 -- Forced lowercase
430 IF C$=>"A" AND C$<="Z" THEN C$=CHR$(ASC(C$)+32)
440 RETURN
445 REM Line 450 -- Backspace
450 IF LEN(A$)=0 OR CF%=1 THEN 230 ELSE A$=LEFT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1) :
    PRINT C$ E$"p " E$"q" C$; : GOTO 230
455 REM Lines 460-470 -- Delete
460 IF CF%=1 THEN CF%=-1
470 PRINT E$"x5" E$"k" E$"K"; : GOTO 200
475 REM Lines 480-560 -- Carriage Return
480 IF A$="" THEN IF DF$="" THEN 230 ELSE A$=DF$ : GOTO 550
490 IF PD%<3 THEN 550
500 IF VAL(A$)=0 THEN A$="0"
510 IF PD%=3 THEN 550
520 I%=INSTR(A$,".")
530 IF TD%=0 AND I% THEN IF VAL(MID$(A$,I%,LEN(A$)))=0 THEN A$=LEFT$(A$,I%-1)
540 IF TD% THEN IF I% THEN A$=A$+STRING$(TD%-(LEN(A$)-I%),48)
    ELSE A$=A$+"."+STRING$(TD%,48)
550 I%=LN%-LEN(A$) : IF I%>0 THEN IF JF%=1 THEN A$=SPACE$(I%)+A$
    ELSE IF JF%=2 THEN A$=A$+SPACE$(I%)
560 CF%=ABS(CF%) : PRINT E$"x5" E$"y1" E$"k" E$"K" A$ : RETURN
```

Listing 1. INPUT.BAS is designed to be incorporated into a larger MBASIC program which requires user input of data. It screens for improper input according to a number of criteria (only alphabetical input accepted, single keystroke, etc.). Only the unshaded portions presented here (lines 10–20 and 195–360) are properly part of INPUT.BAS. The shaded portion (lines 30–170) simply allows demonstrating the routine.

CARRIAGE RETURN	Input completed.
BACKSPACE	Move to the left one space and erase the character.
DELETE	Erase the input field (glorified backspace).
CONTROL-E	Abort the routine.

Table 2: Keyboard-control keys valid for use with INPUT.BAS.

In trying to make my programs as user friendly as possible, I always give the user the option of returning to the main menu at any time. Pressing CTRL-E (exit) causes the routine to abort and branch to a given line number. Edit line 240 to make the routine branch to the appropriate location within your program.

Sometimes it is necessary to enter the at-sign (@) character as input. Unfortunately, MBASIC converts the at-sign to a line-feed character. Therefore, line 270 converts the line-feed character back into an at-sign. Since the line-feed key is disabled by MBASIC, it will not produce at-signs when pressed.

Some cautions, etc.

The variables used by the routine should be defined first, so that they will be at the top of MBASIC's variable lookup table. If they're not, MBASIC's variable lookup time will cause a noticeable delay when the user is typing in data. Therefore, place line 20 near the beginning of your program.

Modify the CLEAR statement in line 10 to suit the memory needs of your program.

Because the routine uses the twenty-fifth line, the value of the WIDTH statement in line 10 must be the same as your HDOS terminal width setting. Otherwise, the twenty-fifth line will not display characters properly.

The INPUT.BAS routine saves the cursor position using the H19 terminal function ESC j. If your program also uses this function, then use caution when implementing the routine.

The routine exits with the cursor off for cosmetic reasons alone.

Though negative values are permitted, the routine does not reserve a blank space for the negative sign, as does MBASIC. Thus, the negative sign will occupy one character position in the input field.

When specifying fixed-decimal input, make sure that the number of fixed decimal places is at least one less than the length of the input field. This is to reserve one character position for the decimal point.

This routine has been designed to screen the errors of the user, not the programmer. Therefore, take care in defining the variables. Equate all unused numeric variables to zero and string variables to null.

In conclusion

You should try to place the routine as close as you can to the beginning of your program. This will reduce MBASIC's GOSUB search time. To reduce the size and execution time of the routine, remove all the unnecessary blank spaces, and use multiple statements per line when possible.

Obviously, the variable names may be changed to better suit your needs. Perhaps it would be better to use less obvious variable names (e.g., Z1$ or Z2%), so as not to conflict with those used by your program.

I tried to write the routine in a clear and straightforward manner. Thus, it should be easy to remove the tests you do not need.

This slick little routine should give your latest software creation the look and feel of a professionally written program. It should minimize the number of careless input errors. And it should also enhance your program with the degree of intelligent user friendliness that new computer users desire. I hope you enjoy using it.

DISKSORT
Sort any Disk File
Fast and easy-to-use stand-alone SORT utility. 30+ page manual with many examples. Specify: ZDOS CP/M HDOS. $49.95

E.A.SY
Executive Appointment Secretary
Time management made EASY. Throw away your appointment book and keep your schedules the EASY way. Specify ZDOS CP/M HDOS IBM KAYPRO. $49.95

ZDOS TOOLS
Three Programs for your H/Z-100
UNDERLINE text on your screen
SORT your ZDOS directory
Display serial port status. $24.95

DUALPORT
Connect a 2nd Terminal to your Heath/Zenith computer. Specify ZDOS CP/M HDOS. $39.95

ZBERT
Fast Action Video Arcade Game and Graphics Editor. Requires ZBASIC and full video RAM. $29.95

S-BASIC
Write Structured BASIC Programs
You'll wonder how you ever wrote programs without S-BASIC. Specify ZDOS CP/M HDOS. $49.95

COLOR GAMES
Enjoy "Othello", "Battleship", "Blackjack", "Isolation", and "Yahtzee" in color. Requires ZDOS/ZBASIC and full video RAM. $24.95

ZDUMP
Edit your ZDOS disks in Hex or ASCII using cursor control keys. $29.95

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING ON 'NEW' Z-150 COMPUTERS.

SUNFLOWER SOFTWARE, INC. (913) 631-1333
13915 Midland Drive, Dept. S4, Shawnee, KS 66216

VISA MasterCard

SUNFLOWER SOFTWARE, INC.
13915 Midland Drive, Dept. S4
Shawnee, KS 66216 (913) 631-1333

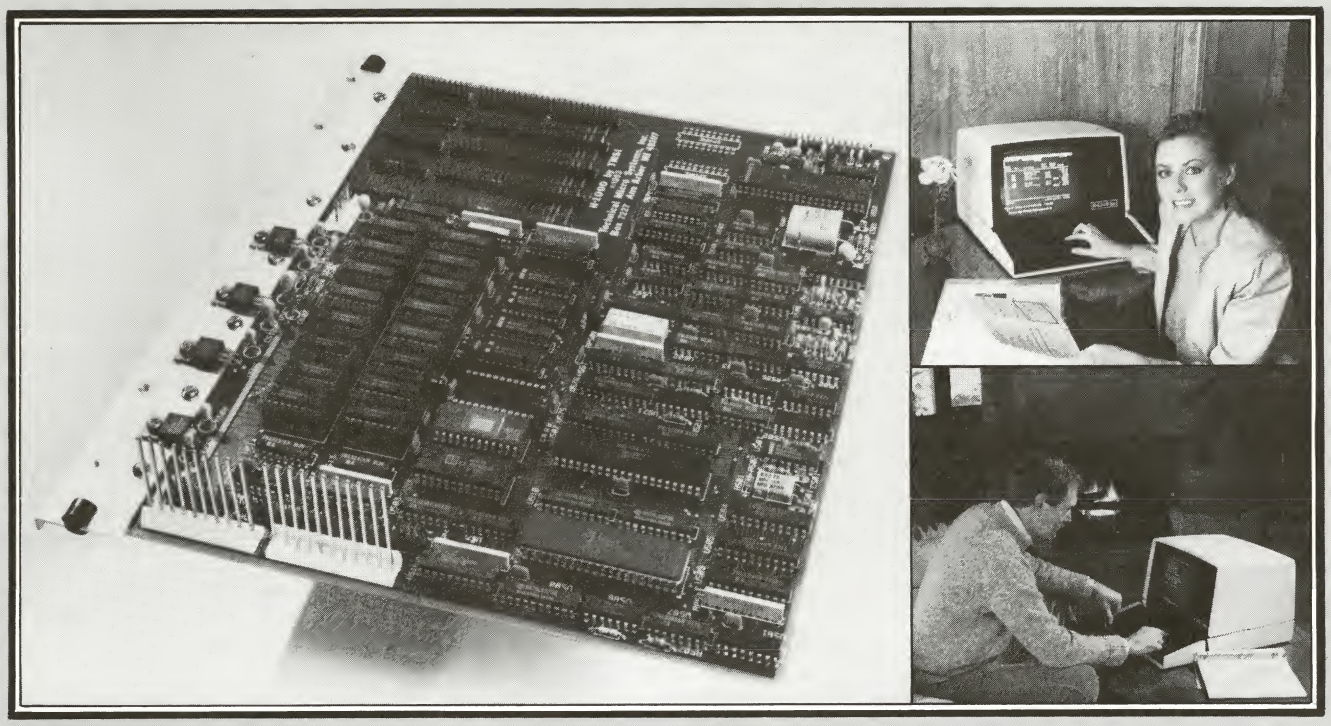
☐ Please, send me a free catalog
☐ H8 ☐ H/Z89 ☐ H/Z100

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____ APT _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
☐ VISA ACCT # _____
☐ M/C EXP DATE _____

ITEM	FORMAT	PRICE

Kansas 4½% tax _____
Shipping/Handling 2.00
Amount Enclosed _____

Circle #171 on Reader Service Card



You can be a performance leader in business or at home with the H-1000.

Great News for Heath & Zenith Owners!

A Z80/8086 Upgrade for the H89/Z89

The H-1000 is a plug in replacement for your present CPU board, giving you twice the speed, twice the I/O capacity and four times the memory. Yet it's totally compatible with all your present H89/Z89 hardware and software. Best of all, we've added the 8086, a true 16-bit CPU for the high performance software of the 80's. You get compatibility with such machines as Zenith Z-100 and IBM PC at a fraction of the cost of a new system.

Regardless of the operating system, you get virtually all the benefits of an additional disk drive, even if you only have one. Our "ghost disk" system loads your disk into the memory. This becomes the extra disk drive and leaves your real drive free for another disk. RAM is many thousands of times faster than the best disk drive, so you get practically instantaneous access to information. That's important for programs requiring frequent access to large data bases, or if you simply don't like waiting while your computer talks to your disk drive.

TMSI has taken the best features of your 8-bit computer and combined them with the best of the 16's to give you a package that's state-of the-art... and the ONLY package that lets you build on all your current investment...instead of starting over!

The H-1000 comes safely packaged, fully assembled and tested. It can be installed in under an hour using the manual provided. No soldering or special tools are required. A full 90 day warranty covers each unit with an optional service contract available.

Compare this performance leader to other systems. We think TMSI gives you your best choice.

COMPATIBILITY CHART

	8/16 BIT SYSTEM	16 BIT SYSTEM	8 BIT SYSTEMS		8/16 BIT SYSTEM
	Z100	IBM PC	H89/Z89	DG SUPER 89	H-1000
Runs Z80 and 8080 code	no	no	yes	yes	yes
HDOS 2.0 compatible	no	no	yes	yes	yes
CP/M compatible	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
Runs all H89/Z89 software	no	no	yes	yes	yes
Supports all H89/Z89 hardware	no	no	yes	yes	yes
8-bit clock	5MHz	none	2MHz	4MHz	2/4MHz
16-bit clock	5MHz	4.7MHz	none	none	8MHz
Maximum memory	756k	756k	64k	256k	1048k
Runs MS—DOS and CP/M-86	yes	yes	no	no	yes
color graphics	yes	yes	no	no	no
price/performance	ouch	ouch	good	better	best

Complete systems as well as the H-1000 board are available. For more information and dealer listings, call or write NOW. Dealer inquiries invited.

TMSI

TMSI
Technical Micro Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 7227, Dept. A
366 Cloverdale
Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 994-0784

copyright 1983 by TMSI

H-1000 and TMSI are trademarks of Technical Micro Systems, Inc. H89, Z89, Z100 Heath and HDOS are trademarks of Heath/Zenith Corp., Benton Harbor, Michigan. MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Bellevue, Washington. CP/M and CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc., Pacific Grove, California. Super 89 is a trademark of D.G. Electronic Developments Co., of Denison, Texas. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp., of Armonk, New York.

Moving Your Old CP/M Files to Your New Computer

Now your Z100 doesn't have to use the telephone to communicate with your H8 or '89.

Michael N. Rhoads

If you're the owner of an H8 or H/Z89 computer, and you've just bought an H/Z110 or '120, you've probably still got most of your files on disks meant to be read by the older equipment. How do you get the '100 to get at the files on those disks?

If you use the CP/M operating system, and have 8" disk drives or soft-sectored 5¼" drives with your H8, you've got no problem in getting your two machines to work together. CP/M-85 on your H/Z100 will read the CP/M disks made on your H8 or '89.

Even if you've relied mainly on the Heath Disk Operating System (HDOS), CP/M can serve as your transfer medium. With a program like HOSCOPY from J. J. Thompson, you can copy your HDOS files to CP/M, then go from there.

But if you *don't* have 8" drives on your H8 or '89, and if you *don't* have soft-sectored 5¼" drives, what then? Your '100 disk drives are soft-sectored. Not too many of us bought the 5¼" soft-sectored disk controller board for the H8. '89 owners are somewhat more likely to have soft-sectored 5¼". In any case, if your 5¼" disks are hard sectored, they're useless on the '100.

To get around this, I use the process I'll describe here: basically, making up a connecting cable and using two assembly-language programs, RECD (shown in Listing 1) and TRANS (Listing 2).

In this article, I will describe the method I used to transfer files back and forth between a '100 and my H8 with H17 disk drives. These programs can be used between any two computers that run on CP/M. They will transfer any type of files. (For those of you who wish to go through the programs themselves, they're commented to assist you.)

The method and programs have been tested on H8s, not on an '89. But they ought to work equally well on an '89.

Preparation: a cable change and CONFIGUR

First, you need a cable to go between the H8 and the '100. It will be wired somewhat differently depending on what connector you use. You'll probably want to use the connector you currently use for your printer or modem.

You can check your serial input/output (I/O) board to see whether your present printer or modem is coming from the H8's DCE or DTE connector. If it will be coming from the DCE connector, your cable should be wired straight through: 1 to 1, 2 to 2, 6 to 6, 7 to 7, and 8 to 8. If the H8 end is from the DTE connector, the only difference is that 2 and 3 should be swapped, 2 to 3 and 3 to 2.

Alternatively, you may already have a cable wired up. But it might not be correct for the connector coming out of your computer. If so, you could go inside the computer and move the connector inside to the suitable position. They are labelled for DCE and DTE operation.

In any case, however, there must be a jumper between pins 6 and 8 on the '100 end. (This is required for the '100 and will have no effect on the H8.)

On my H8, I used an H8-4 serial port for the connecting cable. However, any serial board will do. On my '100, I used the AUXiliary port (port B).

I connected my cable to the connector on the H8 serial card and set the jumpers to port 330Q with no interrupt. You will probably want to leave the jumpers set to whatever port number you currently use. I used 330Q, the DTE connector, because this is the same connector I use with the telephone modem. If you are using a modem, you only have to check the port address and make sure the baud rate is the same on both computers; your cable should be O.K. (If you are able to transfer from the H8 to the '100, but not the other way, then check your cable for a jumper between pins 6 and 8.)

With the cable taken care of, there are two methods you can use to transfer files. One just needs PIP, but all it transfers are small ASCII-only files. The other uses my programs RECD and TRANS. With them, you can transfer files of any size, non-ASCII as well as ASCII-only.

CONFIGURing your system

For both methods you may have to CONFIGURe your systems differently from how they are currently set up. So

Listing 1. RECD.ASM will allow a CP/M computer to accept a file from the RDR: device and store it in a user-specified disk and file.

```
;       PROGRAM TO RECEIVE A FILE FROM
;
;       THE RDR: DEVICE AND STORE IT ON DISK
;
;       RECD A:X.Y
;
;       COPIES THE FILE FROM RDR: AND
;
;       STORES IT ON DISK AS X.Y
;
BOOT    EQU     0000H   ;SYSTEM REBOOT
BDOS    EQU     0005H   ;BDOS ENTRY POINT
FCB     EQU     005CH   ;FIRST FILE NAME
DBUFF   EQU     0080H   ;DEFAULT BUFFER
OK      EQU     0001H   ;OK = 1
EOF     EQU     0000H   ;EOF = 0
TPA     EQU     0100H   ;BEGINNING OF TPA
PRINTF  EQU     9       ;PRINT BUFFER FUNC #
CLOSEF  EQU     16      ;CLOSE FILE FUNC #
DELETEF EQU     19      ;DELETE FILE FUNC #
READF   EQU     20      ;SEQUENTIAL FILE READ
```

→

Affordable Computer Components, Equipment, Supplies and Services

Money Saving Deals

PEACHTEXT 5000: Word processing package includes PEACHTEXT word processor, PEACH SPELL electronic spelling checker, LIST MANAGER for mail merging functions, PEACHCALC electronic spreadsheet and ELECTRONIC THESARUS. This package runs on H/Z-100 series machines as well as IBM-PC, TI Professional and Columbia PC.
List $395.00 SALE $195.00

ATS-64: Inexpensive way to upgrade your H/Z-89 to full 64K capacity. Price includes all parts needed. Requires basic soldering skill. **$49.95**

US ROBOTICS PASSWORD MODEM. This modem has automatic 300/1200 baud operation as well as answer/originate and auto dial feature. Hayes Smartmodem compatible. Full 2 year warranty.
List $499.00 SALE $349.00

CDR-FDC-880H 8″ & Soft sector controller for H/Z-89 computers. This one controller allows the 89 to read and write all standard Heath/Zenith 8″ and 5.25 formats. Will reformat your old hard sectored disks as soft sectored. Operates with or without the hard sectored controller.
List $395.00 SALE $369.00

DISK MINDER Attractive smoked plexiglass 5¼ diskette storage case. Holds 75 disks with dividers.
ONLY $23.50

Prices include shipping within the continental USA. Pennsylvania residents add 6% tax. Terms are check, money order or COD. Send orders to

ACCESS

P.O. Box 1053
Norristown, PA 19404
or call (215) 279-3320

AFFORDABLE is our first name, AFFORDABILITY is our aim.

```
WRITEF  EQU     21      ;SEQUENTIAL FILE WRITE
MAKEF   EQU     22      ;MAKE FILE FUNC #
PUNF    EQU     4       ;PUNCH FUNC #
RDRF    EQU     3       ;READER FUNC #
        ORG     TPA     ;BEGINING OF TPA
        LXI     H,0     ;CLEAR H&L
        DAD     SP      ;ADD STACK POINTER TO H&L
        SHLD    OLDSP   ;STORE STACK POINTER AT OLDSP
        LXI     SP,STACK;LOCAL STACK
        LXI     D,FCB   ;DESTINATION
        CALL    DELETE  ;REMOVE IF PRESENT
        LXI     D,FCB   ;DESTINATION
        CALL    MAKE    ;CREATE A FILE
        LXI     D,NODIR ;READY MESSAGE
        INR     A       ;255 BECOMES 0
        CZ      FINIS   ;DONE IF NO DIR SPACE
COPY:   CALL    RIN     ;READ A CHARACTER FROM RDR:
        CPI     OK      ;IS IT = OK
        JNZ     EOFILE  ;IF NOT THEN END OF FILE
        MVI     E,OK    ;MOVE OK TO E IF SO
        CALL    WRITP   ;SEND OK
        MVI     D,080H  ;SET COUNTER TO 80
        LXI     H,DBUFF ;LOAD DEFAULT BUFFER
ANOTH:  PUSH    D       ;SAVE D
        PUSH    H       ;SAVE H
        CALL    RIN     ;READ A CHARACTER
        POP     H       ;RESTORE H
        POP     D       ;RESTORE D
        MOV     M,A     ;MOVE CHARACTER TO DEFAULT BUFFER
        INX     H       ;INCREMENT TO NEXT BUFFER LOCATION
        DCR     D       ;SUBTRACT ONE FROM COUNTER
        JNZ     ANOTH   ;IF NOT ZERO THEN DO ANOTHER
        LXI     D,FCB   ;DESTINATION
        CALL    WRITE   ;WRITE RECORD
        LXI     D,SPACE ;READY MESSAGE
        ORA     A       ;00 IF WRITE OK
        CNZ     FINIS   ;END IF SO
        JMP     COPY    ;LOOP UNTIL EOF
EOFILE:                 ;END OF FILE, CLOSE DESTINATION
        LXI     D,FCB   ;DESTINATION
        CALL    CLOSE   ;255 IF ERROR
        LXI     H,WRPROT;READY MESSAGE
        INR     A       ;255 BECOMES 0
        CZ      FINIS   ;SHOULDN'T HAPPEN
        LXI     D,NORMAL;READY MESSAGE
FINIS:
        MVI     C,PRINTF;PRINT MESSAGE
        CALL    BDOS    ;CALL SYSTEM
        LHLD    OLDSP   ;MOVE SP BACK TO H&L
        SPHL            ;SWAP H&L WITH SP
        RET             ;RETURN TO SYSTEM
CLOSE:  MVI     C,CLOSEF
        JMP     BDOS
DELETE: MVI     C,DELETEF
        JMP     BDOS
RIN:    MVI     C,RDRF
        JMP     BDOS
WRITE:  MVI     C,WRITEF
        JMP     BDOS
WRITP:  MVI     C,PUNF
        JMP     BDOS
MAKE:   MVI     C,MAKEF
        JMP     BDOS
NODIR:  DB      'NO DIRECTORY SPACE$'
SPACE:  DB      'OUT OF DATA SPACE$'
WRPROT: DB      'WRITE PROTECTED$'
NORMAL: DB      'COPY COMPLETE$'
OLDSP   DS      2       ;STORE STACK POINTER HERE
        DS      64      ;32 LEVEL STACK
STACK:
        END
```

you may want to set up a separate bootable system disk for the H8 and one for the '100.

For those familiar with CP/M's CONFIGUR program, the setup is given in "A Quick Summary," accompanying this article.

I ran CONFIGUR first on my H8. (Don't forget that immediately after you call for the CONFIGUR program, you may have to hit some spaces to get things going.)

Taking it step by step, I first told CONFIGUR this was *not* to be a standard system. Then under "C. Change the Default I/O Configuration," I set the input ("reader"—RDR:) device to UR1: and the output ("punch"—PUN:) device to UP1:. (This is all documented in the manuals.) Going back to the main menu, I went to "A. Set Terminal and Printer Characteristics." There, I set the devices UR1: and UP1: to 9600 baud and port 330Q. (You would use whatever port number your cable connects to. And if you're going to use the PIP method described below, be sure to set the baud rate to 1200 or lower.) Then the configuration can be saved to disk.

(Remember that only UR1: and UP1: should share a port number. All the rest should have their own—even if you won't be using them. So you may want to switch some other ports so that there's no doubling up.)

For the '100, I ran the CONFIGUR program and selected modem configuration. When asked if this was a standard configuration, I answered no. I could then hit the space bar until I got the baud rate to match that set on the H8. Next, I set 8 bits per character, then no parity, then no handshaking, and finally hit return to go back to the main menu. Then I selected I for I/O map configuration.

There, I chose R for reader and told it I wanted 1 for UR1. This took me back to the I/O menu so I could choose P for punch and tell it I wanted 1 for UP1. This put me back at the I/O menu and I hit X for exit. Then it's X again to exit from the main menu, then P to write the configuration to disk. Then CONFIGUR instructed me to connect my cable to port B on the back of the unit.

Transferring ASCII-only files with PIP

After you have set up the hardware and run CONFIGUR, you can transfer ASCII-only files between the two systems. This can be done using PIP.COM. However, if you attempt to use PIP at baud rates above 1200, something happens in the system and all you get is junk. Therefore, you must keep the baud rate at 1200 or lower.

Moreover, there is no handshaking between the two computers. PIP on the transmitting end will continue to send even while PIP on the receiving end is busy writing to the disk. So all of the characters being transferred while PIP is writing to the disk will be lost. Therefore, only very small files can be transferred.

To transfer ASCII-only files under PIP:

On the receiving end, type:

```
PIP FILENAME.EXT=RDR:
```

(If you get a prompt again, PIP has received an end-of-file and terminated. So do it again.)

On the transmitting end, type:

```
PIP PUN:=FILENAME.EXT
```

(PIP starts transmitting as soon as you hit return; therefore, you must set up the receiver first.)

Patching BIOS85 to transfer non-ASCII files

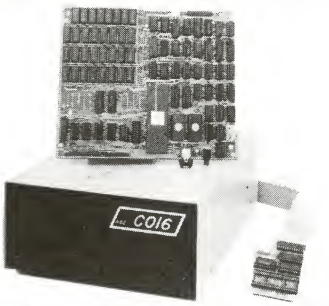
We can get around the limitations of the PIP method by using TRANS and RECD. But first we should make sure that CP/M on the '100 can handle non-ASCII files.

CP/M's Basic Input/Output System, BIOS85, strips the high bit from all input and output. ASCII characters need only seven bits; therefore the high bit is not used. However, in other types of files (e.g., COM files), all of the bits are used. Therefore, if you want to transfer non-ASCII files, you cannot strip the high bit. This problem is in the '100's BIOS85 and not in the H8. (If you are only transferring ASCII files, the following patch need not be made.)

This patch tells the BIOS not to strip the high bit on input and output. The portion of the BIOS that you are changing can be found in the BIOS85.ASM code on your distribution disk. It is under "BIOS header tables." In my listing, it is on pages 21 and 22. It is four lines under the label TTYTBL, and four

A POWERFUL 68000 DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT FOR YOUR Z80 SYSTEM

CO1668 ATTACHED RESOURCE PROCESSOR



- 68000 Assembler
- C Compiler
- Forth
- Fortran 77

- Pascal
- BASIC-PLUS
- CBASIC
- APL. 68000

6 MHZ 68000 CP/M-68K 768K RAM

4 x 16081 MATH CO-PROCESSORS CPM80 RAM DISK

Develop exciting 68000 applications on your current Z80 based CPM system using powerful mini-frame like 32 bit programming languages. And then, execute them at speeds that will shame many $100K plus *mini*computer systems.

The **CO1668 ATTACHED RESOURCE PROCESSOR** offers a Z80 CPM system owner a very low cost and logical approach to 68000 development. You have already spent a small fortune on 8 bit diskette drives, terminals, printers, cards cages, power supplies, software, etc. The CO1668 will allow you to enjoy the vastly more powerful 68000 processing environment, while preserving that investment.

CO1668 ATTACHED RESOURCE PROCESSOR SPECIAL FEATURES:

- 68000 running at 6 Mhz
- 256K to 768K RAM (user partitioned between CPU and RAM Disk usage)
- Up to four 16081 math co-processors
- Real time clock, 8 level interrupt controller & proprietory I/O bus
- Available in tabletop cabinet
- Delivered w/ sources , logics, & monolithic program development software
- Easily installed on *ANY* Z80 CPM system
- CP/M-68K and DRI's *new* UNIX V7 compatible C complier (w/ floating point math) - standard feature
- *Can be used as 768K CPM80 RAM Disk*
- Optional Memory parity
- No programming or hardware design required for installation
- Optional 12 month warrantee

- PRICES START AS LOW AS $899.00 for a CO1668 with 256K RAM, CPM68K, C Complier, Sources, Prints, 200 page User Manual, Z80 Interface, and 68000 System Development Software.

For further information about this revolutionary product or our Intel 8086 Co-Processor, please send $1 [no checks please] or call:

HSC INC.

Hallock Systems Company, Inc.
262 East Main Street
Frankfort, New York 13340
(315) 895-7426

RESELLER AND OEM INQUIRIES INVITED.

Circle #128 on Reader Service Card

lines under label ULITBL. CIOSPI (strip parity bit on input) and CIOSPO (strip parity bit on output) can be found under "character I/O table definitions" around page 7.

First remove the read-only flag from BIOS85 by typing:

STAT BIOS85.SYS $R/W

Second, call up DDT in order to patch BIOS85.SYS. Type:

DDT BIOS85.SYS <CR>

(<CR> = RETURN). DDT will give you some numbers and then a "–" prompt. At the – prompt, type in:

S2BF <CR>

It will repeat S2BF and give you an additional two-digit number, x3 (where x = whatever value was there). The value of x varies with the printer configuration. At x3, you type:

x0 <CR>

For example, if you have 13, then change it to 10.

The computer will then type two other numbers; the first will have four digits, the second will have two. At the prompt, you then type . (decimal point) then <CR>. At the next prompt, you type:

S2DF <CR>

At x3, you type:

x0 <CR>

The computer types two other numbers. You then type . <CR> (decimal point, <CR>, again). Then you type G0 <CR> (G zero, <CR>).

FOR YOUR

LITTLE WIZARDS

Little Wizards is a new menu-driven, 7-program educational package for children. The package includes Number Skills, Reading Readiness and Visual Discrimination programs. Your child will learn upper- and lower-case letters, numbers from 1 to 30, how to spell and recognize eight nouns, and he or she will be introduced to over 100 words in lower-case letters. Each program of the set is full of new, delightful, stimulating graphics for motivated 'fun' learning. **Little Wizards** is available for HDOS, CP/M and CP/M-85 with MBASIC on hard- or soft-sectored 5¼-inch distribution disks. 56K memory is required. (48K version available.) Can be ordered with or without color. Suggested prerequisites: '**Preschool Challenge**' and '**Letters and Numbers**'. For more information Call (313) 651–3859 or Send **$29.95** to:

INTUITIVE LOGIC
412 Taylor Street
Rochester, MI 48063–4327

Circle #177 on Reader Service Card

Listing 2. TRANS.ASM will send a file to another computer through the PUN: device.

```
;       PROGRAM TO SEND A FILE TO ANOTHER
;
;       COMPUTER VIA PUN: ON RS-232C
;
;       TRANS X.Y
;
;       COPIES THE FILE NAMED X.Y FROM
;
;       DISK TO DEVICE PUN:
;
BOOT    EQU     0000H   ;SYSTEM REBOOT
BDOS    EQU     0005H   ;BDOS ENTRY POINT
FCB     EQU     005CH   ;FIRST FILE NAME
DBUFF   EQU     0080H   ;DEFAULT BUFFER
OK      EQU     0001H   ;OK = 1
EOF     EQU     0000H   ;END OF FILE = 0
TPA     EQU     0100H   ;BEGINNING OF TPA
PRINTF  EQU     9       ;PRINT BUFFER FUNC #
OPENF   EQU     15      ;OPEN FILE FUNC #
READF   EQU     20      ;SEQUENTIAL FILE READ
PUNF    EQU     4       ;PUNCH FUNC #
RDRF    EQU     3       ;READER FUNC #
        ORG     TPA     ;BEGINING OF TPA
        LXI     H,0     ;CLEAR H AND L
        DAD     SP      ;MOVE THE STACK POINTER TO H & L
        SHLD    OLDSP   ;STORE THE STACK POINTER AT OLDSP
        LXI     SP,STACK;LOCAL STACK
        LXI     D,FCB   ;SOURCE FILE
        CALL    OPEN    ;OPEN THE FILE TO SEND
        LXI     D,NOFILE;READY ERROR MESSAGE
        INR     A       ;255 BECOMES 0 IF NO FILE
        CZ      FINIS   ;DONE IF NO FILE
COPY:   LXI     D,FCB   ;SOURCE
        CALL    READ    ;READ NEXT RECORD
        ORA     A       ;A = 0 IF READ WAS OK
        JNZ     EOFILE  ;JUMP TO END OF FILE IF NOT
        MVI     E,OK    ;LOAD OK IF READ IS OK
        CALL    WRITE   ;SEND OK
        CALL    ACK     ;WAIT TO SEE IF READY TO RECEIVE
        MVI     D,080H  ;SET BIT COUNTER TO 128
        LXI     H,DBUFF ;FIND DEFAULT BUFFER
ANOTH:  PUSH    D       ;SAVE D
        PUSH    H       ;SAVE H
        MOV     E,M     ;MOVE BYTE FROM DEFAULT BUFFER TO E
        CALL    WRITE   ;SEND IT
        MVI     D,255   ;GIVE RECEIVER SOME TIME
DELAY:  DCR     D       ;    BEFORE THE NEXT
        JNZ     DELAY   ;    CHARACTER IS SENT
        POP     H       ;RESTORE H
        INX     H       ;INCREMENT TO NEXT MEMORY LOCATION
        POP     D       ;RESTORE D
        DCR     D       ;SUBTRACT ONE FROM COUNTER
        JNZ     ANOTH   ;GET ANOTHER CHARACTER IF NOT DONE
        JMP     COPY    ;GO TRY ANOTHER READ
EOFILE: MVI     E,EOF   ;MOVE EOF INTO E
        CALL    WRITE   ;SEND IT
        LXI     D,NORMAL;READY MESSAGE
FINIS:                  ;WRITE MESSAGE GIVEN BY DE, REBOOT
        MVI     C,PRINTF;
        CALL    BDOS    ;WRITE MESSAGE
        LHLD    OLDSP   ;LOAD VALUE AT OLDSP INTO H & L
        SPHL            ;SWAP H&L WITH SP
        RET             ;RETURN
OPEN:   MVI     C,OPENF
        JMP     BDOS
READ:   MVI     C,READF
        JMP     BDOS
WRITE:  MVI     C,PUNF
        JMP     BDOS
ACK:    MVI     C,RDRF                                  →
```

```
        JMP     BDOS
NOFILE: DB      'NO SOURCE FILE$'
NORMAL: DB      'COPY COMPLETE$'
;
OLDSP   DS      2       ;STORE STACK POINTER VALUE HERE
        DS      64      ;32 LEVEL STACK
STACK:
                END
```

You will now exit DDT. Save the patched BIOS85:

SAVE 5 BIOS85.SYS <CR>

And return it to read-only status:

STAT BIOS85.SYS $R/O

This completes the patch. Disks SYSGENed from this disk will have the patch on them.

Transferring files with RECD and TRANS

Before starting this, use SYSGEN to prepare a new bootable disk on each system.

First, you'll need to type in the programs and assemble them. The programs don't absolutely need to end up on a SYSGENed disk. But it will probably be more convenient to have them on the system disk. Having PIP.COM on that disk may also be of some help.

To enter the programs, you'll need an editor and the following: ASM.COM or MAC.COM; LOAD.COM; and STAT.COM. You'll need them on both the H8 and the '100.

Now type in the TRANS.ASM and RECD.ASM programs into one computer and the RECD.ASM program into the other. Transmitting the TRANS program from the one to the other can be the first test of the process.

After the programs have been typed in, type ASM RECD on the first computer. And when the assembler is finished, type LOAD RECD to produce the final .COM file. Then, on the other computer, type ASM TRANS. And after the assembler is finished, type LOAD TRANS.

(Remember to type in only the program and not the numbers on the left. These numbers are what you will get after you assemble your program. As shown in Listings 1 and 2, the programs were assembled by ASM. If you're using MAC.COM, the format may look a little different. But the numbers should be the same.)

After both programs have been assembled and loaded, you are ready to try them out. Let's say that you put RECD.ASM on the H8 and TRANS.ASM on the '100. Now on the H8 type RECD TRANS.ASM and return. (If the program says COPY COMPLETE, then type RECD TRANS.ASM again.) The disk drive should come on and the cursor should stay on the line under the line you just typed. Then on the '100 type TRANS TRANS.ASM and return. The disk drive should come on. Wait until they both say COPY COMPLETE.

You now have copied a program from one system to the other. Next, assemble and load the TRANS program you have just transferred. Always set up the receiving end first, since you start to transmit as soon as you hit return.

Now you can copy any type of program in either direction. And the programs will accept drive specifications on either side.

In using these programs, I think you'll find that you increase the usefulness and convenience of both your '100 and your H8.

A quick summary

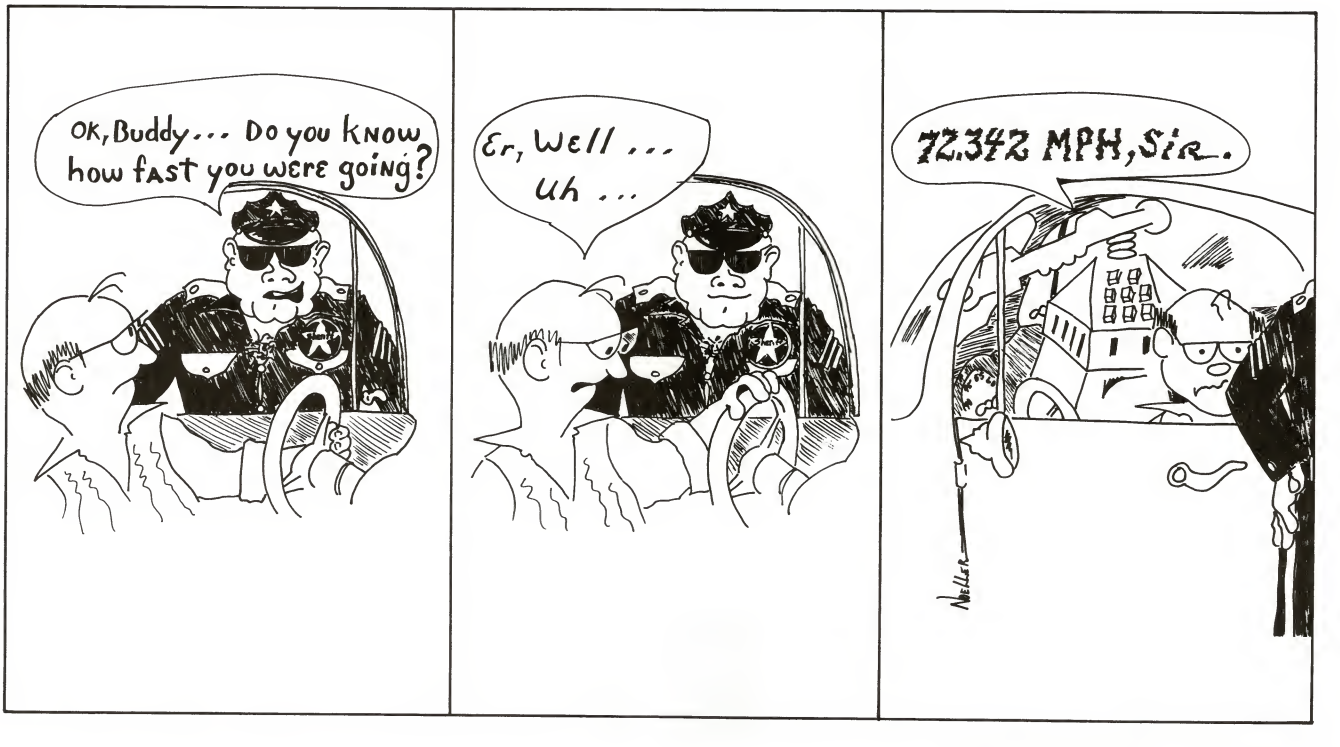
1. Make up the cable. (See text.)
2. SYSGEN a new CP/M disk for the H8.
3. Boot CP/M on the H8 with the new disk.
4. CONFIGUR the H8 disk for the proper port, 9600 baud. (See text.)
5. SYSGEN a new CP/M disk for the '100.
6. Boot CP/M on the '100 with the new disk.
7. CONFIGURe the '100 disk for 9600 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, no handshaking on the modem port. (See text.)
8. You can now transfer small ASCII-only files by the PIP method. (See text.)
9. Using DDT.COM or MAC.COM, patch BIOS85 on the '100 disk. (See text.)
10. On the '100, type "RECD TEXT.DOC <CR>".

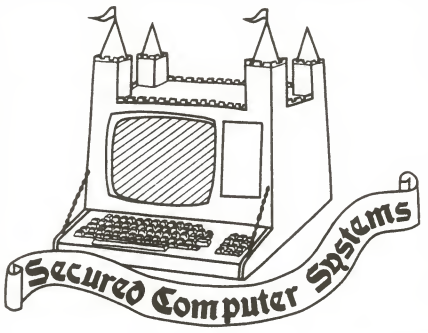
If the message "copy complete" comes on at this time, do 10 over.

11. On the H8, type "TRANS TEXT.DOC <CR>".

When the transfer is complete, you will get the message "copy complete." This should only take a few seconds.

12. You can transfer any type of files.





HEATH/ZENITH 88, 89, 90 PERIPHERALS

16K RAM EXPANSION CARD

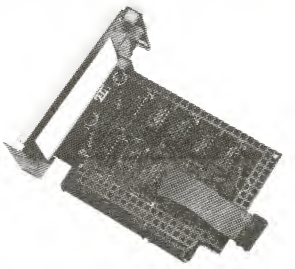
Expand your H/Z 88, 89 RAM Memory to a **FULL 64K** and begin using larger and more powerful programs with our **16K RAM** card.

Fully compatible with: Magnolia Microsystems and CDR CP/M and disk I/O interface cards.

Featuring: Complete installation instructions • Mounting bracket • 90 day warranty

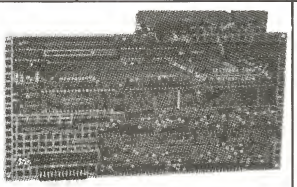
Field reliability record exceeding 3 years

Only $65.00
Shipping & Handling $5.00



2/3 CARD — 2 PORT SERIAL / 3 PORT PARALLEL I/O

"... not your typical vanilla-flavored serial and parallel interface. . ."



Your H/Z 88, 89, 90 can now directly connect and operate EPSON, IDS, ANADEX, GEMINI, SILVER REED, NEC, SUPER 5, PROWRITER, OKIDATA, and many more line printers using CENTRONICS style parallel interface with our **2/3rds**, 2 port serial, 3 port parallel interface card. Or you may use all 24 digital lines in various configurations of input, output, or bidirectional modes for industrial control or data sampling.

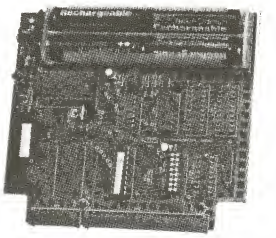
Features:
• 2 Serial Ports Supporting Ring Input, and External Clock • 3 Parallel Ports, 24 Total Digital Input/Output Lines • Fully Compatible with All Models of H/Z 88, 89, 90 using Heath/Zenith CP/M or HDOS • Now Supporting CP/M Version 2.2.04 • Choice of Centronics Line Printer Support Software for the CP/M or HDOS Operating Systems • Reduced Computer Bus Loading and Chip Independent Design

Complete with Installation Instructions, Documentation, 90 Day Warranty, Two Serial Cables and a Parallel Cable Internal to the Computer.

Price $199.00 **Second Operating System Driver $25.00**
Shipping & Handling $10.00

REAL TIME CLOCK

You will be able to perform time and date stamping for point of sales software, and bulletin board software or perform time studies as well as real time data sampling with our **REAL TIME CLOCK.** This peripheral card is a perfect companion to our 2/3rds card for industrial control and data sampling. STOP WATCH time study and alarm demonstration software is included for either the CP/M or HDOS operating systems. You will be able to view the current date and time on screen continuously or simply listen to an audible beep every fifteen minutes and the hour chimed or disable the clock entirely at your option.



Features:
• True I/O Addressing, Not Memory Mapped • User Selectable Address • Rechargeable Battery Backup Using Commonly Available Batteries • Installable on the Left or Right Side of the Computer (Left side operation requires our I/O expansion module.) • Month, Day, Year, Hours, Minutes, Seconds, 1/10's, 1/100's and 1/1000's of Second Accuracy • Interrupt Capability Based on Tenths of Seconds, Seconds, Minutes, Hour, Day, Week or a Specific Date and Time • Choice of CP/M or HDOS Operating System Software Driver and Demonstration Programs

Price $105.00 with Batteries **$89.00 without Batteries**
$ 25.00 Software for Second Operating System
Shipping & Handling $5.00

HDOS is a reg. trademark of the Heath Co. CP/M is a reg. trademark of Digital Research
PRICES ARE LESS SHIPPING AND TAX IF RESIDENT OF CALIFORNIA
MAIL ORDER: 12011 ACLARE ST., CERRITOS, CA 90701 (213) 924-6741
TECHNICAL INFO/HELP: 8575 KNOTT AVE., SUITE D, BUENA PARK, CA 90620 (714) 952-3930

ZENITH data systems
SERVICE CENTER

TERMS AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE — VISA AND MASTER CARD GLADLY ACCEPTED

Circle #157 on Reader Service Card

ZDOS VERSIONS 1 OR 2

FETCH Recover ZBASIC programs even if you do a control-reset! Sources that were in a protected format will be recovered in an UNPROTECTED format! $29.95

ZFORCE Arcade action, arcade speed! For 1 or 2 players this machine language game will challenge the best of them with seven progressive levels of play! $39.95

T3D3 3-D Tic-Tac-Toe like never before! With this machine language program you will not only play a challenging game against the computer but you will also be able to rotate the playing cube in the X, Y, Z axis as well as scale it. View your moves at your selected angle and make your move! . . . $29.95

OTHELLO/WARI Two games for the price of one! These two machine language games will challenge even the pro. The graphics will show off your system as well as provide a lot of entertainment $19.95

- *ZFORCE, T3D3, OTHELLO/WARI ARE ALL COLOR GRAPHIC PROGRAMS*
- *ALL PROGRAMS REQUIRE ZDOS (1 or 2), ROM Version 1.2 or above, Color option installed, 128 K. Mem.*
- *ALL ITEMS SHIPPED PREPAID (except foreign orders)*
- *COD ORDERS ADD $2.00 (USA ONLY!)*
- *AVAILABLE AT AUTHORIZED DEALERS OR DIRECTLY FROM*

CA residents add your sales tax!

WESTCOMP 517 N. Mountain Ave.
Upland, CA 91786
(714) 982-1738

Circle #235 on Reader Service Card

TRANSACTION! ™

A tax program, a checkbook program, and a budget program all in one easy-to-run, menu-driven program. The complete personal home finance program for all your financial transactions.

- Comes completely set up with over 80 accounts for detailed entry to 1040, 1040A, 1040B, schedule C and more
- Balances your checkbook as you make entries
- Up to 200 user-definable accounts
- Allows up to 50 separate cash/checking accounts
- Over 15 print-outs including yearly totals that interface directly to your 1040, 1040A, 1040B, schedule C and others, Month-to-date, Quarter-to-date, Year-to-date reports, and Transaction register
- Allows budgeting for each account. Will also flag over-budget accounts
- Can post one check to multiple accounts
- Available in both **single drive** or **dual drive.** System requires hard-sectored H89, H88, H8 • CP/M operating system • 64K • any printer with condensed print (for 132 column reports).
- Set includes run disk, data disk (completely set-up), practice data disk, easy to follow manual and sample print-outs.

ONLY $70.00 (shipping included—allow 4 weeks for delivery)

Send check or money order to:
Software Services of Arizona
P.O. Box 30445
Phoenix, Arizona 85046
602/581–1206

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
TRANSACTION! is a trademark of Software Services of Arizona.

Circle #198 on Reader Service Card

Trap Errors Without Losing Error Messages

When you use your own error-trapping routines, BASIC abandons its error messages. Now you can have them back.

Stan Lockhart

Error trapping in Microsoft BASIC can at times be very useful. But on the other hand, it can be frustrating to no end!

How many times have you written a program that you thought was error free? Then you ran it, only to see that nasty message come across your screen: "Type Mismatch in 3720"?

Or worse, you thought you had everything sewn up with a fancy error-trapping routine. Supposedly, it anticipated every error you were likely to make. And it told MBASIC what to do with them. Then your error-handling routine got one it couldn't handle. But MBASIC dispenses with all the usual error messages when it sees ON ERROR telling it to GOTO your error-handling routine. All you get is the error number and error line to play with. (MBASIC's attitude is that if you want to take the wheel, you can carry your own road map!)

Well, if this happens to you (as it does to me), the next step is usually to dig out the MBASIC manual; then look up the error number to find out what the computer didn't like. This can mean a lot of wasted time spent looking up the codes.

And looking up those codes is only going to tell you the run-time errors. It will point out the sort of errors that can actually prevent the computer from executing your program (syntax errors, divide-by-zero, etc.). MBASIC's error messages can't do any more.

I normally use this as a debugging tool during program development.

After you get *those* errors cleaned up, you will still have to sit down, run your program, and find any design deficiencies—such as computing the square of your checking balance rather than the balance itself. You will have to think up the user mistakes that could cause a crash—and allow for them. That's your job.

But you can't do that yet. You're still looking up error messages in the MBASIC manual.

Run-time errors, though, are exactly the kind that a *computer* is best suited to track down. That's MBASIC's job, and that's why those error messages are there in the first place. Why, then, should *you* be wasting time doing the computer's job? That time searching through the manual could be better spent on the keyboard, right? Well, search no longer, your dreams have come true!

The program presented in Listing 1 was written for MBASIC version 5.21 running under the CP/M operating system (version 2.2). It acts as a shell between you and your program. It's designed to find the error messages that MBASIC normally uses (which you lose when you trap for errors). It puts them in an array for your program to use if (heaven forbid) necessary.

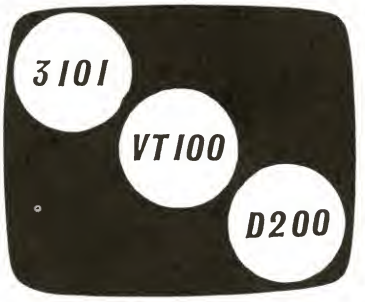
This shell is designed to be loaded first. Then your program is loaded. As presented here, your program will use line numbers 13 through 60000. This routine can also be saved via the

```
 1 ON ERROR GOTO 60001
 2 OPTION BASE 1: DIM ER$(67),ER%(40)
 3 D%=1204: ' Error messages are located at 1204 thru 1906
 4 FOR A%=1 TO 40: READ ER%(A%): NEXT A%
 5 FOR A%=1 TO 67: ER$(A%)="Unprintable Error": NEXT A%
 6 FOR A%=1 TO 40: ER$(ER%(A%))="": READ B%
 7 FOR C%=D% TO D%+B%: ER$(ER%(A%))=ER$(ER%(A%))+CHR$(PEEK(C%)):
   NEXT C%: D%=D%+B%: NEXT A%
 8 DATA 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20
 9 DATA 21,22,23,26,29,30,50,51,52,53,54,55,57,58,61,62,63,64,66,67
10 DATA 16,13,21,12,22,9,14,22,23,21,17,15,14,20,16,27,15,24,10,21
11 DATA 18,16,21,21,23,19,15,15,16,15,14,20,15,24,10,15,18,14,27,15
12 ' Main program here

60001 PRINT "Error #";ERR;" has occurred at line #";ERL;".  This is
      an '";ER$(ERR);"' error."
60002 STOP: RESUME NEXT
```

Listing 1. A routine to access MBASIC's error messages even when using your own error-trapping routine. This routine was written for use with MBASIC version 5.21, running under CP/M 2.2X03 for an H8A with 64K RAM, and H17 and H37 drives.

Turn your Z-100 into a:



with Zstem SMART Terminal Emulator

Including:

Disk File Transfers: ASCII & XMODEM

Parallel & Serial Printer Support

Full Softkey(MACRO) Support

ZSTEM-VT52 ..... $ 98.95

ZSTEM-VT100 ..... $148.95

ZSTEM-3101 ..... $128.95

ZSTEM-D200 ..... $124.95

VISA and Master Card accepted.
Quantity and dealer discounts available.

See also our Z150 ad in this issue.

KEA SYSTEMS LTD.
Department ZS-8
#311-811 Beach Avenue
Vancouver, B.C. CANADA V6Z 2B5
(604) 687-2744 9-5 PST Mon-Fri

D200 is a trademark of Data General Corporation
VT is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Circle #175 on Reader Service Card

"ASCII" switch (,A), and merged with an existing program—providing there is room for lines 1-12 and 60001-60002.

I normally use this as a debugging tool during program development. Then I delete it from the program—after I am sure the error conditions that may arise are either handled or compensated for. The initial reason for deleting it is that it will slow your program by about 12 seconds. And it requires approximately 9.2 kilobytes of memory on top of your original program when running. (Now, if you have a computer with 128K or more of memory, leave it in if you wish. But my Heathkit H89 has only 64K, so I try to cut corners where possible!)

What it's doing

This shell is designed to run at the start of the program so that the error descriptions are available immediately for use. Line 1 is the required statement for error trapping, ON ERROR GOTO 60001. Line 2 sets up the arrays: one for the string-error messages, and one for the initial error-code numbers; with sizes of 67 and 40, respectively. Line 3 sets the address to begin retrieving the messages from memory.

Line 4 reads the error numbers (from data statements).

Line 5 sets the array ER$ to the message: "Unprintable Error." This takes care of the error codes for which MBASIC provides no description.

Line 6 blanks out the spaces (in array ER$) that we will use for the description; and it reads the length of the description.

Line 7 reads the error descriptions from memory, one letter at a time, into the required array position.

Lines 8 and 9 are the data statements that specify the error codes currently in use for MBASIC version 5.21. Lines 10 and 11 are the length of each message for use by the PEEK statement in line 7.

As the shell is currently written, you enter your program after line 12. If an error occurs, program execution will be transferred to line 60001 where the error number, error line, and our error description are printed. The STOP statement in the next line allows us to look at the error and program to determine if we can safely bypass the line. If so, all that needs to be done is type CONT and <RET> to use the RESUME NEXT statement. (If you haven't changed the program!!)

If you wish to try the shell by itself, add "13 STOP" to the program. Otherwise, you will get an error number 5 for line 65535, printing about 23 Cs instead of "Illegal Function Call." This is apparently caused by the lack of an END statement and by line 2's OPTION BASE 1 statement (which doesn't permit zero-width elements in the array DIMensioned by line 2).

I hope everyone who tries this shell will appreciate as much as I do the time it saves in testing.

Z-GRAPH-100

THE PREMIER GRAPHICS SUPPORT SYSTEM FOR YOUR Z-100

Compatible With Most Popular Compilers

MS-FORTRAN MASM Z-BASIC

MS-COBOL C (Computer Innovations) MS-Pascal

****

Supports all Video and Memory Configurations

640 × 480 Interlace-Sync and Video

640 × 240 Non-interlace

640 × 240 Interlace-Sync

Monochrome, 32K Color or 64K Color Memory

****

Contains forty callable routines which provide a wide variety of high speed graphics capabilities which are based on the **TEKTRONIX** and CORE graphics standards. Among the capabilities are:

Plot, Draw, Circle, Arc, Move, Window, View, Newpage, Foreground and Background Color, Line Color, Absolute and Relative Vectors, Seventeen Standard Line Styles, User Definable Line Styles, Fast Polar to Rectangular Conversion, Three Area Fill Routines, Standard and User Defined Fonts in Eight Character Sizes and Four Writing Directions, ASCII and Greek Character Sets, Provides Special Drawing Modes to Support "Rubber Band" and Moving Marker or Cursor Applications.

Provides supplemental support for Random Number Generation, Pause, Direct Access to the Console and Auxiliary Ports and Runtime Error Condition Reporting.

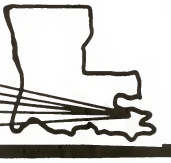
Full user manual with table of contents and cross-reference index; all above-mentioned languages are included on 5¼" disk.

No restrictions or royalities on use of routines linked with your programs.
After sale support and phone consultation.
Dealer and quantity discounts available.

Z-GRAPH-100

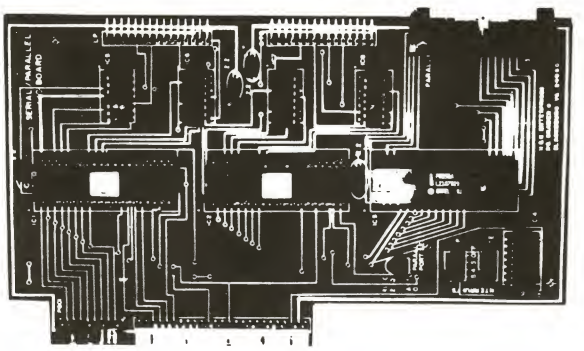
$89

NEW ORLEANS GENERAL DATA SERVICES



Ordering Information: Products listed are available from NOGDS, 7230 Chadbourne Drive, New Orleans, LA 70126. Check, Money Order, VISA or MasterCard accepted. Phone orders call (504) 241-9495. Add $5.00 shipping and handling.

THE ORIGINAL SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACE BOARD



I/O Board
Replace the H88-3 to upgrade your system or use the KC 1222 in place of it! Providing the two standard serial ports PLUS three parallel ports on one card, you have the best of both worlds! Use the parallel ports for printers, joystick, intrumentation/controll...KC 1222 has components including cables and hardware. KP 1222 has the same items less the serial chips and serial cables.

KC 1222 Complete Kit	$128
KP 1222 Parallell Kit	97
PC 1222 Bareboard	48.50

Printer Drivers
The C. Itoh, Epson, Okidatas, Gemini and others are supported under HDOS and Heath's CP/M $20
Magnolia Patch $10

Printer Packages
Our printer packages are fully checked out and set up for your system. All you need to do is plug it in and start using it! No more fussing with switch settings, making cables . . . the aggravation is gone! The package includes cable, assembled and tested, set up printer and your choice of HDOS or CP/M software.

Dot Matrix Packages Include Cable and Software
Gemini 10x $350
Prowriter 8510AP 395
NEW Prowriter 8510 SP (180cps) 595
NEW Prowriter 8510 BPI (IBM compatable) 480
NEW Prowriter 8510 scp (color 180 cps) 690

Daiseywheel Packages Include Cable And Software
Silver Reed EXP 500 $500
Silver Reed EXP 550 720
NEW Silver Reed 400 395
C. Itoh A10-20 595
TTX 1014 550

Z-100/Z-150 Folks: Subtract $20 . . . you don't need the software!

ZDS HARDWARE • PRINTER PACKAGES • SOFTWARE

MATHGEN: The keyboard math interpreter brings mathematics to life! Function roots, max and min. evaluate function integrals and first derivatives, hyperbolics, exponential forms, logs, trig functions, factorials, the list goes on! Define the functions from a file, batch processing style, or from the keyboard. Plot to the screen or your printer. CP/M or HDOS for only $40.00. Now for Z-Dos, too!

DATAPLDT: Using the dot addressable graphics of your Prowriter, plot any definable math function in single or double density. Select axis size and scale, plotting quadrant, etc. Generate your data by MATHGEN, MBASIC or any other language. CP/M or HDOS for $25.00.

PRN: A printer utility for the Prowriter, Epsons, and H14. Print headers, footers, pause at page end, print multiple copies, left margin, printer mode and a host of other functions. CP/M or HDOS for $25.00.

JS: Use your parallel ports for REAL TIME joysticks! Use up to four at a time with your favorite MBASIC or machine language keyboard game for HDOS. Program the response speed of the sticks, key sequence for different games. etc. Uses Atari joysticks. Only $25.00

We fully support all of our independent-vendor products. If you have a question, we will **never** refer you to someone else.

NEW PRODUCTS

MODEMS	
Anchor Signalman Mark I	$95
Anchor Signalman Mark XII	$350
Novation D-Cat	$189
Novation Smart-Cat 103/212	$550
Volksmoden	$75

SURGE SUPPRESSORS	
EPD: "Lime"	$79
EPD: "Orange"	120
Panamax SS4LCS	95
Panamax Maxi Strip	35

BUFFERS	
TTX 16K	$160
TTX 64K	250
Quadram 16K	175

SWEET P PLOTTER	$695

As authorized ZDS dealers, we support the Heath/Zenith community with competitive prices and post sales support. Contact us for price and delivery on the Z system and accessories of your dreams.

VA residents add 4% tax. All of our products are shipped postpaid in the continental U.S. Otherwise, please add 5% for shipping. Foreign orders in U.S. dollars or drawn on a U.S. bank. Also include customs house and address.

Group purchase discounts are available-contact us for details.

H & H Computer Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Drawer H Blacksburg, VA 24060
(703) 552-0599

Circle #123 on Reader Service Card

micro/VERSAL™

DISK TO DISK FILE TRANSFER UTILITY

MS-DOS††

H-DOS†† | CP /M†† (48 t.p.i. soft-sector) | TRS-DOS††

Use your IBM-PC/compatible or Z-100 to READ, WRITE, or FORMAT disks for the following systems:

- **CROMEMCO C-DOS**
- **DATAVUE**
- **DEC VT180**
- **EPSON QX-10**
- **H-DOS**
- **HEATH/Magnolia**
- **HP125**
- **IBM CP/M-86**
- **KAYPRO II**
- **LOBO MAX-80**
- **MORROW MD2/MD3**
- **NEC PC**
- **OSBORNE (DD)**
- **OSBORNE (SD)†**
- **SANYO**
- **TELEVIDEO**
- **TI Professional CP/M-86**
- **TRS 80 DOS**
- **TRS 80 III**
- **TRS 80 I†**
- **XEROX 820†**
- **XEROX 820 (DD)**
- **ZENITH Z-89†**
- **ZENITH Z-100/CPM85**
- **ZENITH Z-90**

•micro/VERSAL™ is easy to use—menu driven, and requires only 64K and 2 floppy drives or 1 floppy and a hard disk.

micro/VERSAL™ runs on: IBM-PC, IBM-PC/XT, Zenith Z-100, Zenith Z-150, Chameleon, Columbia, COMPAQ, CORONA, Eagle, Panasonic, Otorona, NCR, Sanyo MPC (no formatting on Sanyo,) Televideo 1605 and others.

$79.99
plus $4.00 shipping & handling

to order send check, money order, or MC or VISA numbers to:

ADVANCED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES

417 BROAD STREET
BLOOMFIELD, NJ 07003
201-783-7298

† single density formats are available on the Z-100 only.
†† MS-DOS, CP/M, H-DOS, and TRS-DOS are trademarks of Microsoft, Digital Research, Zenith, and Tandy Corps. respectively; TRS-DOS not available on PC.

Circle #210 on Reader Service Card

USE ALL YOUR SPECIAL FUNCTION KEYS

With WORDSTAR™

WSKEY™: Now you can take the mystery out of WordStar with SKILL DATA's WordStar enhancement, which implements all twenty-one of the H/Z89-19 function/pad keys or all twenty-three Z-100 labeled key commands.
Function key commands are labeled by a twenty-fifth line banner, which can be toggled on and off by you during your session.

With dBASE II™, ZIP™, SuperCalc™

DBKEY™, ZPKEY™, and SCKEY™: Just type your favorite SKILL DATA key command. All function key commands are labeled by a twenty-fifth line banner, which can be toggled on and off by you during your session. Pad keys also function and send multiple key inputs with a single stroke. All previous command key sequences are still available for the old and painful ways.

Just $29.95 for each program (plus shipping charges shown below).
H/Z89-19 diskettes are 5.25" 10HS, require CP/M 2.2.03.
Z-100 diskettes are 5.25" SS; specify CP/M-85 or Z-DOS.

Available in many Heathkit Stores and Quikdata Inc., Sheboygan, WI...or complete and mail this order form with your check or money order today!

Mail to SKILL DATA, P.O. Box 1943, Olympia, WA 98507.

Yes, I want to use all my special function keys! Send me:

☐ WSKEY—keys to WordStar: ☐ for H/Z89-19 ☐ for Z-100	$29.95
☐ SCKEY—Keys to SuperCalc (for CP/M only)	$29.95
☐ DBKEY and ZPKEY—keys to dBASE II: ☐ for H/Z89 ☐ for Z-100	$29.95

For Z-100 diskettes, specify operating system: ☐ CP/M-85 ☐ Z-DOS

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____
Visa/MC Card # _____ Expires _____

All orders shipped by first class mail. Include $3.00 per order for shipping and handling, $5.00 for non-U.S. orders. Payment by check, money order, or Visa/MasterCard. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. 206/352-0669 (evenings). (s)

SKILL DATA, P.O. Box 1943, Olympia, WA 98507

QUESTION

HOW MANY SOFTWARE PACKAGES ARE REQUIRED TO DO ALL OF THESE THINGS?

- Certify diskette surfaces
- Map disk errors by track and sector
- Transfer disk files to/from other CP/M computers through serial ports at 9600 baud, without a modem using a simple 3-wire cable that you can make yourself
- Recover accidentally erased files
- Draw a disk map showing file locations by track, sector and block number
- Measure the rotational speed of a disk drive
- Give your disk drives a good random search/write/read/compare workout
- Turn off the Z-100 keyclick
- Compress files to approximately 50% of their original size (and of course expand them back to their original state)
- Transfer 8-bit files (COM files for example) through data ports configured for 7-bit ASCII data
- Encrypt files so that they cannot be read or executed by unauthorized users
- List disk directory including erased files
- Perform on-screen editing of any disk sector in ASCII or Hex

ANSWER

TWO. You'll have to find your own program to turn off the key click, (plenty of help there), but THE SOFT FIRM can supply you with a second program to do all the rest and more.

THE Z-100 DISK SUPPORT SYSTEM requires CP/M-85, supports 1 and 2-sided 48 tpi 5.25" drives, and sells for $65.00 including shipping.

ORDER TODAY

THE SOFT FIRM

P. O. Box 1125
PICAYUNE, MISSISSIPPI 39466
601/798-0740

TERMS
Check, Money Order, or Mastercard/Visa
Price includes shipping
MS add 6% sales tax

NOTICE

Our file transfer utility has now been upgraded to handle wild card file transfers and transfers between CP/M and ZDOS. Same low $25 price. Use reader service card for free catalog of all SOFT FIRM products.

Circle #219 on Reader Service Card

Z100*
CP/M PLUS
is now available.

For further information, please contact:

Barry Watzman
560 Sunset Rd.
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
616/925-3136

*Z100/110/120: not for Z150/160 series.
CP/M Plus is a trademark of Digital Research.

Circle #206 on Reader Service Card

Double the Speed of your H/Z89-90
Cut computing time by as much as 50%

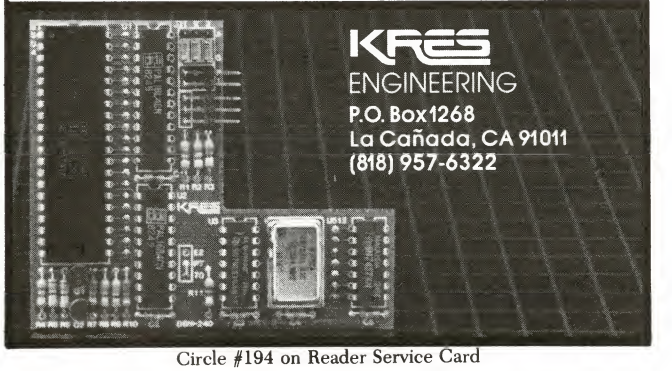
Fast Operation
With the Dual Speed Module, software that used to be slow and inefficient now zips right along. Run programs like SuperCalc (in "auto mode") and Spellstar without long waits.

Easy
Simply replace your existing microprocessor IC with the Dual Speed Module and stop wasting time. Installation requires no trace cutting or soldering.

Fully Supported
Software support for CP/M, HDOS, AND CP/M+ Works with Magnolia Microsystems*, CDR, and many other disk systems.

Dual Speed Module DSM-240 $99.97**
+ $3.50 shipping and handling (includes CP/M *or* HDOS; add $10.00 for both).

*Requires Software Patch PMM-100 $49.95 and Monitor ROM KMR-100 $59.95
**All prices subject to change without notice.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.



KRES ENGINEERING
P.O. Box1268
La Cañada, CA 91011
(818) 957-6322

Circle #194 on Reader Service Card

Introduction to Pascal: Part 3

The final installment in this series includes a gift to the graduating class—a program to help solve cryptograms.

William Tavolga

This is the third and last installment in our series on Tiny Pascal. In this series, Tiny Pascal serves as a vehicle for BASIC programmers moving up to Pascal. (Offered both by SoftShop of Sudbury, Massachusetts, and by the Heath Users' Group, Tiny is powerful on its own merits as well as being an inexpensive, efficient introduction to the larger Pascals.)

The first installment appeared in *Sextant* #11, July-August 1984, and discussed points such as the program block, variables, and subroutines (procedures). In the second, we covered loops and repetitions, as well as functions (the other form of subroutines).

Most of this section will be devoted to Tiny Pascal's disk-file handling techniques, i.e., how to have your program put data into a disk file and how to retrieve it. (As before, my comments will be based mainly on the version of Tiny that runs under the Heath Disk Operating System (HDOS). But I will also note any differences in the version that runs under CP/M.)

You will find Tiny Pascal's file operations rapid and efficient. And they give you control over file contents well beyond that available from BASIC. In fact, the most recent version of Tiny Pascal has something that even some full Pascals do not support: the facility for random read/write operations.

As in previous installments, NL will be used to signify the new-line code 10. But remember that in CP/M the new-line code must consist of both the carriage return (13) and line feed (10).

In Tiny Pascal five input/output (I/O) channels are available to you at the same time, not counting the one used by the console terminal.

One of these five has actually been used in previous installments of this series. A WRITE to the screen employs channel 3. And the PRINT command uses the output of channel 3 to a printer (LP: in HDOS, and LST: in CP/M). In any WRITE command, as in WRITE('This is a string.'), you can replace the WRITE command with a PRINT; and the matter within parentheses will be sent to the printer instead of to the screen. (You may not see the effect immediately, depending on the kind of printer and the size of its buffer.) Channel 3 is strictly an output channel.

Channel 1 is a read channel: one that can accept data from a disk file. Channel 2 is a write channel for disk data. You cannot have both channels open to the *same file* simultaneously.

Channel 4 is open to a specific memory-buffer area set up by Tiny Pascal. This channel can be used to read and save a disk file to the buffer; or it can serve as a source for a file to be written to disk.

The eternal semicolon will always be with you.

Channel 5 is used for random access to a disk file. That is, the same file can be read from or written to via this channel.

Channel 1: read

The first step in reading a file is to open it. This is done by the statement:

```
RESET('FILENAME');
```

The filename can include a device specification and/or an extension. If no extension is given and the period is omitted, then the extension .DAT is assumed. That is, file name 'MYFILE' would default to 'MYFILE.DAT', while 'MYFILE.' would remain as given. If no device is specified, then the default is SY0:. (In CP/M, A: or current drive.)

Another way to specify the file name is:

```
RESET('?');
```

This results in an input request in which you can enter a string from the console, terminating in NL. In this way, you can enter a file name during the course of a program. As above, drive 0 is assumed, as well as the .DAT extension.

Take, for example:

```
WRITE('Enter name of file to read ');
RESET('?');
```

The last statement will even provide a "?" as a prompt. You can enter the filename string in lower- or uppercase (only uppercase in CP/M).

After you finish with the file, it must be properly closed. This happens automatically when the program ends. And under CP/M, a RESET call to another file name automatically closes the old file and opens the new one. But before a new file is opened under HDOS, the old file should be closed with the RESET command. To do this, we can use

```
RESET('*');
```

which will close the previously opened file.

This is especially important if you plan to open another file to read later in the same program. If you want to reuse the same file, however, you can reset the "pointer" to the start of the file with the command:

```
RESET(':');
```

To read from the file, you use the command statement:

```
GET(X);
```

The variable X would then accept the value of the next available byte in the file. Each such command will read the next byte, and so on. You would have to use some form of a loop to read a file:

```
RESET('XFILE.TXT');
REPEAT
  GET(X);
  WRITE(X);
UNTIL X='X';
```

This program will continue to run and print the contents of the file on the screen, byte by byte, until an X is found. Suppose the file had no X, what then? In such a case, the loop would run on indefinitely, repeating the last sector of the file until you stopped it with a CTRL-C. (In CP/M, you would probably go on to eternity until you reset the computer completely.)

Tiny Pascal provides the solution for you with a built-in Boolean value: EOF. It normally stays at 0; but when the end of the last sector is reached, it turns to 1. The loop above could then be:

```
REPEAT
  GET(X);
  WRITE(X);
UNTIL EOF;
```

In CP/M, the EOF value is not built-in, and has to be declared as:

```
CONST  EOF = 26;
```

Then your last statement would become: UNTIL X=EOF;

You can, of course, put your data into an array, then write the array on the

screen; but then you must include a counter:

```
I:=0;    ! don't forget to zero the counter !
REPEAT
  I:=I+1;
  GET(X[I]);
UNTIL EOF;
```

There is another integer value available to you HDOS users: IORESULT. When a file is open, this is normally some positive number. But when EOF becomes 1, then IORESULT becomes 0. This value is actually set by what happened at the last I/O operation.

If, however, you try to open a file that does not exist, IORESULT becomes some value above 0, just as if a real file had been opened. If you should try to work with such a file, you would either get some bizarre result, or the computer might go bonkers, requiring system reset.

To avoid this, one trap to use is:

```
RESET('XFILE.TXT');
IF IORESULT=0 THEN
  REPEAT
    GET(X);
    WRITE(X);
  UNTIL EOF;
RESET('*');
```

Another trap for non-existent files is:

```
RESET('XFILE.TXT');
IF IORESULT<>0 THEN
   RESET('*')
   ELSE  REPEAT
            GET(X);
            WRITE(X);
         UNTIL EOF;
```

Unfortunately, there is no equivalent to IORESULT in the CP/M version. But the same effect can be accomplished by a special function using system calls to CP/M's Basic Disk Operating System (BDOS).

The GET(X); statement will take one byte, and only one byte. That byte can be any value from 0 to 255. If you WRITE(X);, you will see the ASCII equivalent (first seven bits only). But if you WRITE(X#);, then you will see the actual byte value. To read a numerical integer value, you must say GET(X#);. (See more about this below in the comments on PUT.)

What kind of animal is a TYPE?

In Pascal (and many other structured languages), all variables have to be classified and assigned to a TYPE. For example, the letter 'C' is a CHAR (for character); the number '12' is an INTEGER; and the number '2.7' is a REAL. You can even define your own TYPEs. (For example, if you defined a TYPE called MONTH, the permissible values for variables of that TYPE might be JANUARY, FEBRUARY, MARCH, etc.)

In Tiny Pascal, though, everything is an INTEGER, even letters. A 'C' has a value of 67 in ASCII, and is therefore regarded as an integer.

Even though Tiny does not recognize any other type, the word TYPE is reserved by the compiler, and you may not use it in your program as an identifier.

Channel 2: write

The syntax for Channel 2 is much the same as for Channel 1.

REWRITE('MYFILE.TXT'); will open the channel.

REWRITE('?'); will request a file name to open.

REWRITE(':'); will reset pointer to first byte of the file.

REWRITE('*'); will close the channel.

In CP/M, the file is closed by sending CTRL-Z (26). You can do this by saying PUT(26);. Or you can define CONST EOF=26; and then say PUT(EOF);.

The IORESULT value is of no use here, since as soon as you open a file with the REWRITE command, you also create a new file by that name. This effectively destroys the contents of any pre-existing file with that name. Once it is open, you can write into the new file with the command:

```
PUT(X);
```

Assuming you have an array of length Z of data available, you could store it, byte by byte, as follows:

```
WRITE('Enter file name ');
REWRITE('?');
FOR I:=1 TO Z DO
   PUT(X[I]);
REWRITE('*');
```

This, however, would work only so long as your values were all ASCII characters. If you want to save a numerical integer value, then you use the # sign. Let's take the case above, but assume that the array is of integer numbers. The program fragment becomes:

```
WRITE('Enter file name ');
REWRITE('?');
FOR I:=1 TO Z DO
   PUT(X[I]#,NL);
REWRITE('*');
```

This procedure actually saves the integer *in ASCII form* on the disk; and the NL serves as a separator between the successive values of the integer X[I]. The NL code *must* be used; otherwise, the GET command will give you an input error message, and the program will die an instant death. (In this case in CP/M, *do not* add the carriage return code 13.)

To retrieve such integer data, you would say:

```
WRITE('Enter file name ');
RESET('?');
FOR I:=1 TO Z DO
   GET(X[I]#);
RESET('*');
```

Notice that the NL is *not* included in the GET statement. To understand these differences better, you should experiment with programs like the above, and examine the results on the disk with a DUMP program. (Under HDOS, if you want the same results in split-octal, then

EMULATE

Your H89 can now Read and Write to:

OSBORNE **XEROX**
MORROW **TELEVIDEO**
CROMEMCO **TRS-80**
and other formats

Requires 64K and a dual disk system with HEATH CP/M 2.2.03, 2.2.04, or CDR BIOS. Include your CP/M serial number when ordering.

For CDR controller	$39
For H37 controller	$59

CDR Controllers at discount!

For H89	$345
For H8	$419

REAL TIME CLOCK

Install the TIM2 in a left expansion slot of your H89 to have date and time keeping with battery backup. Requires soldering 4 wires to the CPU board.

Kit	$55
Assembled	$65
Software on disk	$10

AUTOMATIC REPEAT

Simple plug-in installation of the REP2 gives your H89/H19 keyboard the same auto-repeat function you get with a Z100. Provision for a defeat switch.

A Must for Word Processing!

Kit	$32
Assembled	$40

The Software Toolworks® We sell it at discount!

WE PAY POSTAGE! CA residents add 6% tax.
Specify disk format on software.
Call or write for catalog.

ANALYTICAL PRODUCTS

40793 Gibbel Road
Hemet, CA 92343 **714/929-6919**

use % instead of #. The % will give you hexadecimal under CP/M.)

With some printers, the PRINT command can leave the external buffer unflushed, until the program ends and closes all channels. This is especially troublesome if you request a hardcopy of a few lines in the middle of a long program. The solution to this is to open the printer as a file, just as you do in many versions of BASIC. The technique would be:

```
REWRITE('LP:');
FOR I:=1 TO 100 DO
   PUT(X[I]);
PUT(NL);      ! needed to flush printer buffer !
REWRITE('*');
```

In this instance if you are printing integer numbers, then your PUT(X[I]#); should *not* include the NL, unless you specifically want a new line printed. (Add the necessary CR (13) in CP/M.)

Channel 4: load or store

Tiny makes available a section of memory as a buffer or storage area. This amounts to 4,096 bytes, and is located from address 042.200 to 062.177. You can poke instructions into this buffer for later retrieval; or you can copy a file from the disk directly into this area with the command:

```
LOAD('FILENAME');
```

With this command, that 4K swatch of memory is first cleared, then the file is read and dumped into this memory. If the file is in .ABS format, then the first 8-byte header is not part of the executable code. So Tiny skips it. This means that if you LOAD a viable program, you can run it by giving the command statement:

```
CALL(%42200);
```

This can be a useful area in which to load assembly subroutines. And if the subroutine ends with a RETURN opcode, the program control will return to the next statement after the CALL. The file will be loaded up to the limit of available memory (or until an end-of-file is detected). So you are limited somewhat in that programs used this way cannot be larger than 4K.

The reverse of the LOAD function can be accomplished with the command:

```
STORE('FILENAME');
```

In this case, a new file is created; and the 4K or less of material saved in the buffer will be moved into that file on the disk. With this facility, you can create a file during your program, poke it into this memory area, and then save it as a disk file.

In the CP/M version the LOAD command is available, but not STORE.

Channel 5: random access

The available commands for channel 5 are:

UPDATE('FILENAME'); — open to read or write;

UPDATE('?'); — request file name to open;

UPDATE('*'); — close file.

In CP/M, the random file is closed with the CLOSE; command.

To retrieve data, you use the statement:

```
SEEKREAD[S];
```

Notice the use of [ ] rather than parentheses. The integer S represents the sector number of the file. This command retrieves an entire HDOS sector of 256 bytes and puts it into a buffer that is part of every Tiny Pascal program. The buffer has the reserved array of UBUFFER[0] ... UBUFFER[255]. You can address this piece of memory to examine its contents:

```
A:=UBUFFER[X];
WRITE(A);
```

or, simply

```
WRITE(UBUFFER[X]);
```

Or you can poke a value into it:

```
UBUFFER[X]:=A;
```

(Note: in CP/M this buffer is one CP/M sector, i.e., 128 bytes.) After you are through fooling around with the buffer, you can return its contents to the disk with the command:

```
SEEKWRITE[S];
```

In this way you can recover any sector of a file, examine it, print it, change it,

Reserved Words in Tiny Pascal

AND	CONST	FUNCTION	PRINT	STORE h
ARRAY	DISIN	GET	PROC h	THEN
BEGIN	DIV	IF	PROCE	TO
BDOS c	DO	INTEGER	PROCEDURE	TYPE*
CALL	DOWNTO	IORESULT h	PUT	UBUFFER
CASE	ELSE	LOAD	READ	UNTIL
CHAIN h	END	MEM	REPEAT	UPDATE
CLOSE c	ENIN	MOD	RESET	VAR
CONCE	EOF h	NOT	REWRITE	WHILE
CONCL h	EXIT	OF	SEEKREAD	WRITE
CONCN h	FOR	OR	SEEKWRITE	
CONLE	FUNC h	PAUSE	SHL	
CONLN h	FUNCT	PORT	SHR	

Notes: c = in CP/M only h = in HDOS only * = reserved but not used

"C/80 . . . the best software buy in America!"

—MICROSYSTEMS

Other technically respected publications like *Byte* and *Dr. Dobb's* have similar praise for **The Software Toolworks' $49.95** full featured **'C' compiler** for CP/M® and HDOS with:

- I/O redirection
- command line expansion
- execution trace and profile
- initializers
- Macro-80 compatability
- ROMable code
- and much more!

"We bought and evaluated over $1500 worth of 'C' compilers . . . C/80 is the one we use."

— Dr. Bruce E. Wampler
Aspen Software
author of *"Grammatik"*

In reviews published worldwide the amazing **$49.95 C/80** from **The Software Toolworks** has consistently scored at or near the top — even when compared with compilers costing ten times as much!

The optional **C/80 MATHPAK** adds 32-bit floats and longs to the C/80 3.0 compiler. Includes I/O and transcendental function library all for only **$29.95!**

C/80 is only one of 41 great programs each **under sixty bucks.** Includes: LISP, Ratfor, assemblers and over 30 other CP/M® and MSDOS programs.

For your **free** catalog contact:

The Software Toolworks

15233 Ventura Blvd., Suite 1118,
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403 or call 818/986-4885 today!

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Circle #165 on Reader Service Card

FOUR NEW PRODUCTS FOR YOUR Z-100

- **BRICKOUT:** Go wild playing this addictive game of skill and reflexes. Keep the ball moving with your paddle. Knock all the bricks out. Four levels of play: novice, amateur, pro, blitz. Champions are remembered in the "Brickout Hall of Fame." Beat the "Blitz" level and WIN $100.00!!! (Contest details available by writing the CCM Co.) *Price:* $22.50
- **MATCALC:** Do matrix mathematics quickly, accurately, and EASILY. MATCALC does to matrices what a calculator does to numbers, plus does sophisticated functions. Super TIMESAVER for PHYSICISTS, ENGINEERS, and MATHEMATICIANS! *Price:* $49.00
- **AUTOCLOK, AUTODATE:** Turn on your Z-100 and it automatically knows the date and time due to this battery backed-up clock/calendar S-100 board. It also reminds you of important appointments, birthdays, holidays, etc. *Price:* $185.00
- **LOGO:** This popular, easy-to-learn yet powerful language is finally coming to the Z-100. Turtle graphics, recursive power, list processing, floating point math, all in a friendly interactive environment. Power for business and technical applications. *Price:* $49.00

FREE BONUS: With every program the SOURCE CODE of the Pascal SOFTWARE TOOLS that went into its creation is included.

The CCM Co.
1308 East 8th St. Tucson AZ 85719
(602) 622-2796

Circle #106 on Reader Service Card

and then write it back in changed form, if you wish.

If you request a sector number beyond the size of your file, Tiny Pascal will obediently go ahead and retrieve the next sector in line, even if it belongs to some other file. If you're not careful, you can clobber a neighboring file. In programming, it is wise to use EOF and IORESULT values.

If you write a program for yourself, then you can put up with an occasional crash. But if you are writing programs for someone else to run, then it pays to make them "bullet-proof." And in this case, that means: check your EOF and IORESULT values frequently—certainly whenever you open a file.

In doing so, remember that when you try to open a file with UPDATE, if the file is not present, a positive value of IORESULT appears. If you request a sector beyond the range of the file, EOF will acquire a value of 1. (Unfortunately, the CP/M version does not include these values, and you will have to use BDOS calls to accomplish the same checks.)

External files to include

As you continue programming in Tiny Pascal, you will acquire a collection of subroutines that are sort of general-purpose procedures and functions. There are several such included on the disks that you get with your compiler. Instead of copying them over into your program each time, you can simply write the "include" command:

$FILENAME

There are four syntax constraints. The command must be on a line of its own. The $ must be in the left-most position on that line. Only the $ and the file name may be on that line. And the complete name and device must be given; but the default drive and extension can be set by the CONFIGUR.ABS program included with the HDOS version of Tiny Pascal.

Just make sure that the include command is placed in the source code in advance of where you will call up the included procedure; otherwise, the compiler will flag an error and stop.

Miscellaneous comments

The documentation that comes with your Tiny Pascal compiler includes some directions on the use of the CONFIGUR.ABS program, and details on the operation of the compiler.

A list of reserved words is also given. You may not use these words as identifiers for procedures, variables, etc. However, you *can* use them in combination with other letter groups. For example, IF will be rejected as an identifier on its own; while IF_THEN or NOTIF will be accepted.

There is one error in my copy of the documentation, where the use of the # and % is described. In no case—whether number or variable identifier—should these symbols be used in front; i.e., #23 will be flagged as an error. In addition, the use of the underline in an identifier is ignored in my compiler. So NO_TIF would be seen as the same as NOT_IF or NOTIF. Check your documentation carefully on these points.

The documentation also gives a memory map to show where Tiny Pascal stores various items in memory. This can be very useful. It gives the locations where Tiny will place file names, internal values (such as the value of EOF) and, most important, the user's memory areas.

The CP/M version has a special pseudo-random-number function. And the documentation briefly describes how to make system calls to CP/M's Basic Disk Operating System (BDOS). For example, since the CP/M version lacks the no-echo console mode, we can duplicate it by using a BDOS call, as has been done in Listing 1.

Before using the BDOS calls in CP/M, however, you should look up the table of BDOS functions in the CP/M documentation, and see how they operate in assembly language. This will give you a better understanding of how to use these calls in Tiny Pascal. (You might also want to take a look at J. C. Hassall's article in *Sextant* #5, Spring 1983, "An Introduction to CP/M for Assembly Language Programmers.")

Between the BDOS[N] function and

NEW RELEASE

CALLIGRAPHY II

Our new GRAPHICS/TEXT FORMATTER program processes text files created with your favorite text editor or word processor to create documents with mixed text and graphics on your dot matrix printer. (This ad was produced using the G/T FORMATTER.) It goes beyond most word processing systems in it's ability to mix our custom fonts and graphics with standard text. Among the new features are filling, centering and easy control of overlays & borders

The CALLIGRAPHY II package includes a screen character editor, the GRAPHICS/TEXT FORMATTER and FONT SET 1, a starter set of alphabets, pictures and borders. The package is available now for the EPSON printers and H-89 under CP/M or H-100 with CP/M-85. When ordering, please specify computer, disk format and memory size. The price of the package including complete manual with tutorial, is $69.00. Registered owners of our original CALLIGRAPHY, may buy the new G/T FORMATTER for $35.00. (Calif. residents add tax.)

Expand the disk library by adding FONT SET 2. $14.95 when ordered with the CALLIGRAPHY II package. Additional font sets are $19.95 when ordered separately.

ORDER NOW, or write or call for more information. Our evening customer service number is (415) 254-3931.

SKYCASTLE
Computer Products

P.O. BOX 1412 SAN CARLOS, CA 94070

Circle #218 on Reader Service Card

the ability to peek and poke, you can include any assembler or machine-language routine in Tiny Pascal; and you can set it up as a reusable procedure. You can do this just as easily in the HDOS version.

Comparisons with other Pascals

Once you have mastered the programming techniques of Tiny Pascal, the jump to standard Pascal is relatively easy. The biggest difference you will find will be having more than just one variable type; but the ability to deal with real numbers will be a pleasure. Also, each version of Pascal has its particular ways of input/output management, as well as its own variations in syntax. But the eternal semicolon will always be with you, hanging at the end of every statement.

My own experience has been that learning Tiny Pascal was an invaluable prelude for writing in other Pascals. With the additional variable types in the larger Pascals, of course, the language becomes much more powerful; large and complex numbers can be handled.

The language also becomes more powerful in the sense that there are many more built-in functions available; and time- and space-saving combinations of records and variables can be assembled.

There is a price for all this. The actual writing becomes laborious and there is a vastly increased number of syntactical rules to look up or remember. Compilation is slower, and leaving out one miserable semicolon in a long program can cost you up to ten minutes of compilation and assembly time.

```
CONST  BDSREG = $11FC;  ! BDOS command register address !

VAR   X : INTEGER;

PROCE INKY;
  BEGIN
    MEM[BDSREG]:=$FF; ! poke FF into command register !
    REPEAT
      X:=BDOS[6];     ! now peek at the BDOS !
    UNTIL X>0;        ! until it has a character !
  END;

BEGIN                 ! main program !
  REPEAT
    WRITE(13,10,'Enter keystroke : ');
    INKY;             ! go and wait until key is pressed !
    WRITE(13,10,'You pressed : ',X');
  UNTIL X='X';
END.
```

Listing 1. The CP/M version of Tiny Pascal lacks the no-echo console mode. We can duplicate it by using a BDOS call, as here.

Tiny Pascal compiles into something called p-code. This is a temporary file (sort of a relocatable module) that is immediately translated (by the TRANSLAT program) into absolute binary code. A directly runnable .ABS or .COM program is then generated. Tiny's compilation is rapid, rarely longer than two or three minutes.

Unlike Tiny, most high-level Pascal compilers only provide you with program code which still needs an interpreter to run it. For example, running a program generated by JRT Pascal requires JRT's interpreter and library. In terms of disk and memory space, there is really little gain over writing your program in BASIC. The execution speed, however, is much higher.

JRT Pascal, by the way, was an excellent buy. (If you ever got delivery, that is, before the company suspended operations.) It has most of the features of Pascals costing over $100, and even some extensions beyond. If you are not an experienced Pascal writer, however,

Put some CRUNCH in your computer!

8087's plain and fancy.

The 8088 CPU in your computer is designed to have a companion—the 8087 numeric co-processor. Whenever the 8088 is called upon to do some intensive number-crunching, it will pass these operations over to the 8087, which will do them an order of magnitude or more faster! The 8087 supercharger requires no modifications; the 8088 was built to use it when it is there.

On the Zenith Z-150/160 series, the socket is already there; just plug the 8087 in!

On the high performance Z-100 series, there is no socket, but you simply plug a small add-in circuit board into the 8088's socket, which then holds the 8088 and 8087.

8087 chip for the Z-150/160 $185.00

8087 circuit board for the Z-100 $375.00

8087's PLAIN and fancy!

NEW TOLL-FREE NUMBER!
1-800-TO-BUY-IT

First Capitol Computer

Available direct from First Capitol Computer. Please add $2 minimum (or 2%, whichever is greater) for shipping and handling. If shipped to a Missouri address, please add appropriate sales tax.

First Capitol Computer is a division of Software Wizardry, Inc.

1106 First Capitol Drive St. Charles, MO 63301 (314) 946-1968

First Capitol has over 500 items of interest to Heath/Zenith users, including all Software Wizardry products. Please request our free full line catalog.

Circle #221 on Reader Service Card

beware! JRT's documentation is quite sketchy and contains some critical errors.

Another good value, in my opinion, is Lucidata Pascal, available for both HDOS and CP/M. Most of the standard Pascal features are present here; but some syntactical requirements are different and may be confusing. One major advantage is that a TRANSLAT program is available to put your program into independent binary format. The Lucidata documentation is good, but you still need to get some standard Pascal texts to understand it. (Lucidata Pascal was reviewed by Hugh Kenner in "Pascal Elucidated," *Sextant* #6, Summer 1983.)

After trying some half-dozen different Pascal versions, I can say that the best by far is Turbo Pascal, from Borland International. It has almost all the features of the so-called Standard, and many more; it includes an excellent editing program that can be configured in an infinite number of ways; it produces fast, compact programs in binary code; the documentation is excellent; the price is frankly cheap; and best of all, the compilation time is incredibly short. All the glowing reports on it are true.

To compare Tiny, JRT, Lucidata, and Turbo, I wrote my program CRYPTAID in each of these versions of Pascal. And I must say that the Tiny Pascal version (found in Listing 2) is more compact and runs much faster than any of the others. Perhaps a more experienced Pascal-er can find ways of compressing my code, but personally I find Tiny is more efficient—at least for the jobs I do.

Moving on to "C"?

Recently, I have learned to use the "C" language, and have rewritten CRYPTAID and some of my other Tiny Pascal programs in "C." Surprisingly, the only difference I found was that Tiny Pascal requires more words in its source code. Otherwise the two produce about equally compact and efficient code. Only assembly language produced smaller and faster running programs.

Your experience with semicolons will also prove useful if you should go into the "C" language, whose format of declarations, procedures, functions, and program blocks will look familiar. However, "C" has a much greater potential than Tiny Pascal.

The main advantage of "C" is its portability. There are "C" compilers available for almost any CPU on the market. And they all adhere strongly to a single standard. Actually, the "C" language in its basic form is almost as limited as assembly language. But its strength is the huge library of functions that is available and which can be readily augmented. Thus a source code written on one microcomputer can be compiled and run on almost any other microcomputer.

The transfer from writing Tiny Pascal to writing "C" was not difficult at all. If you have had no previous programming experience except BASIC, I highly recommend Tiny as a prelude to "C."

Putting it all together

Now we can put a good deal of this together into a usable program—one which you will be able to expand and modify to your heart's content.

The program is CRYPTAID, mentioned above, and shown in Listing 2. It is not just an exercise program. If you compile it, it will actually do something interesting.

CRYPTAID can assist you in solving the typical simple substitution cryptograms that are usually found in newspapers, magazines, etc. The actual solution is not done by the computer. Instead, the computer just acts as an infinitely erasable scratch pad, and encourages you to make quick guesses. Your solution time is significantly decreased, as well as the drudgery of erasing, moving letters, etc.

Listing 2. CRYPTAID.PAS is designed to help you solve cryptograms. It doesn't do the actual solving, but rather serves as an infinitely eraseable scratchpad. It also serves as a review of this series on Tiny Pascal.

```
! PROGRAM CRYPTAID.PAS !

CONST  NL = 10;   ! line feed - also generates carriage return in HDOS !
       CR = 13;   ! carriage return !
     ! CP/M requires both NL an CR as end of line indicators,
       when revising this program for CP/M Tiny Pascal, use the additional CR !

VAR  I, J, K, X, Y, Z : INTEGER;  ! miscellaneous counters and variables !
     LENGTH : INTEGER;  ! variable for total length of cryptogram with spaces !
     FINISH : INTEGER;  ! use as Boolean value to exit program !
     ORIG, DECOD : ARRAY [300] OF INTEGER;
         ! original and decoded values of cryptogram characters !
         ! we set a limit of 300 on the length of the cryptotext - far
            beyond the average !

PROCE RVID; BEGIN WRITE(27,'p') END;   ! reverse video on screen !
PROCE NVID; BEGIN WRITE(27,'q') END;   ! normal video on screen !
PROCE L25; BEGIN WRITE(27,'x1',27,'Y',56,32,27,'l') END;
         ! enable 25th line, set cursor there, and clear line !
PROCE NO25; BEGIN WRITE(27,'y1',27,'H') END;
         ! disable 25th line and home cursor !

PROCE INSTR;   ! print instructions on 25th line !
  BEGIN
   L25;   ! enable 25th line !
   RVID; WRITE('f1'); NVID; WRITE('=save file   ');
   RVID; WRITE('f2'); NVID; WRITE('=retrieve file   ');
   RVID; WRITE('f3'); NVID; WRITE('=restart   ');
   RVID; WRITE('f4'); NVID; WRITE('=hardcopy   ');
   RVID; WRITE('f5'); NVID; WRITE('=quit');
 END;

PROCE INTRO;      ! print introductory material !
                  ! add CR after each NL if in CP/M !
 BEGIN
  WRITE(27,'E',27,'v');      ! set console to wrap-around text !
  CONCE;                     ! set console to character input with echo !
  WRITE(9,9,9,'CRYPTAID by Bill Tavolga',NL);
  WRITE('Solutions to substitution cryptograms made easy.  ');
  WRITE('Enter the cryptogram below.',NL);
  WRITE('Next enter any letter from the cryptogram, then its new value.',NL);
  WRITE('All punctuation marks, numbers, and symbols can be included.',NL);
  WRITE('Use the space bar or RETURN to cancel value.',NL);
  WRITE('CRYPTAID can be used to create new cryptograms.',NL);
  WRITE('Use special keys to save or retrieve file from disk or provide ');
  WRITE('hardcopy.',NL);
 END;

  ! this next procedure will work in both HDOS & CP/M and it is equivalent
    to calling a no-echo character input - with corrections for
      hitting delete, backspace or escape keys !

PROCE INKEY;      ! keyboard input control to eliminate unwanted echoes !
          ! in HDOS this can be simplified by using CONCN; command !
  BEGIN
    READ(Z);               ! read a input and print on screen !
     CASE Z OF
      127 : BEGIN I:=I-1; Z:=8; WRITE(8,' ',8); END;
       8  : BEGIN I:=I-1; WRITE(' ',8); END;
                ! if its DELETE or BACKSPACE, adjust cursor and erase !
    ! If you are using CP/M 85 in a Z-100, you may have to make some changes
              in the adjustments for DELETE and BACKSPACE inputs !
       27 : I:=I-1    ! if ESCAPE then adjust for accidental special key input !
       END;
    IF (Z<32) AND (Z<>NL) THEN INKEY;    ! use CR instead of NL in CP/M !
               ! if non-printable character, reject and get another !
  END;

   ! this procedure permits you to use any printable character in your  →
```

```
cryptotext - how could you restrict it to upper case letters only?
remember you may need punctuation marks !

PROCE CRYPT;     ! enter original cryptogram !
  BEGIN
    FOR I:=1 TO 300 DO ORIG[I]:=0;  ! clear variable array !
    WRITE(27,'Y',40,32,'Enter your original cryptogram here ');
    WRITE('(maximum length 300 letters & spaces) : ',NL,NL);
                              ! add CR after each NL if in CP/M !
    WRITE(': ');
    I:=0;  CONCL;   ! set counter I to 0, and clear console buffer !
    REPEAT
      I:=I+1;       ! count and get printable character from keyboard !
      INKEY;
      ORIG[I]:=Z;   ! save it in cryptogram array !
    UNTIL (ORIG[I]=NL) OR (I>300);
             ! do it until RETURN hit or limit reached !
             ! use CR instead of NL here in CP/M !
    LENGTH:=I-1; CONCL;  ! LENGTH is counter-1, and clear buffer !
    FOR I:=1 TO LENGTH DO
        IF ORIG[I]=' ' THEN DECOD[I]:=' ' ELSE DECOD[I]:='_';
          ! clear DECOD array making all underlines or spaces as needed !
  END;
   ! How could this be modified to accept or force only caps. and letters ? !

PROCE ERROR;   ! message to show invalid keyboard entry !
  BEGIN
    WRITE(27,'Y',52,37,27,'1');          ! set cursor and clear line !
    WRITE('Invalid entry ... press any key to proceed .. ');
    READ(K); CONCL;            ! read keyboard input and clear buffer !
  END;

PROCE SOLU;     ! print the solution array !
  BEGIN
    WRITE(27,'Y',46,32,'= ');  ! set cursor !
    FOR I:=1 TO LENGTH DO
       WRITE(DECOD[I]);
  END;

PROCE SAVE;   !  save puzzle as file on disk !
  BEGIN
    L25; CONLE;              ! do not use CR after NL here in CP/M !
    WRITE('Enter file name to save (.DAT default) ');
    REWRITE('?');            ! request filename input, and open to write !
    K:=349; PUT(K#,NL);      ! save a key number to identify usable file !
    PUT(LENGTH#,NL);         ! save cryptogram length value !
    FOR I:=1 TO LENGTH DO PUT(ORIG[I]);   ! save original and solution arrays !
    FOR I:=1 TO LENGTH DO PUT(DECOD[I]);
    REWRITE('*');            ! close file - use PUT(26); in CP/M version !
    INSTR; CONCE;
  END;

PROCE REJECT;
  BEGIN
     L25; WRITE('File unreadable or unavailable .. press any key .. ');
       CONCE; READ(K); CONCL; INSTR; J:=1;
  ! read input, clear buffer, rewrite instructions, set J flag to show reject !
  END;

PROCE RECALL;   ! retrieve puzzle from disk file !
  BEGIN
    L25; CONLE;
    WRITE('Enter file name to recall (.DAT default) ');
    RESET('?');  ! request keyboard input and open file to read !
      IF IORESULT<>0 THEN REJECT ELSE       ! cannot be used in CP/M !
            ! standard CP/M error message will appear if file not present !
      BEGIN    ! omit in CP/M !
        J:=0;  ! zero the J flag to show successful file opening !
        GET(K#);  ! see if first value correct key !
        IF K<>349 THEN BEGIN   ! if not, then reject it !
           RESET ('*');   ! close file -- do not use in CP/M version !
           REJECT;  END
            ELSE
       GET(LENGTH#);                      ! if OK, the get LENGTH value !
       FOR I:=1 TO LENGTH DO GET(ORIG[I]);       ! retrieve arrays !
       FOR I:=1 TO LENGTH DO GET(DECOD[I]);
       RESET('*');           ! close file -- do not use in CP/M version !
       CONCE;
       WRITE(27,'Y',40,32,27,'1','Cryptogram :');
       WRITE(27,'Y',42,32,': ');  ! set cursor !
       FOR I:=1 TO LENGTH DO WRITE(ORIG[I]);         ! print cryptogram !
       SOLU;                    ! print solution array, and instructions !
       INSTR;
      END;           ! omit in CP/M !
  END;

PROCE HARDCOPY;    ! output to printer - HDOS version !
      ! to rewrite for CP/M, each NL must be preceded or followed by CR,  →
```

Virtually every line is annotated, so you should be able to see why and how the instructions are written. I hope that you can generate your own ideas as to how some of CRYPTAID's routines can be done differently. Maybe your way will be better, or more elegant, or more efficient. I have interpolated into the comments some ideas for you to try.

I might add that my wife (who is a word-puzzle fan) and I have had much fun in using this program to solve the daily cryptograms in our newspaper. I hope you will enjoy it, as well as learn something from the program itself.

In using CRYPTAID, the first step is to enter the cryptogram (usually called "cryptotext") exactly as it appears, with punctuation marks, spaces, and letters. (Although this version of the program will accept lower- as well as uppercase letters, you should consistently use one or the other.)

When finished, press RETURN. For each character space in the cryptotext, equivalent blanks will appear below. Then enter any letter or character that you wish to evaluate. Only those characters present in the cryptotext will be accepted.

Next, enter the character to be substituted, and it will appear in the appropriate spots of the solution string (called "plaintext"). For any punctuation marks that you wish to transfer without alteration, just press the same character twice.

Heath/Zenith Users !
Programmers ! Authors !

Coded text files can be typeset directly from your diskettes, including all **H8** and **H/Z89-90** disk formats and now — all **H/Z100**. Or send your files via Modem (300/1200) or CompuServe™.

Typesetting control codes are easy to use. Most typesetting requirements can be handled with just seven commands:

FT – Font Style
SZ – Type Size
= – Center Line
LS – Line Spacing
LL – Line Length
> – Flush Right
[– End paragraph (left justify)

Embed these simple codes in your text and, suddenly, typesetting can be very affordable. And, since you create the diskette files that control the typesetter, you're assured of error-free, "no-typos" typesetting.

We can also provide professional keyboarding and editing. Check us for all your needs—

- software .DOC
- letter-heads
- business cards
- menus
- special forms
- brochures
- instructions
- newsletters

Send $5.00 for a copy of our **Typesetting Codes Reference Manual**. Write or call (evenings best) for free introductory information. With typesetting you can inexpensively go—

Large
Small
Bold
Pretty
Condensed...and lots more !

Micro World Publishing
1102 Winona Street
Northfield, MN 55057
(507) 645-5496
(507) 645-4611

Visa or MasterCard Accepted

M A I L B A G

* Generates lables and form letters.
* Sorts by name, ZIP code, other fields.
* Set label size and number across.
* Any number of names (up to disk size).

Order for H-8/89/90 HDOS or Z-100 Z-DOS.
Requires Microsoft Basic. $25.00 ppd.

U P C Graphics Printer Driver

* Prints H/Z-89 screen graphics.
* Prints directly from program or file.
* Prints "picture" files saved from Software Toolworks Ed-A-Sketch.
* Easy to use character font generation program included.

Specify printer and system. $25.00 ppd.

U L T I M A T E Printer Driver

* Control printer from keyboard or file. Tilde (or selected character) makes next character a control character.
* CP/M version has on line SET feature.
* HDOS version has CTRL-P screen print.
* Special codes for overstriking and making long lines.
* Both parallel and serial interfaces are supported.

Specify printer and system. $20.00 ppd.

Above are for CItoh 8510, Epson, Star, MPI, NEC 8023, Microline 82/83/92/93 H/Z-8/89/90 HDOS or CP/M-80 Systems

Z-UTIL Utility for Z-100.

SCREEN - Dot graphics screen dump for Epson, Star, CItoh 8510, MPI, NEC 8023, Tally, and Microline.
TP - Single screen editor - great for notes and printer setup.
RUNPC - IBM-PC Emulator which allows many programs to run on the Z-100. $35.00 ppd

CHECK MASTER

* Automatic checkbook balancing
* Archival file for tax records
* Easy-to-use menus for changing, deleting, and adding new checks
* Automatic Statement processing
* Specify HDOS, CP/M, Z-DOS, PC-DOS, MS-DOS. $20.00 ppd.

DIAMOND ACCOUNTING INVENTORY

* Automatic links with A/P (auto. back order), A/R (deplete your inventory as orders come in).
* Changeable fields; menu-based.
* Specify HDOS or ZDOS. $35 ppd.

LINDLEY SYSTEMS 21 Hancock Street
Bedford, MA 01730 (617) 275-6821
Write for FREE product catalog!

Circle #132 on Reader Service Card

Now available in IBM format!

CPA II

GREATLY EXPANDED RELEASE OF OUR POPULAR PERSONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

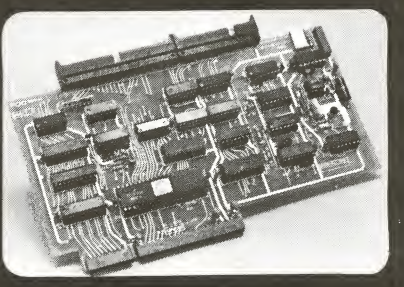
* Any number of Checking Accounts, Vendor and Cash Accounts. Automatic reporting of accounts due. Automatic posting to Vendor accounts.
* Issue checks with up to 5 separate categories and/or tax flags per check. Print your checks with automatic addressing and memo line. Automatic checkbook reconciliation.
* Track Income & Expenses for up to 35 categories each, Expenses vs. Budget, tax deductions, etc.
* Screen or line-printer Bar-Graphs of monthly Actual vs. Budget for the year. Generate Income Statement, spreadsheets, a wide range of other reports. Can be used with any printer.
* New, detailed 100 page manual, all system disks, custom check materials and registration for system updates.
* For systems with 64K RAM; 2 or more disk drives; specify disk format. Send for detailed brochure.

MBASIC under CP/M or ZDOS - $85.00 Postpaid

R-D-S REICHERT DIGITAL SYSTEMS
29 BLAZIER RD. WARREN, N.J. 07060 (201) 469-3854

Circle #151 on Reader Service Card

1 CONTROLLER



FOR 8" & 5.25" DRIVES

Now be able to run standard 8" Shugart compatible drives and 5.25" drives (including the H37 type) in double and single density, automatically with one controller.

Your hard sectored 5.25" disks can be reformatted and used as soft sectored double density disks. The FDC-880H operates with or without the Heath hard sectored controller.

PRICED AT $395

Includes controller board CP/M boot prom, I/O decoder prom, hardware/software manuals BIOS source listing. HDOS driver now available for $50.00.

5-20 day delivery–pay by check, C.O.D., Visa, or M/C.

Contact:
C.D.R. Systems Inc.
7210 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92111
Tel. (619) 560-1272

Circle #109 on Reader Service Card

```
          and all PUT statements replaced by PRINT !
  BEGIN
    REWRITE('LP:');     ! open printer as an output file - not used in CP/M !
    PUT('Cryptogram : ',NL,NL);          ! print headings and arrays !
    FOR I:=1 TO LENGTH DO BEGIN
      PUT(ORIG[I]); IF I MOD 80=0 THEN PUT(NL); END;    ! NL at 80 characters !
    PUT(NL,NL,'Solution : ',NL,NL);
    FOR I:=1 TO LENGTH DO BEGIN
      PUT(DECOD[I]); IF I MOD 80=0 THEN PUT(NL); END;
    PUT(NL,NL,NL);
    REWRITE('*');       ! close printer file -  do not use in CP/M !
  END;


PROCE FKEY;               ! special function keys !
    ! program will read character following ESCAPE when special key is hit !
  VAR  Q : INTEGER;
  BEGIN
    READ(Q); CONCL;       ! read code character, clear console buffer !
    CASE Q OF
     'S' : SAVE;          ! f1 = ESC S !
     'T' : RECALL;        ! f2 = ESC T !
     'U' : BEGIN INTRO; CRYPT; SOLU; END;  ! f3 = ESC U - erase and restart !
     'V' : HARDCOPY;      ! f4 = ESC V !
     'W' : FINISH:=1      ! f5 = ESC W, change Boolean FINISH value !
     ELSE ERROR END;      ! if something else, then flag an error and return !
  END;


PROCE ENTRY;            ! enter a letter to be decoded !
  VAR  CHK : INTEGER;   ! use as Boolean value !
  BEGIN
    WRITE(27,'Y',52,37,27,'J');         ! set cursor position !
    WRITE('    Select cryptogram letter to decode : ');
    CONCL;  CHK:=1;                     ! clear buffer, set CHK to 1 !
    READ(X);                            ! read keyboard input !
    IF (X=' ') OR (X=NL) THEN X:=2;
     ! if space bar or line feed, then change to unprintable value !
          ! this will eliminate possible spacing confusion !
    IF X=27 THEN BEGIN FKEY; IF NOT FINISH THEN ENTRY END ELSE
          ! check if ESCAPE hit - all special keys send ESCAPE code first !
          ! if ESCAPE sent, go to FKEY procedure -
             if FINISH still 0 then do ENTRY again, otherwise exit !
      BEGIN
        FOR I:=1 TO LENGTH DO          ! scan to see if X exists in crypto. !
          IF X=ORIG[I] THEN CHK:=0;    ! if a match, change CHK to 0 !
        IF CHK THEN BEGIN ERROR; ENTRY; END;
          ! if no match, then flag an error and try again  !
      END;
  END;

   ! At this point, in my longer version of this program, I added a couple of
    routines that permit me to scan quickly through the entire alphabet or
    only through the vowels, at any spot in the cryptogram.  Can you come
    up with a routine?  If you give up, send me an 'sase' and I'll show you
    how I did it. !

PROCE SUBS;    ! substitute decoded letter in solution array !
  BEGIN
    WRITE(NL,'             New value (space to cancel)');  CONCL;
    READ(Y);  CONCL;            ! read keyboard input & clear buffer !
    IF (Y=' ') OR (Y=NL) THEN Y:='_';
      ! if space or line feed, change it to underline !
          ! this will cancel a previous decoded entry !
    FOR I:=1 TO LENGTH DO
      IF X=ORIG[I] THEN DECOD[I]:=Y;
        ! scan solution array, and make changes where there is a match !
    WRITE(27,'l');     ! erase line and get another !
  END;

BEGIN                         ! main program !
   FINISH:=0;                 ! set Boolean FINISH value to 0 !
   INTRO;                     ! print introduction first !
   WRITE('Press X to recall a file, any other key to proceed.. ');
   READ(K); CONCL; WRITE(27,'l'); J:=1;
         ! read keyboard, clear buffer, erase line, set J flag to 1 !
   IF K='X' THEN RECALL;      ! if X hit then get a file !
   IF J THEN                  ! if J=1 then file was not retrieved !
     BEGIN
      INSTR; J:=0;            ! print instructions and reset J flag !
      CRYPT;                  ! get the original cryptogram !
      SOLU;                   ! print the blank solution array !
     END;
  REPEAT                      ! get decoded values until you want to quit !
    ENTRY;
    IF NOT FINISH THEN BEGIN SUBS; SOLU; END;
  UNTIL FINISH;
  NO25; WRITE(27,'z');        ! clear 25th line, restore console modes !
END.
```

This program will accept any printable character, and will permit you to use the same substitute for different letters, although that is not generally done in standard cryptograms.

The line of instructions at the bottom of the screen lists the use of special keys to save or retrieve data from a disk, or to request a hardcopy. (The program uses driver LP: under HDOS).

CRYPTAID can also be used to create cryptograms. Simply enter the plaintext instead of a cryptogram, and then choose whatever substitution characters you wish to make the puzzle confusing. Spaces between words are preserved, but otherwise you can use any printable character you wish.

Ordering Information

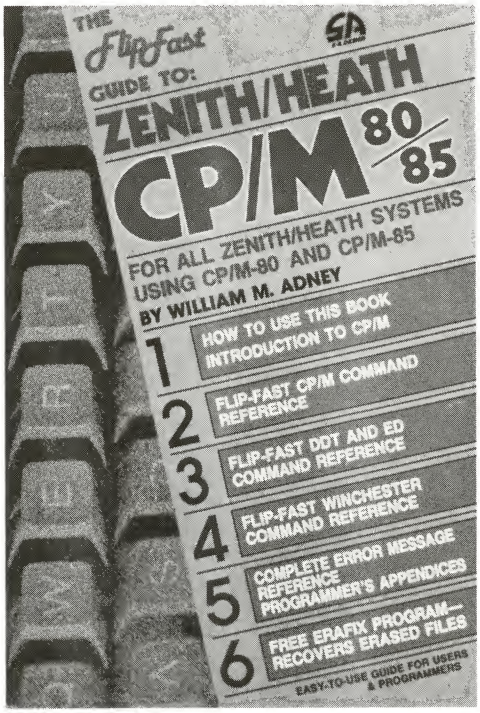
Tiny Pascal, compiler and programs (HDOS), $20.
Part number 885-1086; available in both hard- and soft-sectored formats. (HUG products are available to members only. Initial membership fee, $20 in U.S.; $22 in Canada and Mexico; $30 elsewhere.)
Heath Users' Group
Hilltop Road
Saint Joseph, MI 49085
616/982-3463

Tiny Pascal compiler (on disk with the DISAS disassembler program), $25.
Specify HDOS, CP/M, or Z-DOS.
SoftShop
Jim Teixeira
35 Shadow Oak Drive
Sudbury, MA 01776
617/443-9693

Tiny Pascal (CP/M), $85.
Specify computer and disk format.
SuperSoft, Inc.
P.O. Box 1628
Champaign, IL 61820
217/359-2112
(Note: this is a comparatively limited version of Tiny Pascal, based upon the original Chung and Yuen compiler. For the higher price, however, you get the entire source code—in Tiny Pascal— so you can enhance it as you wish.)

Graphics support:
Color graphics support for HA-8-3 color board (HDOS), $20.
HUG part number 885-1099
Heath Users' Group
(address above)

Graph-Pac-I, Tiny Pascal graphics compiler, $39. (Source code, $39.)
Specify HDOS or CP/M (10-hard-sectored disk only). For use with H8 and H89 color boards. $45. (Note: Graph-Pac-II does not support Tiny Pascal.)
Micro-Doc
F. W. Pospeschil
3108 Jackson Street
Bellevue, NE 68005
402/291-0795


THE FlipFast GUIDE TO:
ZENITH/HEATH
CP/M 80/85
FOR ALL ZENITH/HEATH SYSTEMS USING CP/M-80 AND CP/M-85
BY WILLIAM M. ADNEY
1 HOW TO USE THIS BOOK
INTRODUCTION TO CP/M
2 FLIP-FAST CP/M COMMAND REFERENCE
3 FLIP-FAST DDT AND ED COMMAND REFERENCE
4 FLIP-FAST WINCHESTER COMMAND REFERENCE
5 COMPLETE ERROR MESSAGE REFERENCE
PROGRAMMER'S APPENDICES
6 FREE ERAFIX PROGRAM— RECOVERS ERASED FILES
EASY-TO-USE GUIDE FOR USERS & PROGRAMMERS

Finally!

A Convenient Guide to CP/M-80 and CP/M-85 Written Specifically for Users of the Heath/Zenith '8, '89, '90, '110, and '120.

The FlipFast Guide to Zenith/Heath CP/M 80/85

Published January 1984
by S-A Design Books
190 pages

Spiral bound so pages turn easily and lie flat—lets you flip around quickly to find the information you need, then stays open flat to the page you want.

Convenient 5½" × 8½" size leaves you more room next to your computer than standard binders.

You'll find the following information for each CP/M command or subcommand:

- The required **syntax** with available options
- Its typical **applications**
- Specific **examples** with explanations of command functions
- A listing of command **requirements** for correct/best operation
- **Application notes** about specific usage
- **Error message** listing of command-specific error messages

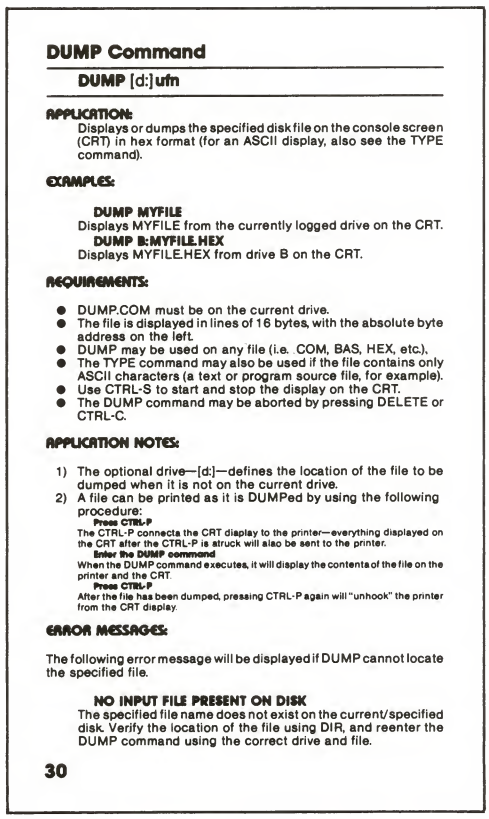
And you can easily refer to listings of:

- CP/M 2.2 system calls 0–40
- BIOS jump table
- 8080/8085 op codes in both alphabetic and numeric order—with decimal, hex, and ASCII equivalents
- Escape sequences and key functions of the Heath/Zenith '19, '89, '90, '110, and '120

Plus:

Additional technical information on the Disk Parameter Block, Disk Parameter Header, File Control Blocks, CP/M memory addresses for various memory sizes, and the contents of the first page in memory.

Features a 6-page index of error messages.



DUMP Command

DUMP [d:]ufn

APPLICATION:
Displays or dumps the specified disk file on the console screen (CRT) in hex format (for an ASCII display, also see the TYPE command).

EXAMPLES:

DUMP MYFILE
Displays MYFILE from the currently logged drive on the CRT.
DUMP B:MYFILE.HEX
Displays MYFILE.HEX from drive B on the CRT.

REQUIREMENTS:

- DUMP.COM must be on the current drive.
- The file is displayed in lines of 16 bytes, with the absolute byte address on the left.
- DUMP may be used on any file (i.e. .COM, BAS, HEX, etc.).
- The TYPE command may also be used if the file contains only ASCII characters (a text or program source file, for example).
- Use CTRL-S to start and stop the display on the CRT.
- The DUMP command may be aborted by pressing DELETE or CTRL-C.

APPLICATION NOTES:

1) The optional drive—[d:]—defines the location of the file to be dumped when it is not on the current drive.
2) A file can be printed as it is DUMPed by using the following procedure:
Press CTRL-P
The CTRL-P connects the CRT display to the printer—everything displayed on the CRT after the CTRL-P is struck will also be sent to the printer.
Enter the DUMP command
When the DUMP command executes, it will display the contents of the file on the printer and the CRT.
Press CTRL-P
After the file has been dumped, pressing CTRL-P again will "unhook" the printer from the CRT display.

ERROR MESSAGES:

The following error message will be displayed if DUMP cannot locate the specified file.

NO INPUT FILE PRESENT ON DISK
The specified file name does not exist on the current/specified disk. Verify the location of the file using DIR, and reenter the DUMP command using the correct drive and file.

30

Circle #246 on Reader Service Card

☐ **Send me**
____ copies of *Zenith/Heath CP/M 80/85*

@ $12.95 ea. = $ _____

+ $2.50 ea. shipping (U.S./Canada) = $ _____

or

+ $4.00 ea. overseas shipping = $ _____

Total = $ _____

☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank).

☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Mail this card today to:

Sextant Publishing Company
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

S13-C

☐ **Send me**
____ copies of *Zenith/Heath CP/M 80/85*

@ $12.95 ea. = $ _____

+ $2.50 ea. shipping (U.S./Canada) = $ _____

or

+ $4.00 ea. overseas shipping = $ _____

Total = $ _____

☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank).

☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

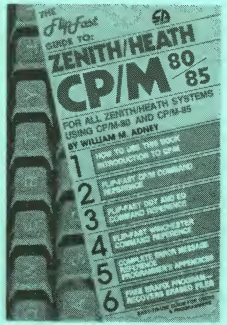
_____

Mail this card today to:

Sextant Publishing Company
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

S13-C

Send me my copy of *The Flipfast Guide to: Zenith/Heath CP/M 80/85* right away!

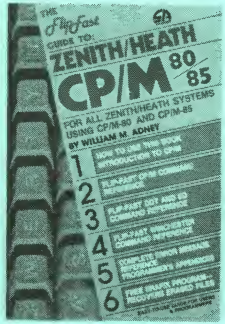


Featuring:

- 190 pages of easy-to-access information for Heath/Zenith users
- Specific information for each CP/M command or subcommand
- Easy-to-use listings and tables
- A 6-page index of error messages

Fill out the reverse side of this card and order your copy today, from
Sextant Publishing Company
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

Send me my copy of *The Flipfast Guide to: Zenith/Heath CP/M 80/85* right away!



Featuring:

- 190 pages of easy-to-access information for Heath/Zenith users
- Specific information for each CP/M command or subcommand
- Easy-to-use listings and tables
- A 6-page index of error messages

Fill out the reverse side of this card and order your copy today, from
Sextant Publishing Company
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

CONTENTS

1—*FlipFast*® INTRODUCTION 5
Preface 6
How To Use This Book 7
Introduction To CP/M 9

2—*FlipFast*® CP/M COMMAND REFERENCE 17
ASM 18
BSYSGEN—CP/M-85 20
CONFIGUR—CP/M-80 23
CONFIGUR—CP/M-85 25
DIR 29
DUMP 30
DUP 31
ERA 34
FORMAT—CP/M-80 35
FORMAT—CP/M-85 37
LIST 40
LOAD 42
MAKEBIOS—CP/M-80 44
MOVCPMnn—CP/M-80 46
MVCPM207—CP/M-85 48
PIP 50
PREL 55
REN 57
SAVE 58
SETLP—CP/M-80 59
STAT 60
SUBMIT 64
SYSGEN—CP/M-80 66
SYSGEN—CP/M-85 68
TYPE 70
USER 71
XSUB 72

3—*FlipFast*® DDT AND ED COMMAND REFERENCE 73
DDT Command 74
Assemble 76
Display 77
Examine 78

Fill 80
Go 81
Input 82
List 83
Move 84
Read 85
Set 86
Trace 87
Untrace 88
ED Command 90
Append 93
Beginning/Bottom of Buffer 94
Beginning of Line 95
Characters Forward/Backward 96
Delete Characters 97
Delete (Kill) Lines 98
End 99
Extract/Copy Lines 100
Find Next String Occurrence 101
Find String 102
Head New File 103
Insert 104
Insert String 105
Juxtapose 106
Lines Down/Up 107
Macro 108
Original File 109
Quit 110
Read Library File 111
Sleep 112
Substitute Range 113
Substitute String 114
Type Lines 115
Type Pages 116
Upper/Lower Case 117
Verify Buffer Space 118
Verify Line Number 119
Write File 120

4—*FlipFast*® WINCHESTER COMMAND REFERENCE 121
ASSIGN—CP/M-80 122

CONTENTS—(Continued)

ASSIGN—CP/M-85 125
BACKUP/RESTORE (BRS)—CP/M-80 128
BACKUP—CP/M-85 134
MVCPM217—CP/M-85 138
PART—CP/M-85 140
PREP—CP/M-85 143
RESTORE—CP/M-85 146
SHIP—CP/M-85 149
VERIFY—CP/M-85 150

5—ERROR MESSAGES AND APPENDICES 153
Error Message Cross Reference 154
Appendix A—CP/M 2.2 System Calls 160
Appendix B—8080 Op Codes—Decimal Listing 163
Appendix C—8080 Op Codes—Alphabetic Listing 168
Appendix D—CP/M Technical Information 173
Appendix E—Key Functions & Escape Sequences 176
Appendix F—Glossary 179

6—ERAFIX PROGRAM 181
How To Use ERAFIX 182
ERA Command 184
ERAFIX Listing 186

ERAFIX UPDATE POSTCARD 191

ABOUT THE AUTHOR ..... COVER III

Order your copy of *The FlipFast Guide to Zenith/Heath CP/M 80/85* today, for only $12.95 plus shipping and handling. If you're not completely satisfied with the book, just return it to us within 30 days for a full refund.

Please enclose payment with order. We accept checks (in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank), money orders, Visa and MasterCard.

Fill out the coupon below, and mail it with payment to:

Sextant, Dept. S13,
716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003

☐ Send me _____ copies of *Zenith/Heath CP/M 80/85*

@ $12.95 ea. = $ _____

+ $2.50 ea. shipping (U.S./Canada) = $ _____

or

+ $4.00 ea. overseas shipping = $ _____

Total = $ _____

☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank)

☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Sextant, Dept. S13, 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003

PROTECT and BEAUTIFY
your computer
with *Quality* and *Attractive*

COMPUTER COVERS

- These simulated leather vinyl covers protect your computers, disk drives, and printers from ever present dust, liquid spills, pet hairs and smoke during the hours your components are not in use.
- They will coordinate and enhance your room's decor. Available in Colonial Blue, Woodtone Brown, and Textured Black.
- Avoid losing vital information and costly maintenance calls or down time.
- Recommended by all manufacturers.
- Made of heavy honeycomb backed vinyl with a handy self loop for hanging.

RESPOND TODAY

Qty.	Description	Text. Black	Wood. Brown	Colon. Blue	Each	Total
	H/Z19,H/Z89,H/Z90				$25@	$ .00
	H/Z100 Vert Disk Dr				$30@	$ .00
	H/Z100 Hort Disk Dr				$30@	$ .00
	Dbl Cabinet Disk Dr				$20@	$ .00
	Epson MX80,FX80				$20@	$ .00
	Epson MX100,FX100				$30@	$ .00
				Total Cover Costs		$ .00
	Postage $2.50 for one cover, $1.00 for each addtl					$ .00
				Ohio Residents add 6.5% sales tax		$ .00
				Total Amount Enclosed		$ .00

REQUEST cover INFORMATION for other brands or equipment

Send Check or Money Order to
COMPUTER COVERS
P.O.Box 551 dept SX, Chagrin Falls, OH. 44022
Workmanship Guaranteed. Dealer and Quantity Enquiries Welcome.

Circle #115 on Reader Service Card

why not . . .
GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A JOB AROUND THE HOUSE?

ByteSize Concepts, Inc. INTRODUCES—

THE HOME SERIES

HOME BUDGET MANAGER
*Calculator built-in
*Statement reconciliation
*Check printing with auto feature
*Search features

HOME MECHANIC
*Complete cost breakdown per car
*On-line trouble-shooting guide
*Over eighty 'pages' of HOW-TO help
*Easy menu control of all functions

HOME DATA MANAGER
*Household inventory
*Credit card management
*Address, phone, recipe lists
*User defined data bases
*Easy to use features

plus $2.75 S+H **$49.95**
Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax each

Complete Package: All Three Only $120.00

ORDER TODAY! ORDER TODAY! ORDER TODAY!

ByteSize Concepts, Inc.
18101 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44112

Circle #136 on Reader Service Card

INTELLIBURNER

EPROM–EEPROM–MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMER

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING CAPABILITIES AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

- **Ultra Fast Programming – 2716's in 16 Seconds**
- **Programs & Verifies 8K thru 256K Single Voltage EPROMs**
- **Erases, Programs & Verifies 2815/16/17 EEPROMs**
- **Programs & Verifies 8748 and 8751 Series MICROCOMPUTERS***
- **Programming Chracteristics Selected by Convenient Personality Jumper Plug (DIP Header)**
- **Program, Verify, Status, & Diagnostic Display with Tricolor LED**
- **Serial Interface — 3, 4, or 5 wire — 1200 to 19200 Baud**
- **Supports XON/XOFF and READY/BUSY Protocols**

NO SPECIAL SOFTWARE REQUIRED. Transfer disk files (Intel Hex Format) to EPROM with your system's line printer or modem software. Transfer EPROM contents to disk file in Intel Hex Format with your system's modem software. Or use the supplied software ** to transfer any binary or ASCII file to/from EPROM.

PROGRAMS :

2758	2716	27128	27C16	8741*	8748*
2516	2732	27128A	2815	8742*	8749*
2532	2732A	27256	2816		8751*
2564	2764	68764	2817		8755*

*Requires low cost personality adapter.

SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR : **
CP/M systems on 8" SSSD - many 5¼ formats
TRS-80 Model I & III TRSDOS
Heath H8/H89 HDOS & CP/M
ZENITH Z90 & Z100 CP/M - Z100 ZDOS
KAYPRO II/IV
IBM PC-DOS

IntelliBurner Programmer with Software $ 269.00
RS-232 Interconnect Cable 9.00

Low Cost "DumBurner" serial programmers harness the power of your personal computer with the supplied software for full programming capabilities :

DumBurner II Programmer for 28 Pin and 24 Pin EPROMs and EEPROMs(with Software) $ 189.00
DumBurner II Bare PC Board, Plans & Software 39.00
16K/32K DumBurner for 24 Pin EPROMs (with Software) 139.00
16K/32K DumBurner PC Board, Plans, & Software 25.00

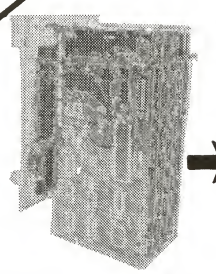
ROSS CUSTOM ELECTRONICS
1307 Darlene Way - Suite A12
Boulder City, Nevada 89005
PHONE (702) 293-7426

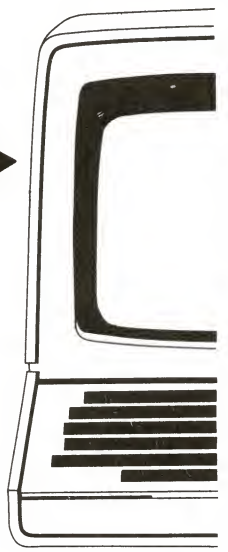
NOW AVAILABLE—
INTELLIBURNER Bare PC Board
with Firmware EPROM & Software $99.00

Add $2.00 Shipping & Handling; C.O.D.s accepted; Foreign Orders add required postage. Specify Environment and Media Requirements. H8, H89, Z100 are TM Heath/Zenith; CP/M is TM Digital Research. TRS-80 Model III is TM Tandy Corp. IBM-PC and PC-DOS are TM International Business Machines.

Circle #152 on Reader Service Card

NEW LOW PRICE





H89/Z90's CAN NOW DEAL WITH A FULL DECK!

THE ORIGINAL ALL-IN-ONE ACCESSORY BUS EXPANDER.

MH89+3 doubles expansion capacity. Allows for 6 right-hand type cards instead of the usual 3 Room at last to run those neat accessory boards you've seen advertised!

Piggyback motherboard installs internally with a screwdriver in just minutes – with no modifications! 3 slots exactly duplicate the originals. The 3 added slots occupy unused addresses and eliminate previous conflicts. 100% compatible with all accessory boards!

No overheating problems! Simple design draws little power. Leaves plenty of overhead for the minimal load of most accessories. Full technical information provided.

The best news about this "No-hassle" design is the price — **NOW $125.** About 1/3 the price of other solutions!

Price includes assembled and tested MH89+3 expander, complete instructions and one (1) year warranty. CA residents add 6% tax. USA include $5 shipping. Foreign add $10. Telephone and COD orders accepted.

mako data products
1441-B N. RED GUM, ANAHEIM, CA 92806
PHONE (714) 632-8583

Circle #154 on Reader Service Card

Wormrace

This fast-paced competition pits worm against worm, user against computer.

Raymond Dotson

WORMRACE.BAS is an extremely short game of chance. It's also an operational example of applied graphics in action. Although it's written in CP/M MBASIC, conversion to other BASICs should be relatively easy.

The game itself is quite simple. Four worms are going to "race" across the screen. You tell the computer which one you think (hope?) will win. They race and you see how good your sporting judgement was. (Of course, you're betting against the computer, so don't be surprised if your worm doesn't always come in first.)

As it's presented in Listing 1, WORMRACE is written in Microsoft BASIC version 5.1, for use under the CP/M operating system. Looking at the listing, you can see that I use lines longer than the normal terminal width. When you enter the program, lines are broken with LINE FEED.

True, the program could have been written with one statement per line. But why not take advantage of MBASIC's ability to handle multiple statements per line? Compactness of programming and increased execution speed make this one of the nicer features of MBASIC over older BASICs. This is a feature that is now copied by most other BASICs.

What's happening?

Line 10 defines WM$ (wormstring) as ".o" plus five graphic representations of the symbol "^" plus a "Q". (A quick glance at your graphic characters will show how the worm is built. They can be found on page 11-4 of the H/Z89 System Operator Manual.)

After WM$ is defined, the screen is cleared, line 25 is enabled, and the cursor is turned off. Then, at column 40 of the 25th line, direct cursor addressing is used to request your guess as to the fastest worm. The cursor position is then saved.

Line 20 awaits a single-key entry to tell it which worm you've selected. While you are deciding upon your guess, a delay (B) is being incremented. As soon as you hit a key, the delay is ended and your decision (1-4) is displayed on line 25. The cursor is returned to the saved position and the choice you made is stored as the variable "G".

The value of the delay (B) is the seed for MBASIC's pseudo-random generator. So the result of the WORMRACE cannot be predetermined by the player.

The FOR... NEXT... loop initializes each worm string (1-4) and prints the target and lane number at tab(56). The cursor is then returned to the saved position once again.

Line 30 selects a random number from 1 to 4 inclusive. It then adds a space at the beginning of the corresponding worm string, thereby moving that worm ahead one column on the screen. Each worm string is now printed in its respective raceway, showing the most recently advanced entrant in its new position.

The length of the worm string for the leading worm is compared to the winning length of 60. If it has not won, the random selection is again performed and the new worm is moved ahead. As soon as any worm is found to be at the target, the bell is rung, the cursor is restored, the 25th line is disabled, and the winning worm is declared.

```
10 C$=CHR$(27):WM$=".o"+C$+"F^^^^^"+C$+"GQ":PRINT C$"E"C$"x1"C$"x5"
       C$"Y8GYour Guess (1-4)  "C$"j"
20 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN B=B+1:GOTO 20 ELSE PRINT C$"l"C$"k"A$C$"Y( "C$"j":
       G=VAL(A$):RANDOMIZE B:FOR I=1 TO 4:WM$(I)=WM$:
       PRINT TAB(56)"*"I:NEXT:PRINT C$"k"
30 X=INT(4*RND(1))+1:WM$(X)=" "+WM$(X):FOR I=1 TO 4:PRINT WM$(I):NEXT:
       IF LEN(WM$(X))<60 THEN PRINT C$"k":GOTO 30
       ELSE PRINT CHR$(7)C$"y5"C$"y1"C$"Y44Worm #"X"has Won.  ";:
       IF X<>G THEN PRINT "You Lose!" ELSE PRINT "You Win!"
```

Listing 1. WORMRACE lets you choose which of four "worms" you think will win a race across the screen. MBASIC's random-number generation keeps the outcome in doubt.

Win or lose...

Your WIN or LOSE status is displayed, depending upon your choice at the start of the race.

I think you will find that cheating at the game is practically beyond any player's ability. The outcome is always a surprise and player interest is high.

Try WORMRACE as a fun game. I hope you find it an example of maximum activity with minimum programming.

NEW Z-DOS WORDKEY™ SIMPLIFIES WORDSTAR™

Introducing WordKey. WordKey replaces **ALL** of WordStar's control-key commands with much simpler and faster keypad and function-key commands. Each function and keypad of your H/Z-100 is used two or three times over to define more than 90 key combinations. You'll never need to hold down the control key again! Look at these features:

- Keys are logically grouped so that the most often-used commands are single keystrokes. Move around the screen quickly and easily. Lesser used commands are two separate keystrokes that can be entered with one hand.
- Full onscreen help is always instantly available, including two different key diagrams and a separate explanation of each key's function. Just press the HELP key.
- Blank ruler line... Block cursor and key-click on/off...Detailed User's Manual and printed keyboard diagrams...And much more.
- Use with either WordStar version 3.21 or 3.30.

Please send me:
Z-DOS WordKey: _____ copies @ $49.95 $ _____
Special: C.Itoh Prowriter graphics screen dump program _____copies @ $19.95 $ _____
Calif. residents please add 6% tax $ _____
Total Enclosed (includes mailing) $ _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

DelSoft
Gary Deley, 564 Calle Anzuelo, Santa Barbara, CA 93111
(805) 967-9566 eves and weekends

Circle #102 on Reader Service Card

EDUCATIONAL-UTILITY
HDOS CP/M CP/M-85 ZDOS

SUPERMATH1 - Computer Aided Math Instruction

Provides educational math instruction for grades 1 to 6. For home or school use. Features simple and long decimal addition, subtraction, addition, multiplication and division, regular multiplication and division, and subtraction, multiplication runs under MBASIC.
(Specify HDOS or CP/M) $39.95
Also available for ZDOS under ZBASIC. Above features plus carrying and borrowing, lowest common denominator, reduction of fractions to lowest terms, color or monochrome operation.
(ZDOS) $49.95

HFORTH-79/HFORTH-79 PLUS - An expanded FORTH-79

HFORTH-79 is based on figFORTH Ver 1.1 and includes the full FORTH-79 standard. Runs under the operating system file structure and uses named files for both program and data disk I/O. Includes a full screen editor, an 8080 assembler and high level constructs. (Specify CP/M, CP/M-85 or HDOS) $34.95
HFORTH-79 PLUS adds floating point math set including 24 trig functions, log and exponetiation, fixed and floating conversions and degree and radian conversion. Also string operations including string and array variables, string comparisons, concatinations and conversions and string input/output operations. (Specify CP/M, CP/M-85 or HDOS) $45.95

PRINTER DRIVERS FOR HDOS

Each HDOS driver listed below contains many user selectable feaures and eight combinations can be stored at one time. This allows you to change printer formats without having to reconfigure the driver each time. HDOS drivers are also available with built-in spoolers that allow you to print a file while you are using the computer for something else (for example running BASIC).
UD.DVD - A Universal Driver for printers. Operates with virtually any printer through its settable handshaking and format options. Seventeen options settings are available.
H25.DVD - A driver for the H/Z-25 printer. Fifteen option settings plus superscripts, subscripts and double width, underlined and overprinted text.
MX.DVD - A driver for the Epson MX and RX printers. Fifteen option setting plus double width, emphasized, underlined italic, and overprinted characters.
(Each version for HDOS $29.95
(Each version with spooler for HDOS $39.95

UD.COM - A Universal Printer Driver for CP/M

This is a printer driver/spooler that increases the printing capability of CP/M 2.2.xx. UD.COM has capabilities similar to UD.DVD and contains a built-in spooler that queues up to four files with multiple copies and opional titles and page numbering. (Specify CP/M or CP/M-85) $39.95

SUPER SYSMOD2 - An HDOS Enhancement Program

This program modifies HDOS 2.0 to provide an expanded set of new commands and abbreviate many of the old ones. For example, MOUNT SY1: becomes M1, DISMOUNT SY1: becomes D1. New commands are added to print files, print the disk directory, change the disk label, create batch processing commands, enable the terminal scroll mode, copy files that contain hard read errors and show the free disk space. In addition, the disk directory is alphabetic, file dates remain unchanged when files are copied and a new date switch is added. Also included is a powerful file manager command which presents disk files one at a time and gives you a choice from 12 options to perform on the file. These include changing flags, viewing the first 24 lines, deleting and copying files and others. (HDOS) $29.95

FRENCH, GERMAN, SPANISH and ITALIAN HANGMAN

Programs to help you build a basic working vocabulary in a foreign language. Each contains over 2000 words with their common English translations. Play the traditional game of Hangman or have the words presented in the Flashcard manner. Extensive use is made of the graphic capabilities of the terminal. All foreign words (including accent marks) are done in graphics as is the 'hanging man' himself. (Specify language and for HDOS, CP/M or CP/M-85) ... $29.95

DISAS - A Powerful Disassembler

This is a dissassembler program that generated source code suitable as input to an assembler. It provides a convenient way to find out how programs work and even allows you to modify them. This program expands text and decodes operating system calls. It also inserts LABEL references (in numerical sequence) into the source code so that object files can easily be understood and relocated. (Specify HDOS, CP/M or CP/M-85) $25.00

The above products are available at most HEATHKIT stores or directly from SoftShop. Mail orders are sent postpaid by First Class Mail. Overseas orders add $3.00. Payment must be in U.S. funds. **Telephone orders are accepted.**

35 Shadow Oak Drive
Sudbury, MA 01776
(617)443-9693

SoftShop

Circle #162 on Reader Service Card

HIGH QUALITY SUPPLIES

Hardware

FingerPrint (MX, RX)	$54.95
FingerPrint (FX)	$64.95
Microspooler (serial to serial)	
16K $239 32K $269 64K $319	
The Lemon-surge protect	$54.95
Volksmodem-direct connect	$74.50

Disks

5¼" Hard Sector (10)	$27.50
Soft Sector (10)	$29.75
DS/DD 96 TPI (10)	$44.50
Disk carousel (holds 70)	$21.00

Ribbons

H-14 (black-blue-purple)	3/$12.00
MX, FX, RX 80 (black)	2/$11.00
MX, FX 100 (black)	2/$17.00
IDS 460/560 (black)	2/$17.00

Programming Aids

Flowcharting Sheets — Graphic Plotter Sheets
Video Layout Sheets — Printer Plotter Overlay
Printer Layout Sheets — COBOL Programming Sheets
Paper Porter
$4.50 ea.

Please add $2.75 for shipping. NY residents please add sales tax.

Send for FREE catalogue
The PC&J Graphics Co., Inc.
PO Box 108, Deer Park, NY 11729
516/667–8076

Circle #146 on Reader Service Card

ASSEMBLER CAN BE FUN

Announcing the *OMNICODER*™ Assembler

The Omnicoder™ Assembler and Linkage Editor are designed to be used by real people with real problems. The user interface is designed to keep you in control at all times. It even has an on-screen help facility. It has many sophisticated features that you would expect to find only on larger computers: program segmentation, automatic search of up to 16 drives, a true macro language with both positional and keyword parameters, global variables, unlimited nesting, and time stamping options. The linkage editor produces a linkage map to help in debugging your programs. There are many more features, too numerous to list here.

System Requirements

Z80®. 64K. CP/M®. One or two disk drives. Disk formats available: H17 (hard sector), H37 (soft sector), and H47/H67 (8-inch).

Future Plans

We plan to add multiple cpu and mnemonic capabilities. We plan to release a source code management system in early 1985, and our PANDORA™ operating system in late 1985.

Ordering Information

PRICE: $90 per site (USA only, no foreign orders). Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. MC/Visa welcome. Return undamaged within ten days for refund.
Send your order to:

MOCKINGBIRD DATA SYSTEMS
2296 Hoover Rd.
Grove City, Ohio 43123

Trademarks: Zilog: Z80®. Digital Research: CP/M®. Heath Company: HDOS™ Mockingbird Data Systems: OMNICODER™, PANDORA™.

Circle #242 on Reader Service Card

Three Products to Write Your Letters for You

Letter-template packages provide the final link in computerized correspondence.

John S. Mays

In recent years, word processors have been hailed as a boon to the business world. Just about the only complaint one hears is, "Sure, now I can process words like crazy. The problem is that I still have to *create* the words."

Well, not any more. At least, not for business letters. There are now products available that provide you with a significant portion of your business letters already created.

In this article, we will take a look at three of these products: LetterForm 1000 from PBL, Inc., in Carlsbad, California; Gold Letters from Data Base Industries in Escondido, California; and LetterBank from The Wyndham Group in Portsmouth, New Hampshire. We will investigate what they can do for you. And we will see how they compare with each other. Let's start with Gold Letters.

Gold Letters

Gold Letters is a data base of 101 business letters which you use as a data disk for your word processor. The file name of each letter is "PG" plus the page number on which the letter appears in the manual.

For example, suppose that you wished to announce a change of address. Looking through the manual, you discover that there is a sample change-of-address letter on page 94. Then, with Magic Wand on drive A: and Gold Letters in drive B:, you would call up the change-of-address letter with the command "EDIT B:PG.94". With the letter in your word processor, you could then edit it to reflect current information and your desired margins and spacings; and then print it—easy.

The 101 Gold Letters are: letters to stockholders (5); media letters (4); community activity letters (4); sales and marketing letters (9); memos (12); credit letters (8); collection letters (8); employee letters (11); personal-business letters (11); services letters (7); customer-relations letters (13); and special situations (9). These letters are very well written and should cover the majority of your letter-writing needs.

Gold Letters costs $159 and can certainly save you many hours of composition time. Additionally, Data Base Industries has announced that Gold Letters will soon contain its own "WordStar-like" word processor at no additional charge.

LetterForm 1000

LetterForm 1000 is essentially a data base of approximately 1,000 letters and forms. They are mostly for business use; but there are a significant number of personal letters, as well.

The LetterForm 1000 manual has clear instructions and is easy to use. The software loads the same way as Gold Letters and works well with both WordStar and Magic Wand word-processing programs.

At first, I was somewhat confused as to the file designation of the individual letters. But a simple CP/M DIRectory command quickly showed me that each letter's file name was the same four-digit number that accompanied each sample letter in the manual. The number is easily obtained from the listing of letters and is simple to enter. But a file name consisting of numbers does not mean much to a human—you must refer to the manual to see what the letter is about.

The letters are well written, although some are quite simple. (This is not necessarily bad!) There are 991 letters, consisting of 204 Accounting and Collection; 87 Employers and Employees; 242 General Business; 127 Goodwill and Sales; 131 Legal; 60 Order and Shipping; 89 Personal; and 51 Schools, Charities, and Organizations.

I found only one serious fault with using LetterForm 1000: due to a lack of sub-indexing, it is not easy to find just the letter that you are looking for. Take, for example, those 204 Accounting and Collection letters. That category includes: letters for accounts receivable past due (ranging from mild to serious); welcome letters to new accounts; credit-information solicitation; special-occasion letters (holiday credit terms); credit-rejection letters; and letters protesting credit rejection and/or inaccurate credit reports, changes in credit terms, wrong dollar payments, and so on. These are listed in what appears to be a random manner in the Accounting and Collection section.

The manual is indexed, and this helps somewhat. But it would be more helpful if the letters themselves were grouped according to kind. PBL does provide a printed form in the front of the manual for you to do this manually yourself. You can list the most used letters, what they're about, and where they can be found.

PBL charges only $95 for LetterForm 1000. I consider that to be a real bargain—especially since they throw in a "Writer's Reference" with many useful tables and guides to help you with your writing requirements. The Writer's Reference includes such things as abbreviations, punctuation rules, titles and forms of address, complimentary closings, parcel-shipping information, and much more.

LetterBANK

Unlike the two products discussed above, LetterBANK is not merely a data base of business letters. Rather, it is a business letter *system*. It includes both the letters themselves and a menu-

	LetterForm 1000	Gold Letters	LetterBANK
Price	$95.00	$159.00	$99.00
Number of letters	991	101	145
Quality of letters	Good	Best	Better
Documentation	Better	Good	Best
Extras	Better	Good	Best

Figure 1. A comparison of the three letter packages in terms of price, number of letters, and the author's own subjective ratings.

driven program to help you find the letter that you want.

LetterBANK also contains Courier I. This enables you to merge a text file with either data files or user input. It's a superb merge/printing package designed to merge and/or print your letters smoothly and faultlessly. You tell Courier I where the files go and that's where they'll come out, automatically justified, in the format you chose.

Courier I can also make multiple copies of a particular document. It allows for printing a series of such letters in a chain in order to produce customized form letters. It merges data files of names and addresses into letters that you've created; and it even permits other files to be inserted for special cases. You can have a file of different letterheads for different departments or different subsidiary companies.

In short, Courier I is quite handy. Of course, you can do all of this with the other products, too—but only if your word processor is capable of it.

Now, about the LetterBANK letters. Although the manual claims "over 200 letters," the appendix listing the letters consists of the following 145 letters: accounting (19); employment (30); memos (18); miscellaneous (11); personnel (20); procurement (19); and sales and promotion (28). These letters are well written and cover most business situations.

The LetterBANK manual is quite complex, as you would expect for such a powerful product. If you work your way through the sample sessions, however, you will discover that the program is easy to learn and easy to use. LetterBANK is well worth its price of $99.

Comparisons

Figure 1 compares these three products in terms of price and number of letters. It also includes my subjective

Figure 2. Samples of a letter extending credit from each of the three products.

STUART SOFTWARE
P. O. BOX 2219
RIDGECREST, CA 93555

APRIL 23, 1984

Acme Widget Works
123 Acme Place
Bigcity, Texas 12345

Dear Sir:

We are very pleased to inform you that your request for credit from Stuart Software has been granted. Our check of your references and other information on your credit application has shcwn us that you have an excellent reputation for paying bills promptly and fully.

Your new credit terms are as follows:

Credit is extended to you to a limit of $1000.00 per month.

Your credit will be accepted at the above address.

You will receive a bill telling you of the amount due every month. The amount should be paid within ten days to avoid late charges.

The supplementary charges on your account are 1.5% on the first $1000.00 and 1% over that amount.

We are certain that you will find these credit terms make your dealings with us even more convenient than they have been in the past. We thank you for your business and look forward to continuing to supply you with quality, selection, and service.

Please do not hesitate to call if you have any questions regarding your credit terms. The number is (619) 555-1234 and Sue Abbott will be handling your account.

Sincerely,

2a. Gold Letters.

LEGAL TENDERIZER

Did you file the 1040-EZ or the 1040 short form? If you plan on doing likewise year, then go ahead and turn the page; this ad isn't for you.
LEGAL TENDERIZER is the solution to classifying and tabulating your bulging shoe box full of receipts. This package won't eliminate the shoe box method for storing receipts, but when tax time rolls around, it eliminates the need to dig through it. On December 31, 19??, when the last receipt is dropped in, slam the lid on your shoe box and lock it. You're finished. All you need to do is transfer the totals to the 1040 forms before April 15. Print the expense pages to accompany your income tax forms. You say your CPA already does this for $200? Put him in the shoe box too.
Menu driven selections are Financial Statement, Expense Records, Income and Expenses, Checkbook Balancer, Bulletin Board and Special Purpose. All selections lead to functional topics. Each screen is entirely user modifiable; change them, delete them or add to them. Construct the main selections to contain any type of information utilizing the built-in editor. Easily edit the entries, total the entries and print them. Even a mini spreadsheet to perform 4 function calculations for individual line entries. (No more bragging or we might raise the price!!)
Symphonic performance with a brass band price tag and the ease of use comparable to cooking a tv dinner. You don't have to own a computer to be able to use this package. All it takes is access to one, and $40.00 to display your flagrant spending practices and lack of monetary control. LEGAL TENDERIZER is all you'll need to grab your wallets and pocket books by the straps. It better be, my name (Mike Harrold) is on it.

Order this beauty by sending a check to:
SAN DIEGO SCIENTIFIC, 815 Third Avenue, Suite 301, Chula Vista, CA 92011 (619)425-2262

Circle #238 on Reader Service Card

STUART SOFTWARE
P. O. BOX 2219
RIDGECREST, CA 93555

APRIL 23, 1984

Account No.: 40232-2
Limit: $1000.00

Acme Widget Works
123 Acme Place
Bigcity, Texas 12345

Dear Sir:

Please be advised that we have opened an account in your name, with a credit limit as above referenced. Please note your new account number, and please refer to it on all of your correspondence regarding this account.

Payments are due within 10 days of the statement date and are considered past due on the 20th of the month following purchase. Past due balances carried over to the following month are subject to a monthly service charge of 1.5% on the first $1000.00 and 1% over that amount.

We trust that we will always serve your account to your satisfaction and if you ever have any questions please advise.

Very truly yours,

2b. LetterForm 1000.

Acme Widget Works
123 Acme Place
Bigcity, Texas 12345

April 23, 1984

Account Number:40232-2

Dear Sir:

Stuart Software is pleased to extend you credit. Your new account number is 40232-2. Your credit line is currently established at $1000.00. Enclosed you will find information on our terms.

Thanks for choosing Stuart Software for your software needs. We're looking forward to a long and cordial business relationship with you.

Sincerely Yours,

John S. Mays
President

JSM/jsm

Enclosure

2c. LetterBANK has the option to print letters either right-justified or normal.

opinion as to the quality of the letters, the documentation, and the "extras," if any.

The quality of the letters is a matter of taste. I like the Gold Letters best; but you may prefer one of the other collections. I think you'll find that LetterForm 1000 letters tend to be a bit more "formal" in their tone, Gold Letters a bit more "conversational." In general, the three aren't significantly different in letter length.

Figure 2 illustrates a sample letter from each product on the subject of extending credit to a customer.

With all three of these products, you have control over how the letter appears on the printed page (margins and such), either through your word processor or, in the case of LetterBANK, through built-in features.

If you want help in creating your business letters, any of these products could be of use to you. Deciding which one is best depends, of course, on your needs.

If the number of letters is your sole criterion, then it's no contest—buy LetterForm 1000. If you send out a lot of form letters, and your word processor doesn't have a merge/print capability, then take a good look at LetterBANK. Finally, if you simply want a collection of well written letters which cover most business situations, Gold Letters could be your answer.

The tone of a letter is also important, though. So whatever your needs, I suggest that you first obtain copies of the manuals and look over the letters. In any case, I believe that you will get your money's worth.

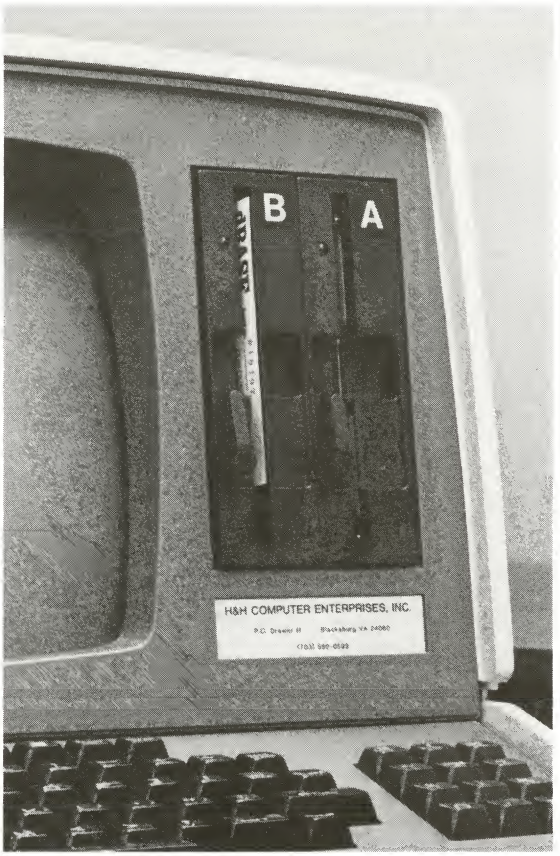
Ordering Information

LetterForm 1000, $95
Z-DOS only, requires two 5¼" disk drives
PBL Corporation
P.O. Box 559
Wayzata, MN 55391
612/473-8998

Gold Letters, $159
CP/M or Z-DOS
Data Base Industries
330 West Felicita Avenue
Escondido, CA 92025
800/922-5555

LetterBANK, $99
CP/M only, requires two 5¼" or 8" disk drives
The Wyndham Group, Ltd.
125 Mirona Road
Portsmouth, NH 03801
603/431-4800

Note: All three vendors will make every effort to accommodate your disk format, although a delay in shipping might occur.



INCREASE YOUR IN-CABINET STORAGE CAPACITY

With The Original Storage Multiplier Units

Slip out your 125K byte drive and slip in one of our Disk Storage Multiplier units. Our DSM units will increase your floppy storage by at least four times by using high speed, low power, double sided drives. **Each DSM kit is complete with software, labelled drives (fully checked out), all cabling and hardware, and documentation. Your choice of HDOS or Heath's CP/M software is included** software for the other operating system is only $35 extra. Soft sector only operation requires no software. Our idea has been copied, but no one has copied our quality and customer support.

DSM capacities - multiples of the 125K drive.

	DSM 4000	DSM 8000
Hard Sector	4X	8X
with Software	$510	$600
Soft Sector	8X	16X
only	490	570

We pay for shipping in the continental U. S.
External enclosures available.

Group purchase discounts available. Shipping is postpaid in the continental U.S. Others please add 5%; excess will be refunded. VA residents please 4% tax.

H & H COMPUTER ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. Drawer H Blacksburg, VA 24060
(703) 552-0599

Circle #126 on Reader Service Card

Now for CP/M too!

HOME FINANCE SYSTEM VERSION 2

—An extensive Home Finance System that keeps track of checking, asset accounts (cash, savings, IRAs, CDs), and regular bill payments. Let your printer write your checks for you on **any** business-sized check (design your own check format).
—Checks have user defined codes and a separate flag for tax deductible items.
—Many reports, including listing all checks, or checks by codes or tax flag.
—System consists of 130 page users manual with 5 program disks (5-¼") and a sample data disk.

Hardware: H8/HZ89 (64K) or HZ100 with 2 disk drives. Any Heath®, Zenith® or other printer.
Software: HDOS 2.0 and MBASIC 4.82 for HDOS, or CP/M or CP/M-85/86 (Ver. 2.2) and MBASIC 5.21 for CP/M.
Order: Complete System $89† (specify hard or soft sector 5¼", HDOS or CP/M, HZ89 or HZ100). Manual alone $21.†
Master Card/Visa accepted, please include your phone number.

†Prices include shipping.

Jay H. Gold, M.D.
Jay Gold Software
Box 2024, Des Moines, IA 50310
(515) 279-9821

Circle #120 on Reader Service Card

SMART MACHINES™

SofTouch™: A key remapping utility for the Z-100 that redefines any keyboard keys to your specifications for any application program, assigning labels for the remapped keys on the 25th line. **Fast**—does not require a slow co-resident program. Price includes Z/STAR. $39/$3 manual only (3,4)

SLEDGE™: The mean general ledger that does it the way a computer does it best. Includes format-controlled charts of accounts, customized statements, budget comparisons, help screens, and much, much more. $100/$15 demo and manual (1,2,3,4)

FLIGHT SIMULATOR: Fly a 747/Cessna/glider anywhere. Many features and settable conditions. Requires 64K. $29/$3 manual only (1,2,3)

GRAPH-IT: Plot up to 50 functions on any line printer. Create data files with SuperCalc, dBASE II, BASIC, WordStar, and other programs. Many options, thorough manual. $29/$3 manual only (1,2,3)

Z/STAR: Defines and labels all special function and keypad keys for Z-100 users of WordStar (any version). Installation requires only copying files to WordStar disk, results in a **logical** extension of WordStar commands. $24/$2 manual only (3,4)

Z/BASE: like Z-STAR, but for dBASE II. $24/$2 manual only (3,4)
EP/STAR: configures WordStar thru v.3.2 for Epson printers $19/$2 manual only (1, 2)
89/STAR: like Z-STAR, but for the H-89 and WordStar thru V.3.0. $29/$2 manual only (1,2)

*Add $2 per order for postage and handling
*Disk formats available indicated in parentheses
(1) HS-89-80 for H89 & CP/M-80
(2) SS-89-80 for H89 & CP/M-80
(3) SS-100-85 for Z100 & CP/M-85
(4) DS-100-ZD for Z100 & Z-DOS

INTERACTION DYNAMICS SYSTEMS™
KAPAAU, KOHALA, HAWAII 96755-0419

Circle #135 on Reader Service Card

Piggyback a Parallel Port on Your '89

This parallel adapter board mounts on your serial board with no modification to the serial board itself.

Robert Shakespeare

I recently took a course through National Technical Schools which included building a Heathkit H89 computer. My later purchases included a serial input/output (I/O) board and a parallel printer.

I found out, as you may have guessed, that a parallel printer cannot be driven from a serial board.

This made me start thinking about how to make a parallel interface for my '89—an interface that could not only drive my printer but also be used for a variety of other things. It could be used to interface with electronic test equipment, for instance, or ham radio equipment. Or I could use it to drive an electric typewriter to get letter-quality printing (without paying the letter-quality price).

What I wanted was a parallel port any line of which could be used as either an input or an output. This would give me maximum flexibility to handle whatever applications I chose. (My printer, for instance, requires eight data lines and one handshaking line output from the computer, with only one handshaking line coming back. My electric typewriter, on the other hand, requires three lines for input to the computer and five lines for output.)

But now that I knew what I wanted, how was I to go about getting it?

Ever since I went to electronics school, I've loved to design things using Transistor-Transistor Logic (TTL) devices. These logic chips are very inexpensive. And using the right combination of these simple devices, it is possible to do just about anything that can be done with more complex chips.

It was time to get out the *TTL Data Book*. (This is published by Texas Instruments. If you need to find out about the particulars of various integrated-circuit (IC) chips, it's a good reference to have.)

After spending several days researching through the book and drawing up a design, I worked out something that was close to what I wanted. But the output lines were dedicated to output, and the input lines were dedicated to input. What if I had an application where I needed the lines to be changed in the middle of the program? (That would be the case when driving a programmer for an erasable programmable read-only memory—EPROM—chip.)

I could see that this design would seriously limit my flexibility. Not only that, there were so many chips that I would need to design a printed-circuit (PC) board that would take up another I/O slot in the '89. And I didn't want to add another board.

Searching for something to get around all that, I discovered the 6522 versatile interface adapter (VIA). This 40-pin chip is commonly used in microcomputers based on the 6502 central processing unit (CPU). The 6522 has two 8-bit parallel ports with handshake lines; and any line can be designated as an input or an output.

The 6522 is very easy to program and use. It includes sixteen registers: eight data registers, which contain the data which is transmitted or received; two data-direction registers, which designate whether each line is an input or an output; the peripheral-control register (PCR), which is used to control the handshake lines; the interrupt-flag register (IFR), which is used for detecting data transfers; the interrupt-enable register (IER), used to set or clear interrupt flags in the IFR; a shift register (SR), used for shifting in or out eight bits of data; and two timers which can be set to send an interrupt to the processor.

All I really wanted to use were the parallel ports and the handshake lines. And the 89's I/O slots were only capable of addressing eight registers for each chip-select line. So I decided I really didn't need the shift register or the timers; I set up my adapter to address only eight registers. These eight registers are shown in Table 1. They give me full control of both parallel ports and the handshake support functions.

(If you want to address all sixteen registers, it shouldn't be very hard to work out a method to do that. But it will not be presented in this article.)

More information on the 6522 will be presented later in this article; however, if you want to gain a fuller understanding of what this device can do, it may be a good idea to send for the R6522 data sheet from Rockwell International.

A couple of questions

When I started to design my adapter, the first thing I had to consider was how to interface this device to the '89. The interfacing was very simple and straightforward—as can be seen in the schematic in Figure 1.

There were questions, though. First, the 6522 and the '89 were incompatible concerning when data transmission takes place. The '89 transmits and receives data from its I/O ports when its system clock is in a low-to-high transition. However, the 6522 transfers data when its system clock is in a high-to-low transition. Therefore, I had to add an

Register	Address	Function
PBD	320Q	Port B data register
PADH	321Q	Port A data register with handshake
PBDD	322Q	Port B data-direction register
PADD	323Q	Port A data-direction register
PCR	324Q	Peripheral-control register
IFR	325Q	Interrupt-flag register
IER	326Q	Interrupt-enable register
PAD	327Q	Port A data register without handshake

Table 1. The registers of the 6522 which are used to control parallel-port operation on the adapter board.

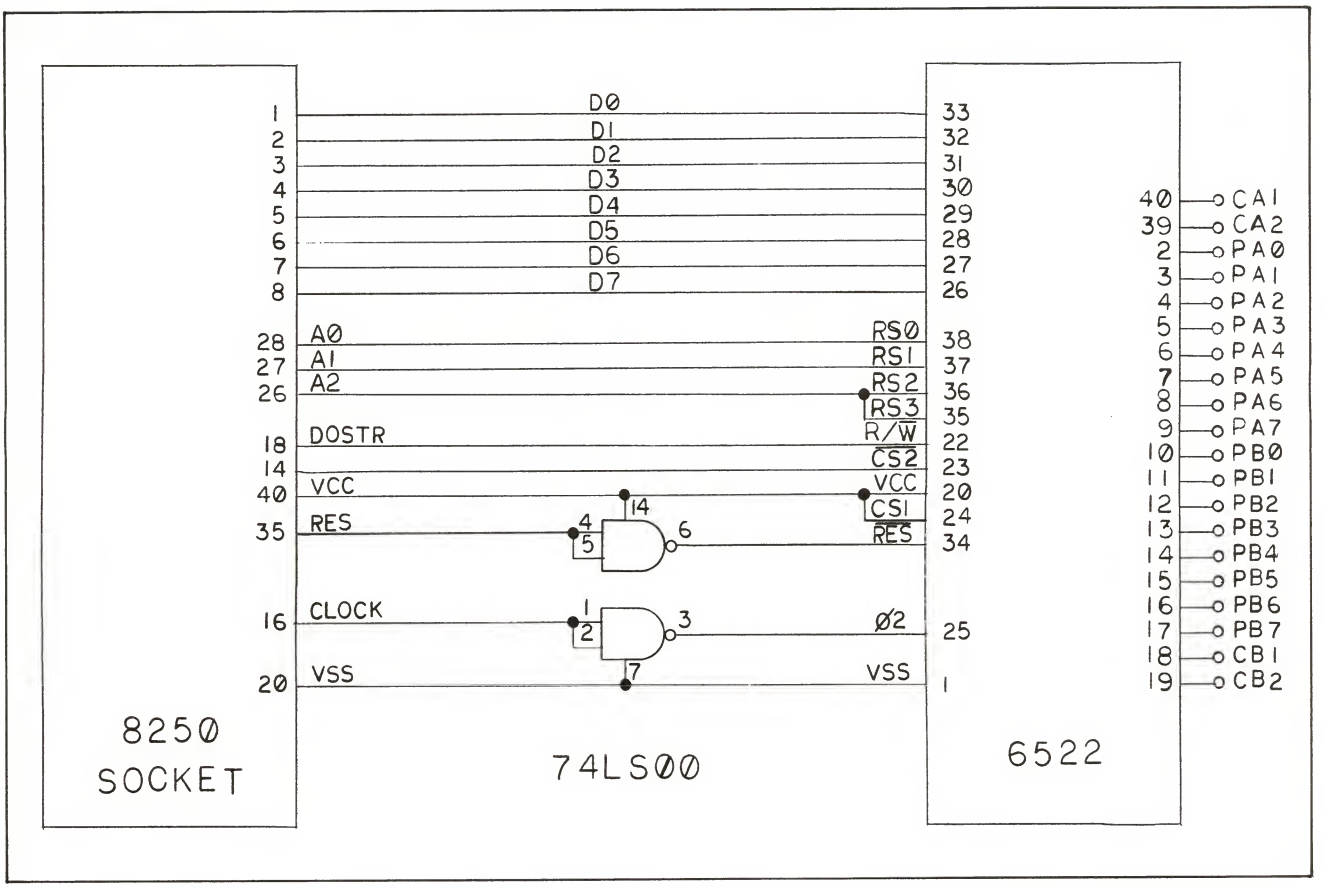


Figure 1. Schematic diagram showing the wiring between the 6522, the 74LS00, and the 8250 socket on the adapter board.

inverter (a 74LS00) to the clock line coming to the 6522.

Next there was an incompatibility with the 8250 I/O chips used on the '89's serial board. (These are the serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial devices used for the RS-232 ports.) The problem was that the RESET line for the 8250s on the serial board is an active high; while the 6522's RESET line requires an active low. So a second inverter section of the 74LS00 was used here.

Also, the '89 uses separate lines to control READ and WRITE for the 8250s. However, the 6522 uses a single line to control READ and WRITE. It was not immediately clear how to connect them.

This turned out to be no great problem. It was only necessary to connect the '89's WRITE (data output strobe—DOSTR) line to the 6522's READ/WRITE line. The data lines on the 6522 are in the high-impedance mode when it is not being selected by the proper signal on its chip-select line. So it will not send out any data to the data bus unless properly selected by the chip-select line. (The '89's READ-control line could be ignored since a not-WRITE is the same as a READ.)

And finally, the 8250 and the 6522 used different clock lines. This requires a wiring change, which can be made either on the serial board or on the adapter board.

General design

The next thing to figure out was how to mount this device. I considered getting a prototyping board. But at $30, it was a bit more than I cared to pay at the time. Also, I didn't want to tie up an I/O slot on the '89, since in the future I might want to add another board for an 8-inch disk-drive system.

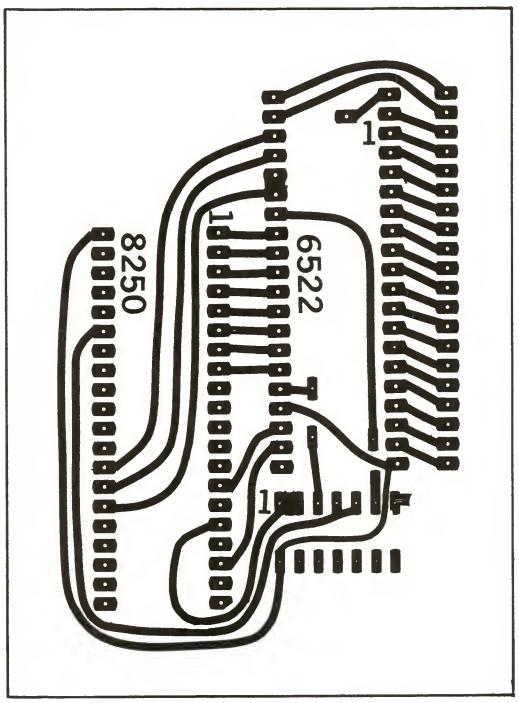


Figure 2. Camera-ready artwork for making a printed-circuit for the adapter board.

I also considered redesigning the I/O board to include two of the serial ports and the parallel port. This is what J. C. Hassall described in his article, "A Parallel Interface for the '89" in *Sextant* #1, Spring 1982. But that would involve a lot of time to develop the artwork for a printed-circuit board that size. I really wanted something simple.

The only other way to mount the 6522 was on the serial I/O board. But I couldn't just unplug an 8250 chip and replace it with the 6522. They are hardly pin-for-pin compatible.

So the idea for a small adapter board came to mind. This board would hold the 6522 and would plug into any one of the three 8250 sockets with only one modification to the serial board itself.

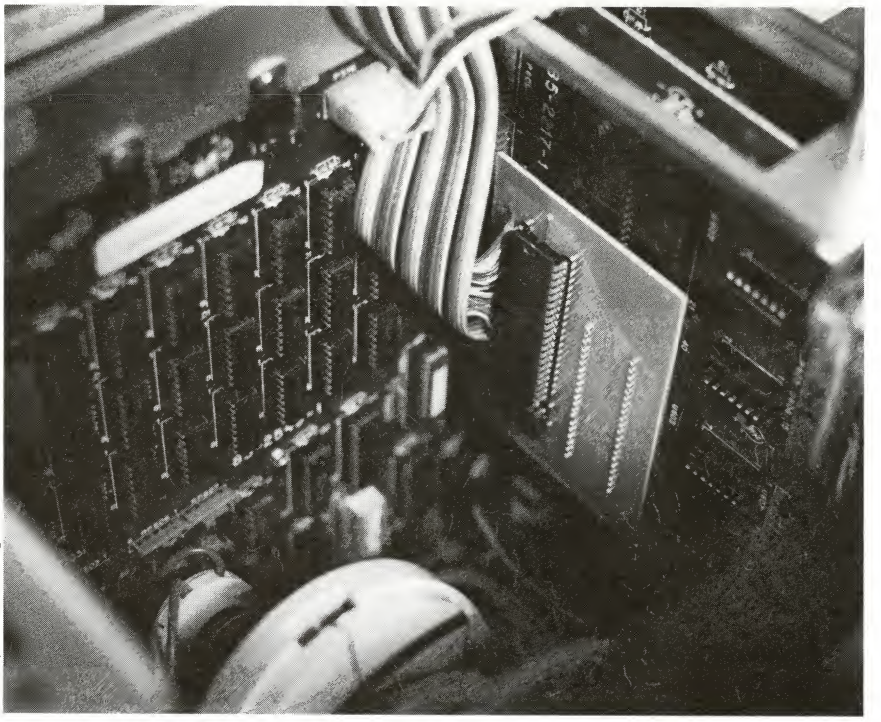


Photo by Robert Shakespeare.

Photo 1. The parallel-port adapter board can plug into one of the chip sockets on the '89's serial board.

This would allow use of one port for the 6522 and leave the other two ports for use with the 8250s.

The result is the board shown in the camera-ready artwork in Figure 2.

The way this adapter board is mounted to the serial board is fairly simple. The adapter board sits flat on the serial board as a "second storey." The connector arrangement I used to plug the board into the 8250 socket also serves as a standoff; so there is clearance between the adapter board and the chips on the serial board. You can see the adapter board in place in Photo 1.

Making a printed-circuit board

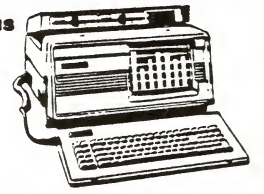
I chose to make up my own PC board for this design. I could have wire wrapped, but the resulting board would have been too awkward for the space available. And making the PC board was not very difficult.

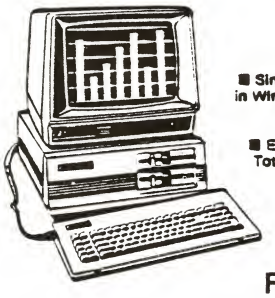
While we frequently think of printed circuitry as a mass-production operation, there are kits available to let you make your own quite easily. You can purchase the various materials separately (as I did). But if you are just starting out, it is probably better to purchase a kit. It will provide you with the board material, developing solution, and other supplies I will mention below. (The materials list is found in Table 2.) If, however, you are a beginner to kit-building projects like this, it may be advisable to see if you can get assistance from someone experienced in making PC boards.

You can get PC board kits from GC Electronics of Rockford, Illinois. GC has two PC board kits I might suggest. The first is a Positive Acting Lift-it Kit, at $16. This kit allows you to "lift" artwork off the printed page and transfer it directly to the PC board. The second is a Positive Method Printed Circuit Kit at $20. Each kit comes with one 3" x 4" and one 4" x 6" positive pre-sensitized

Go Beyond
COMPATIBILITY . . .
Reach For
TOTAL PERFORMANCE!

Profit from Zenith Data Systems Z-150 PC desktop or Z-160 PC portable capabilities beginning with 16-bit IBM compatibility plus Zenith total performance...





■ 128K Memory, 640K Expandability
■ Single/Dual 5¼" Disk Drives ■ 10.6MB Built-in Winchester Drive* ■ 4 Open Expansion Slots
■ Full Color*, Green*, or Amber Video
■ Clearly Labeled, Easy-to-Use Keyboard
■ Excellent Price/Performance Ratio ■ Zenith Total Service, Technical and Training Support

ZENITH | data systems
THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON

FROM ONLY $1799

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

OMNI DATA SYSTEMS INC.
35 Park Street
ATTLEBORO, MA 02703
1 (617) 222-0425

MasterCard VISA

Circle #201 on Reader Service Card

Focus on your system, with
How to Use: Zenith/Heath Computers

Get the guide to your microcomputer system—a 144-page book by Hal Glatzer, specifically for the Zenith/Heath user.

Serving as both an introduction to computing for the novice, and a reference tool for the expert, *Zenith/Heath Computers* features:
- ideas to help you develop your system
- a survey of software compatible with your hardware
- reviews of peripheral products such as: disk drives—expansion interfaces—print spoolers—modems—letter-quality and dot-matrix printers
- a glossary, an index, and a list of suppliers supporting your system
- photographs and illustrations to clarify technical information

This is not a complicated users manual!
Published December 1982 by S-A Design Books.

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!
Simply fill out this coupon now, and send it to:
Sextant Publishing Co., Dept. S13,
716 E Street S.E., Washington DC 20003 • 202/544-0900

☐ YES! Send me ___ copies of *How to Use: Zenith/Heath Computers*
at $19.95 each = _____
☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank)
☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card # _____ Expires _____
Send via: ☐ UPS ☐ Parcel Post Special Handling

Name _____
Address _____

Circle #191 on Reader Service Card

PC board. GC offers products from a number of manufacturers, so you can also order individual supplies through them.

What you need to provide is the artwork and a sunlamp. You can either make your artwork or use the artwork in Figure 2.

Making the artwork from scratch, all I needed was rub-on transfers, drafting tape, and clear acetate. (If you have ever made up "camera-ready copy" for printing a poster or brochure using transfer type, it's basically the same process. The difference is that the transfers go on a sheet of clear acetate, rather than on a sheet of paper.)

The first step was sketching the board on paper. Then making the artwork was the second step.

For the artwork, I used Datak rub-on transfers and Bishop Graphics drafting tape on the sheet of clear acetate. The resulting artwork was a positive from which a negative could easily be produced.

The PC board material I used was from Vector (ordered through GC). This is presensitized PC board which uses positive artwork; so I did not need to make a negative.

For the board material, I suggest you purchase Vector's G-10 glass material. For mounting the IC socket pins discussed later, it works a lot better than the phenolic material that is also available.

qty	item	supplier	cost per unit
1	6522A 2MHz	JDR Microdevices	$9.95
1	74LS00	JDR Microdevices	$ .24
3	40-pin sockets	Samtec	$2.45
1	14-pin socket	JDR Microdevices	$ .15
1	ribbon cable	Radio Shack #278–772	$3.59
1	connector, female	Radio Shack #276–1565	$4.99
1	PC-board kit	GC Electronics	$16–$20

Table 2. Materials list. A PC-board kit from GC Electronics will come with the board material, developing solution, and ferric chloride mentioned in the article. These may also be purchased individually from GC; and boards from Vector Electronics. If camera-ready artwork for the board is made from scratch, Datek rub-on transfers, Bishop drafting tape, and clear acetate may be purchased in drafting- and artist-supply stores.

Place the artwork directly on the board. The tape side should be facing away from the board and toward the sunlamp. Exposure time is ten minutes when the board is placed ten inches from the sunlamp.

After exposure, the board is placed in the developing solution and the exposed emulsion is washed away. The board is then rinsed and allowed to dry. (If you are in a hurry, a blow dryer may be used to dry the board; but don't use high heat or damage may result.)

Next, place the dry board into a solution of ferric chloride. The remaining emulsion protects the unexposed copper surface of the board—the circuitry, labels, etc. So the ferric chloride etches away all the exposed copper—leaving you with your PC board so you can move on to actual construction.

A warning

Remember: The 6522 is a metal-oxide semiconductor (MOS) device—and the proper precautions must be taken when handling it. There is always the possibility of damage due to electro-static discharge. It should be kept in conductive foam until it is necessary to plug it into the board.

It would be a good idea to handle the 6522 only while you are grounded to a table with a *metal* working surface. If you don't have a metal table to work on, you could do what I did. So you won't build up a static charge, take your shoes and socks off; let your bare feet feel the thick shag carpeting (or cold floor) under your workbench.

Construction

The construction of the adapter board takes place in basically three steps. (The parts are listed in Table 2.) First, we are going to put in IC-socket pins. (On the underside of the board, the pins connect to the printed circuitry and go into a 40-pin socket that serves as both standoff and connector to the 8250 socket on the serial board.) Next, we have to put in sockets on the top of the adapter board (for the 6522 and the 74LS00 inverter chip). Finally, we can make up a short connecting cable to go from the adapter board to the rear panel of the computer.

So, after the PC board is completed, drill the board for the sockets. Use a #53 drill for the 8250 socket and a #66 drill for the 6522 and 74LS00 sockets. For drilling the board, try to use a drill capable of at least 10,000 r.p.m. (such as a Dremel).

Next you need those socket pins. Remove all the pins from a 40-pin IC socket (Samtec ICO-640-SGT or equivalent). The pins of this type have a round female end to hold the pins of the IC (as opposed to a flat pin just bent into shape). I used a pair of diagonal cutters to cut the plastic from around the pins and removed the pins undamaged.

Insert these pins into the holes on the

Z-POWER 100

See Note 1
ZBASIC programs including source code in basic that illustrate the awesome graphics potential of the Z-100. An on screen clock with sweep second hand and ticking, some art work, some fairly heavy math related routines and lots of color. -->$25.00

SUPER TURBO Z-100 version 2.0

Speed-up hardware enhancement for the Z-100 8088 MPU. Kit is the same as version 1, but with an awesome increase in speed. With this gadget you are in the fast lane of computing. A Z-150 version is on the way real soon now. -->$35.00

CRACK.COM

Z-Basic unprotect facility for recovering and examining basic programs. A must for software developers. --> $30.00

Z-FIVE

See Note 2
The absolutely closest thing to a game that learns from your playing technique and comes back to bite you. If you feel brave and want the ride of your life, go for Z-FIVE. --> $30.00

HOME INVENTORY

See Note 1
A file manager for recording all household goods in your home room by room. Initial cost information of each article as well as a room total for insurance record keeping purposes. Updated your list lately? --> $40.00

Prices include shipping.
CA residents + 6% sales tax.

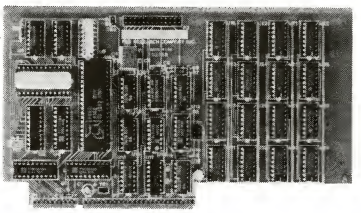
MAIL YOUR ORDER TO:

SAN DIEGO SCIENTIFIC
Microproducts Division
815 Third Avenue, #301
Chula Vista, CA 92011
(619) 425 2262

NOTES RE: COLOR MEM/MON
Note 1:recommended
Note 2:required

Circle #181 on Reader Service Card

FBE Cards For Heath/Zenith '89 Computers



SPOOLDISK™ 89 Electronic Disk and Printer Interface/Spooler. Microprocessor-based card with 128K RAM acts like fast, quiet disk and runs printer via Centronics Parallel interface (RS-232 Serial available). Use for normal system printing or spooled automatic printing with multicopy, multifile capability. I/O via unused serial ports 327Q and 337Q. Installs on right side bus (No Room? See FBE SLOT 4!). CP/M and HDOS software included.

SPOOLDISK™ 89 $295 Printer Cable $24

SLOT 4 Bus Extender Adds fourth slot to right side bus. Easy installation with no permanent modifications. Uses existing accessory mounting bracket to hold cards in place. Provision for swapping slot I/O with switch or by software.

SLOT 4 $47.50

H89PIP Parallel Interface Port Two ports using 8255 PPI chip. Each port has 8 data bits and 3 control bits. One port is buffered for use as Centronics Parallel printer port. The other is bare for use as input or output. Installs on right or left side bus. Printer driver software included.

H89PIP $50 Printer Cable $24

FBE Research Company, Inc.
P.O. Box 68234 Seattle, WA 98168
206-246-9815 (Evenings)

FBE

VISA and MasterCard Accepted • CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research Inc.

Circle #116 on Reader Service Card

HOW MUCH FREE SOFTWARE COULD YOU USE?

FIND OUT WITH OUR GIANT PUBLIC DOMAIN DIRECTORY

- SUPPLIED ON DISK FOR EASY COMPUTER ACCESS
- MORE THAN 4,500 ENTRIES
- SUBJECT AREAS INCLUDE:

ASTRONOMY, AVIATION, BUSINESS, EDUCATION, ENGINEERING, GAMES, GRAPHICS, HAM RADIO, MUSIC, PROGRAMMING, TEXT EDITING, VOICE SYNTHESIS, UTILITIES AND MUCH MORE.

Yes! I need to know what free software is available. Send me the public domain directory on the Heath CP/M* 5¼ format checked ☐ ON 3 HARD SECTORED SD $17.00 ☐ ON 2 SOFT SECTORED DD $12.00 ☐ ON 1 DOUBLE SIDED DD $7.00

No risk, money back guarantee. Add $2.00 domestic, $4.00 foreign for shipping and handling.

Enclose your money order or check in U. S. funds with your order. Sorry, no phone or credit orders.

HEAD WARE
HEADWARE
2865 AKRON STREET
EAST POINT, GA. 30344

Name

Address

City, State, Zip

*CP/M Reg. TM Digital Research Corp.

Circle #192 on Reader Service Card

IBM-PC† Zenith Z-100†

Software for the Serious from AST

•COED — full screen editor, has *MACRO* commands, multiple file handling, stack arithmetic, programmable function keys, command nesting, branching, conditional execution, startup definition files, block text moves, and much more. **$34.99**

•DOS Across — program to read MS-DOS† (Z-DOS†, PC-DOS†) 2.X disks from MS-DOS† (Z-DOS†, PC-DOS†) 1.X. **$25.99**

•AST Utilities — a utility package that includes:
- **DED** — an editor for disk sectors.*
- **SCOP** — copy to/from MS-DOS† file from/to a sector on disk.*
- **FORM** — format a disk — you specify sector size, sectors per track, and sector interleaving.*
- **COPYD** — copy an entire disk — sector by sector.*
- **RECOVER** — recover deleted files.
- **DUMP** — dump a disk or file to the screen.

You also get assembly language routines to read and write various disk formats. **$49.99**

To order send check or MC/VISA number, or call:
Add $4.00 shipping & handling

AST *ADVANCED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES*

417 BROAD STREET
BLOOMFIELD, NJ 07003
201-783-7298

* 48TPI soft sectored disks — no single density on the PC.
† IBM-PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp.; Z-100, Z-DOS are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems

Circle #113 on Reader Service Card

Sextant Back Issues are Still Available!

Don't miss out on information about your Heath/Zenith system. Order your *Sextant* back issues today!

Send me:

___ Premiere Issue—including "A Parallel Interface for the '89," and "Disk Programming *Without* HDOS."
___ Issue #2—including "Crucial Secrets of HDOS," and a Z100 preview.
___ Issue #3—including "The World's Fastest Sort?"
___ Issue #4—including "Interrupt Programming Under HDOS."
___ Issue #5—including "CP/M: The First 13 System Calls."
___ Issue #6—including "Pascal Elucidated" and assembly language "Inside A Spooler."
___ Issue #7—including a roundup of over 80 software products for the Z100.
___ Issue #8—including a roundup of nearly 50 games for Heath/Zenith computers.
___ Issue #9—including "Why Won't All That IBM-PC Software Run on My Z100?"
___ Issue #10—including a roundup of educational software.
___ Issue #11—including a review of the IBM-compatible Z150.
___ Issue #12—including a roundup of Z-DOS communications software.

@ $3.50/issue* = $_____ Please enclose payment with order.
☐ Payment enclosed. (Checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank.)
☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card # _____ Expires _____
Issues will be sent by first class mail upon receipt of payment.

Name _____

Address _____

Clip this coupon and send it today to:
Sextant Dept. S13, 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003
*Please include $3 additional for each issue to be mailed overseas.

Circle #103 on Reader Service Card

H/Z 89 & 19 ENHANCEMENTS

FULL-FEATURED CP/M SPOOLER

Prints any size file without waiting. It will also redirect printer output to disk. This time-sharing print queue manager and spooler features high-speed printer output and improved CP/M performance. For Z80 processor and CP/M 2.2 Originally sold for $79.95.

ZSpool-Plus..... NOW ONLY $34.95

THE KEYS THAT HEATH FORGOT

Z80 screen-dump program to print your H/Z89 display upon demand. Assign keys to print the screen, advance one line or a page. Its features are also available as CP/M calls.

ZSD-89 ..... $19.95

THE H/Z19 ROM FOR SERIOUS APPLICATIONS

Extends ANSII terminal features for best VT100 compatibility. Includes time-of-day clock, more keyboard functions and light-pen support. Permits use of extended character sets too. Font-19 VT100, medium resolution graphics and Greek/Math character sets are now in stock.

SUPER-19 from ACCUSONICS $49.95

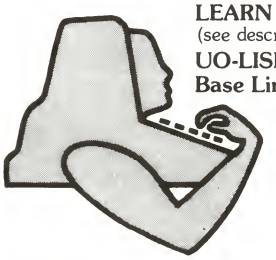
ATG SYSTEMS, INC.
11 Intervale Road
Wellesley Hills, MA 02181
(617) 431-7870

VISA Free shipping anywhere in the USA MasterCard

Circle #101 on Reader Service Card

(LISP) for H89

UO-LISP Programming Environment
The Powerful Implementation of LISP for MICRO COMPUTERS



LEARN LISP System (LLS.1)
(see description below *$39.95*
UO-LISP Programming Environment
Base Line System (BLS.1) *$49.95*

Includes: Interpreter, Compiler, Structure Editor, Extended Numbers, Trace, Pretty Print, various Utilities, and Manual with Usage Examples. **(BLS.1)** expands to support full system and products described below.

UO-LISP Programming Environment: The Usual LISP Interpreter Functions, Data Types and Extensions, Structure & Screen Editors, Compiler, Optimizer, LISP & Assembly Code Intermixing, Compiled Code Library Loader, I/O Support, Macros, Debug Tools, Sort & Merge, On-Line Help, Other Utility Packages, Hardware and Operating System Access, Session Freeze and Restart, Manual with Examples expands to over 350 pages. Other UO-LISP products include: LISPTEX text formatter, LITTLE META translator writing system, RLISP high level language, NLARGE algebra system. Prices vary with configurations beyond (BLS.1) please *send for FREE catalog.*

LEARN LISP System (LLS.1): Complete with LISP Tutorial Guide, Editor Tutorial Guide, System Manual with Examples, Full LISP Interpreter, On-Line Help and other Utilities. LEARN LISP fundamentals and programming techniques rapidly and effectively. This system does not permit expansion to include the compiler and other products listed above.

LISP Tutorial Support (LTS.1): Includes LISP and Structure Editor Tutorial Guides, On-line Help, and History Loop. This option adds a valuable learning tool to the UO-LISP Programming Environment (BLS.1). *Order (LTS.1) for* **$19.95.**

REQUIRES: UO-LISP Products run on most Z80 computers with CP/M, TRSDOS or TRSDOS compatible operating systems. The 8086 version available soon.

TO ORDER: Send Name, Address, Phone No., Computer Type, Disk Format Type, Package Price, 6.5% Tax (CA residents only), Ship & Handle fee of $3.00 inside U.S. & CN, $10 outside U.S., Check, Money Order, VISA and MasterCard accepted. With Credit Card include exp. date. Other configurations and products are ordered thru our *FREE catalog.*

Northwest Computer Algorithms
P.O. Box 90995, Long Beach, CA 90809 (213) 426-1893

Circle #104 on Reader Service Card

H/Z-100 AND 150 PC GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

MICROSERVICES continues to expand its support of Heath/Zenith computers.

For H/Z-100s:

ZANIMATE. Make color animation sequences using ZBASIC..... **$64.95**

ZPALETTE. Draw images in 92 colors using ZBASIC. **Improved** with three painting modes and graphics generator..... **$59.75**

ZPATTERN. Test your color monitor..... **$24.95**

Z3D from **COLORWORKS.** Make three-dimensional objects in color..... **$75.00**

For H/Z-100s and 150 PCs:

SOFTKITS from **KERN INTERNATIONAL.** We are now carrying a full line of this excellent series of books and disks for graphics and business/scientific applications.

SNAPSHOT. Print screen images on your black/white or color printer..... **$65.00**

We are continuing to introduce new products. Write for our catalog.

MasterCard **MICROSERVICES** VISA
P.O. Box 7093
Menlo Park, CA 94026
Phone: (415) 851-3414
Include 3% p h ($3.00 min) California add 6 .% tax.

Circle #209 on Reader Service Card

MAP PROJECTIONS OF THE WORLD

-Produce high-res color graphics maps for the H/Z-100 and H/Z-150 (or IBM)
-Track up to 10 hurricanes in animation Two historical ones are included
-Choose any of 7 different projections- 5 Azimuthal & Polyconic & Mercator
-Pick either of 2 data files: World Coastlines with 5070 digitized points or a very-high-res file of the Caribbean from the Carolinas to Mexico to the Amazon (11940 points)
-Vary the origin, rotation, window and scale(Global or down to 20 miles/inch on most projections)
-Choose any grid spacing for the parallels and meridians
-User's manual includes screen dumps of 16 sample maps to help you learn how to reproduce these and many others
-Superfast execution- over 1000 pts/min from an optimized compiled basic program that requires only DOS and color graphics. A color monitor does help

"...fascinating look at the world from every conceivable angle...The maps are excellently drawn. It's amazing that Dr Pittman could squeeze that much detail onto a single 5 1/4-inch diskette..."--Dave Felstul--BUSS # 91

Pick up a copy at many Heathkit Centers or order direct by sending $49.95 postpaid (specify Z-100 or Z-150)to: Dr M E Pittman, 57 Emile Av, Kenner, LA 70065

Circle #142 on Reader Service Card

8250 half of the adapter board. The pins should just fit through with a little bit of force. They'll have a good mechanical hold because of the flanges on the pin. Then solder the pins to the pads to ensure a good electrical connection.

Next, mount the board onto a second 40-pin socket. This is for the protection of the pins that were inserted into the board. It will also give the adapter board some clearance off the serial board so it will clear the adjacent ICs.

Standard IC sockets were used to hold the 6522 and the 74LS00.

I used 25-conductor 26-gauge stranded ribbon cable to connect the adapter board to a DB-25F connector mounted in the center I/O hole in the rear panel. I placed the adapter board on the middle 8250 socket on the I/O board; so the DB-25F connector was placed in the 320Q hole.

(It may be a good idea to use some other kind of connector than the DB-25F. Both the DB-25F and the RS-232 connector are the same. So it is possible to plug in an RS-232 line to the 6522 by accident, possibly damaging the 6522.)

On my serial board, the 8250 socket that I had would not hold the adapter board securely enough; so I replaced it with one of the Samtec sockets. I should note, though, that I purchased my serial board blank from the Heath parts department. And I mounted my own parts on it—which included cheap IC sockets. I have since installed the adapter board into a serial board built by Heath. And I have had no problems with the Heath socket holding it.

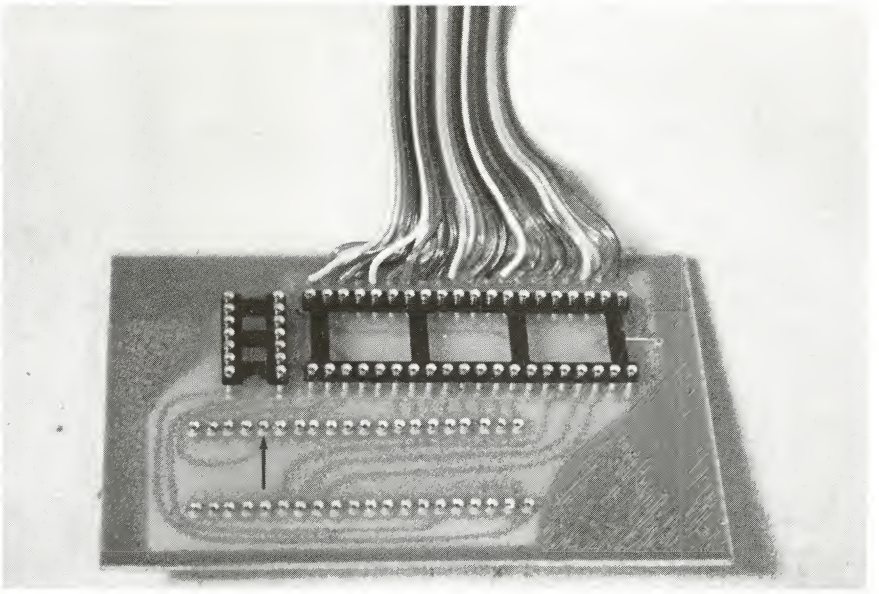


Photo by Robert Shakespeare.

Photo 2. The adapter board and cable. The cable goes to the '89's rear panel. The socket for the 6522 versatile interface adapter (VIA) chip is at the top right; the 74LS00 inverter chip plugs in immediately to the left. Behind the lower half of the adapter, there is a socket to connect the adapter to an 8250 socket on the '89's serial board. As discussed in the text, you may want to cut one of the pins from the adapter board's socket connector where it plugs into the serial board. Then a wire carrying the clock signal can be plugged into the socket pin on the 8250 half of the board (arrow).

Hooking up the clock

As mentioned earlier, the clock used to drive the 8250 and the system clock are different. The 8250 uses a 1.8432 megahertz clock which is generated separately from the system clock (which is 2.048 MHz).

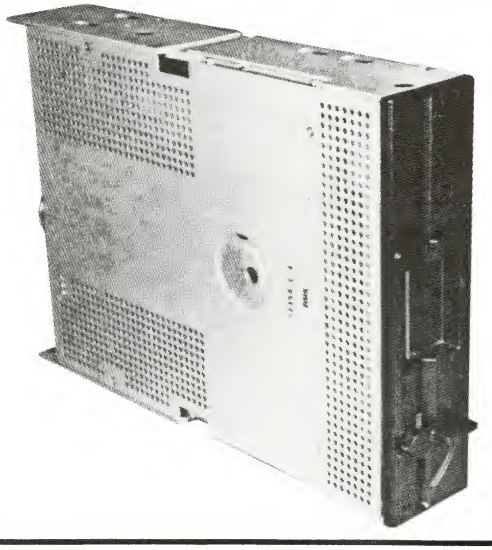
The 6522, however, requires the system clock (in our case the '89's system clock) to drive its functions. So we have to cut the connection that would bring the 8250 clock into the 6522. Then connect the 6522 to the '89's system clock.

If you do not mind making a change to your serial board, you can cut the foil at pin 16 of the center 8250 socket on the I/O board. Then run a suitable length of #30 wire-wrap wire from pin 16 of the 8250 socket to pin 13 of the 25-pin edge connector.

You may, however, wish to avoid making any changes to the serial board. (They are easier to make than to unmake!) If so, the change can be made on the adapter board's socket connector. First, cut off pin 16 on the socket connector. The pin should not be cut off entirely—just that part that inserts into the 8250 socket on the serial board. Then run a #26 solid jumper wire from pin 13 of the edge connector to the top of the adapter board; then just plug it into the socket for the pin you just cut on the connector. (See Photo 2.)

Electrical checkout

Prior to mounting the adapter board on the serial board, I carefully checked and double-checked for shorts, opens, and other annoying things that could have a destructive effect on the board or the computer. The adapter board was



SUPER DRIVES!!

8" ½ HEIGHT

SHUGART MOD 810
SSDD, DC MOTOR **269.00**

SHUGART MOD 860
DSDD, DC MOTOR **279.00**

5¼" FULL HEIGHT

MPI MOD 51S
SSDD **98.00**

ALL DRIVES WARRANTEED 90 DAYS

CEC
P.O. BOX 1965
BURLINGAME, CA 94010
(415) 342-4058

Circle #150 on Reader Service Card

Index to Advertisers

Reader Service #		Page #
	ACCESS	
*	64K H89 upgrade; printer; supplies.	40
	Advanced Software Technologies	
210	Z100 file transfer program.	47
113	Utility software.	71
	American Computer	
188	Z150-PC systems, boards; software.	28
	Analytical Products	
*	Utilities and enhancements for H19 and H89.	50
	Arkay Engravers	
105	Customized keytops.	81
	ATG Systems	
101	H/Z89, H19 upgrades.	72
	***Buss* Newsletter**	
107	Heath/Zenith news 20x/year.	27
	ByteSize Concepts	
136	Home management software.	60
	The CCM Company	
106	Math, game software; clock/calendar board; Logo for Z110/120.	52
	C.D.R. Systems	
110	H8 disk controller and Z100 speed module.	6
109	H/Z89 disk controller.	56
108	CP/M BIOS modifier.	81
	CEC	
150	Disk drives.	73
	Cleveland Codonics	
112	Graphics boards.	15
	Computer Covers	
115	Computer covers.	60
	CompuView Products	
223	Tektronix 4010 graphic emulator for Z-DOS.	14
	D.E.L. Professional Systems	
178	IBM-PC emulator board for the Z100.	back cover
	DelSoft	
102	WordStar function-key utility.	61
	Dysan Corporation	
143	Z100 drive diagnostic program.	4
	FBE Research	
116	H/Z89 hardware enhancements.	71
	First Capitol Computer	
166	Z100 systems.	7
221	8087 numeric co-processor for Z110/120.	53
	Floppy Disk Services	
117	Half-height and hard drives.	2
	Headware	
192	Public domain software directory.	71
	H & H Computer Enterprises	
123	Serial/parallel interface; printers; software; hardware.	47
126	Disk storage multiplier units for H/Z89/90.	66
	Hilgraeve	
203	Communications software.	84
	Hoyle & Hoyle Software	
205	Space shuttle simulation game.	21
	HSC	
122	16-bit attached resource processor.	12
128	Attached resource processor with 68000 assembler.	41
	Hudson & Associates	
138	8087 system support board.	34
	Interaction Dynamics Systems	
135	Key remapping, general ledger, graphing, flight simulation software.	66
	Intuitive Logic	
177	Educational software.	42
	Jay Gold Software	
120	Home finance system.	66
	Kandueazy Computer Software Services	
141	Disk backup program; debugging utility.	26
	KEA Systems	
175	Z100 smart terminal emulator.	46
175	Z150/160 smart terminal emulator.	76
	Kres Engineering	
195	H/Z89-90 expansion board.	28
194	Dual speed module for H/Z89-90.	48
	Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems	
129	Soft-View replacement CRTs.	83
	Lindley Systems	
131	Printers, supplies.	29
132	Printer drivers, Z-DOS utility package, accounting software.	56
	Magnolia Microsystems	
134	Network controller, Winchester and DD floppy subsystems, CP/M Plus.	28
	Mako Data Products	
154	H/Z89-90 all-in-one accessory bus expander.	60
	Microservices	
209	H/Z100 and '150 PC graphics software.	72
	Micro World Publishing	
*	Typesetting from disk or modem.	55
	Mockingbird Data Systems	
242	Z80 assembler.	62
	NewAmerica Technologies	
189	Trivia game.	81
	Newline Software	
145	Text processor.	16
145	Software.	33
	New Orleans General Data Services	
*	Z100 graphics software.	46
	Northwest Computer Algorithms	
104	LISP for H89.	72
	Omni Data Systems	
201	Zenith computers, software, and accessories.	69
	Payload Computer Services	
147	Hardware, software, supplies.	23
	The PC & J Graphics Co.	
146	Printers, supplies, programming aids.	62
	Dr. M. E. Pittman	
142	World map projections for Z100 series.	72
	Reichert Digital Systems	
151	Personal accounting system.	56
	Ross Custom Electronics	
152	Programmer for EPROM, EEPROM, 8748, 8751.	60
	San Diego Scientific	
159	Z100 game.	30
238	Tax preparation software.	64
181	Z100 software; 8088 speedup hardware.	70
	SciMed Analysis	
245	XY-plotting software.	36
	Secured Computer Systems	
157	16K RAM expansion card, serial/parallel I/O, real time clock for H/Z89.	44
	Sextant	
*	Subscriptions.	11
103	Back issues.	71
	Sextant Publishing Co.	
246	Book on Heath/Zenith CP/M 80/85.	58
191	Book on Heath/Zenith computers.	69
	Sigma Technology Co.	
247	Z-DOS communications software.	13
	Skill Data	
*	Function key utility.	47
	S & K Technology	
230	Z-DOS text processor.	81
	Skycastle Computer Products	
218	Graphics/text formatter, calligraphy programs.	52
	The Soft Firm	
219	Z100 disk support system.	48
	SoftShop	
162	Utilities, languages, educational software.	62
	Software Services of Arizona	
198	CP/M home finance program.	44
	Software Support	
164	Disk drives.	31
	The Software Toolworks	
248	Recipe software.	22
165	C compiler for CP/M.	51
	Studio Computers	
249	Printers, disk drives, modems, Z100 systems.	8
	Sunflower Software	
171	Z150s, games, utilities, time management software.	37
	Technical Micro Systems, Inc.	
173	Z80/8086 upgrade for H/Z89.	38
	Trionyx Electronics	
*	H8 support.	19
	Barry Watzman	
206	Z100 CP/M Plus.	48
206	CP/M-86 for the Z100.	80
	Westcomp	
235	Z-DOS games.	44
	Zenith Data Systems	
133	Printers.	24

* Contact advertiser directly.

Reader Service Card
November-December 1984

Expires February 15, 1985

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For further information from specific advertisers, refer to index on page 74 and circle numbers below.

100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109
110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129
130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139
140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149
150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169
170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179
180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189
190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209
210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219
220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229
230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239
240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249

Please check *only* one box for each of the following questions.

Which microcomputer system do you own/use?

A. ☐ H88 E. ☐ H8 I. ☐ H/Z150
B. ☐ H89 F. ☐ H11 J. ☐ H/Z160
C. ☐ Z89 G. ☐ H100/110/120
D. ☐ Z90 H. ☐ Z100/110/120

What is your principal occupation?

K. ☐ Engineer/Scientist P. ☐ Technician
L. ☐ Business Owner/Manager Q. ☐ Professional
M. ☐ Military R. ☐ Student
N. ☐ Programmer/Analyst S. ☐ Government
O. ☐ Educator T. ☐ Other

How did you obtain this copy of *Sextant*?

8. ☐ Subscription 10. ☐ Friend 13. ☐ Other
9. ☐ Retail Store 12. ☐ Single Copy Mail Order

Please rate the articles in this issue for interest and helpfulness using the key on page 75.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Excellent
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Good
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Fair
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Poor
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Didn't Read

Comments: _____

74a1

Reader Service Card
November-December 1984

Expires February 15, 1985

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For further information from specific advertisers, refer to index on page 74 and circle numbers below.

100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109
110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129
130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139
140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149
150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169
170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179
180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189
190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209
210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219
220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229
230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239
240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249

Please check *only* one box for each of the following questions.

Which microcomputer system do you own/use?

A. ☐ H88 E. ☐ H8 I. ☐ H/Z150
B. ☐ H89 F. ☐ H11 J. ☐ H/Z160
C. ☐ Z89 G. ☐ H100/110/120
D. ☐ Z90 H. ☐ Z100/110/120

What is your principal occupation?

K. ☐ Engineer/Scientist P. ☐ Technician
L. ☐ Business Owner/Manager Q. ☐ Professional
M. ☐ Military R. ☐ Student
N. ☐ Programmer/Analyst S. ☐ Government
O. ☐ Educator T. ☐ Other

How did you obtain this copy of *Sextant*?

8. ☐ Subscription 10. ☐ Friend 13. ☐ Other
9. ☐ Retail Store 12. ☐ Single Copy Mail Order

Please rate the articles in this issue for interest and helpfulness using the key on page 75.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Excellent
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Good
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Fair
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Poor
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Didn't Read

Comments: _____

74a2

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Sextant Reader Service
P.O. Box 13558
Philadelphia, PA 19101

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Sextant Reader Service
P.O. Box 13558
Philadelphia, PA 19101

mounted on the serial board and the connector was then mounted on the rear panel in the 320Q hole.

The next step is electrical checkout. Upon power-up, the lines of the 6522 will be in the input mode; and if they are checked with a voltmeter, they will appear high (3 to 5 volts DC). Table 1 lists the 6522's registers that are used in this design.

By writing a one to any bit in either of the data direction registers (PADD for Port A and PBDD for Port B), the line that corresponds to that bit will become an output line.

I found the best way to get familiar with the operation of the 6522 was to write a program that would read all eight registers, then would accept my input in the form of register address and data to go there. The data on the screen would change according to my input. After checking the screen, I would check the port lines with a voltmeter to make sure the register had received the data properly. A suggested BASIC program for checkout can be found in Listing 1.

In Listing 1, lines 10 through 40 read the registers of the 6522 and display the result on screen. The eight registers have addresses from 320 octal (Q) to 327Q.

Line 50 requests input for a register and data for that register. Line 60 sends the data to the selected register. R must be an integer in the range of 208 to 215 (320Q to 327Q). D must also be an integer value (in this case, from 0 to 255). The numbers that appear across the screen will be the value of each register.

For example, let's enter 210,255. Since 210 = 322Q, this indicates we're going to Port B data-direction register (PBDD); and since 255 = 11111111 binary, we are sending all ones. Then when the registers are read again, the register for PBDD will read 255.

Also, the Port B data register (PBD) will read 00. (This is assuming no data has been written to PBD prior to its being changed from an input to an output.) By sending ones to PBDD, we have just made PBD an output; and the value placed in PBD can be read back at any time. Checking PBD's lines with a voltmeter will show all the lines are low.

Send data to 208 (PBD), toggle one line at a time, and follow it with a voltmeter. For example, typing in 208,01 will cause Port B line 0 (PB0) to go to a high state. 208,02 would cause PB1 to go to a high state, and PB0 would go back to a low state.

```
10 FOR I=208 TO 215:REM 320Q TO 327Q
20 PRINT INP(I);
30 NEXT I
40 PRINT
50 INPUT R,D
60 OUT R,D
70 GOTO 10
80 END
```

Listing 1. A BASIC program to read the registers of the 6522 and display the results.

Using the 6522 with a printer

Using the 6522 with a parallel printer is really quite simple once you understand what is happening.

The first thing you must do is initialize the 6522.

When the 6522 is reset, which happens on power-up or when you press SHIFT/RESET, all the lines are set to the INPUT mode. In order to set these lines to outputs, the data in the Port A or the Port B data-direction register (PADD or PBDD) must be changed. A 1 sent to a bit in PADD or PBDD will make the corresponding bit in the data register (PAD or PBD) an output. Eight data lines are used in the cable for a parallel printer; so all lines must be made outputs. Ones are sent to the data-direction register by sending a $FF (hex FF, octal 377, decimal 255, binary 11111111).

Next, handshaking must be set up. On a Centronics-type parallel printer port, there are typically two handshaking lines. One is used for the computer to tell the printer there is data available (data ready or data strobe) at the data lines. The other one is for the printer to tell the computer it has received the data (data acknowledge).

It may work better with some printers to rely on their BUSY line rather than the data-acknowledge line. If your printer buffer fills up, the BUSY line can tell the computer—while the data-acknowledge line may just keep on acknowledging data. (Consult your printer manual for more specific details.)

We can use Port B for an example of the handshaking lines. The data-ready (data strobe NOT) signal expected by a Centronics-type printer to indicate data is available is a high-to-low transition. Usually the line will be set in a high state (since a low indicates to the printer that data is available). In order to set it high, a 100 (binary) must be sent to bits 7, 6, and 5 of the peripheral-control register (PCR).

The printer's data-acknowledge signal is a low-to-high transition. A 1 must be sent to bit 4 of the PCR. *Note*: Port B handshake is controlled by the upper four bits of the PCR while Port A handshake is controlled by the lower four bits of the PCR. So what must be sent to the PCR is a $B0 hex (10110000 binary). CB1 and CB2 are the 6522's handshaking lines. CB1 will be used as the data-acknowledge line and CB2 will be used as the data-ready line. For port initialization, refer to the printer driver software under START in Listing 2, VIAPATCH.ASM.

To output the data, the printer must be checked to find out whether it is busy or ready to receive data. Bit 4 of the interrupt-flag register (IFR) is checked to see whether it has been set by an active transition of the data-acknowledge line. If it has been set, there will be a 1 in the register. Once the 1 has been detected, the routine will send the data to the PBD. When data has been written into the port, then the flag in bit 4 will be cleared. Then it will await another data acknowledge from the printer.

On my printer, I use the BUSY line and initialize PCR with $A0 (10100000). You may wish to do the same thing. VIAPATCH.ASM is set up for using the BUSY line.

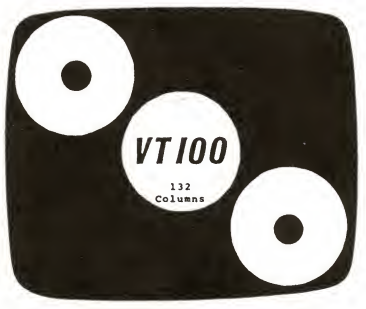
Patching CP/M by hand

To use the parallel port with the

Please refer to the key to the right when completing the article evaluation form on the attached Reader Service Card above. By letting us know how interesting and/or helpful you found each feature in this issue of *Sextant*, you will help us choose the best articles for you in the future.

1. David R. Felstul, **The H89's Fifth Birthday: Origins and Outlooks**, p. 9.
2. Sidney Hack, **Making Z-BASIC Friendlier**, p. 17.
3. Robert Hinnard, **Megabyte Memory for Your H8**, p. 25.
4. Kurt Albrecht, **Screen Out Improper Input**, p. 35.
5. Michael N. Rhoads, **Moving Your Old CP/M Files to Your New Computer**, p. 39.
6. Stan Lockhart, **Trap Errors Without Losing Error Messages**, p. 45.
7. William Tavolga, **Introduction to Pascal: Part 3**, p. 49.
8. Raymond Dotson, **Wormrace**, p. 61.
9. John S. Mays, **Three Products to Write Your Letters for You**, p. 63.
10. Robert Shakespeare, **Piggyback a Parallel Port on Your '89**, p. 67.
11. John Walker, **File Naming Conventions**, p. 79.

Use your Z150/Z160 or IBM PC as a:



with Zstem SMART Terminal Emulator

Including:

Disk File Transfers: ASCII & XMODEM

Parallel & Serial Printer Support

Full Softkey(MACRO) Support

132-Column mode by windows - no extra hardware
Double High/Double Wide characters
Full VT100 line graphics set
Smooth Scrolling
Reverse Screen

ZSTEMpc-VT100 ..... $150.00

VISA and MasterCard accepted
Quantity and dealer discounts available
See also our Z100 ad in this issue

KEA SYSTEMS LTD.
Department ZS-9
#311-811 Beach Avenue
Vancouver, B.C. CANADA V6Z 2B5
(604) 687-2744 9-5 PST Mon-Fri

ZSTEM is a trademark of KEA Systems Ltd.
VT is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Circle #175 on Reader Service Card

Authors:

Have you considered writing an article for *Sextant*? We're looking for human-interest stories, in-depth technical features, program descriptions, product reviews, and tutorials which relate specifically to Heath/Zenith systems. We pay more than many other microcomputing magazines. Send your article, idea, rough draft, or outline to: John Walker, Technical Editor, Sextant, 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003.

CP/M operating system, I have used two methods to drive the printer.

The first one is to modify CP/M's Basic Input/Output System (BIOS). The BIOS is used to tell CP/M how to handle your specific computer.

The BIOS assembly listing is 55K in size. If you want to modify it to drive the 6522, you may need at least twice that much room on your disk. (That depends on whether your editor or word-processor takes up extra disk space for backup, housekeeping, etc.)

If you have enough room on your disk and you wish to modify the BIOS listing, this is how you would go about it. First find in the listing the output-status routine for the printer. It will be listed under LPTOS:. Replace it with the following:

```
LPTOS:  IN   IFR
        ANI  010H
        RET
IFR     EQU  0D5H
```

Now find the printer-output routine LPTOUT: and replace it with the following:

```
LPTOUT: IN   IFR
        ANI  010H
LPTOU1: JZ   LPTOUT
        MOV  A,C
        OUT  PBD
        RET
PBD     EQU  0D0H
```

The I/O port-initialization routine is located toward the end of the BIOS listing. Between the labels CBT1: and CBOOT1: find the two lines:

```
CALL    IN8250
LXI     H,SMSG0
```

Between those lines, insert the following:

```
VIAINT: MVI  A,0FFH
        OUT  PBDD
        MVI  A,0B0H
        OUT  PCR
        XRA  A
        OUT  PBD
PBDD    EQU  0D2H
PCR     EQU  0D4H
```

(The line MVI A,0B0H is written on the assumption you will use the data-acknowledge line. If you wish to use the BUSY line, use 0A0H instead of 0B0H.)

VIAPATCH for CP/M

The second method is easier than modifying the BIOS. It simply uses the program VIAPATCH (found in Listing 2) to do the job. The comments in Listing 2 describe how to set up VIAPATCH.ASM using CP/M's CONFIGUR.

Upon a cold boot, the Automatic Command Line (which is an option in CONFIGUR) calls VIAPATCH.COM from the disk, then automatically loads and runs it. The program will initialize the 6522 and load the necessary routines to operate it into the BIOS. VIAPATCH uses the I/O jump table located at the beginning of the BIOS routine. So this routine can patch any BIOS, even if it is specialized (for different disk drives, etc.).

If your printer is the type that will accept alternate character sets (French, German, etc.) or several different styles of print or different formats, it is possible to add supporting code to VIAPATCH. The VIAPATCH listing indicates where to insert a transfer routine. Then you can transfer a data table to the printer. It

Listing 2. VIAPATCH initializes CP/M for use with the adapter board. CP/M's CONFIGUR can enable you to have VIAPATCH loaded and run automatically upon boot-up.

```
;*******************************************************
;***                                                 ***
;***                  VIAPATCH.ASM                   ***
;***                                                 ***
;*******************************************************
;
;THIS PROGRAM IS USED TO INSERT THE ROUTINES REQUIRED
;TO OPERATE THE 6522 INTO THE BIOS AREAS THAT ARE USED
;TO OPERATE THE SERIAL PRINTER.  THE ROUTINES INITIALIZE
;THE 6522 AND DRIVE A PARALLEL PRINTER.
;
;TO USE THE PROGRAM, USE THE ASSEMBLER SUPPLIED WITH THE
;CP/M AND MAKE A .COM FILE AS DISCRIBED IN THE CP/M
;MANUAL.  TRANSFER VIAPATCH.COM TO YOUR SYSTEM DISK.
;USE CONFIGUR AND SET THE 'RUN AUTOMATIC COMMAND LINE ON
;COLD BOOT' TO TRUE.  NEXT SET THE 'AUTOMATIC COMMAND LINE'
;TO VIAPATCH.  THE PROGRAM WILL NOW BE RUN AUTOMATICALLY
;UPON A COLD BOOT
;
;VIA IS CONNECTED TO THE PRINTER AS FOLLOWS:
;
;     VIA    PRINTER
;    PB0 10      2       D0
;    PB1 11      3       D1
;    PB2 12      4       D2
;    PB3 13      5       D3
;    PB4 14      6       D4
;    PB5 15      7       D5
;    PB6 16      8       D6                              →
```

```
;   PB7 17      9       D7
;   CB1 18     11       BUSY
;   CB2 19      1       DATA STROBE NOT
;   GND  1     14       GROUND
;
PBD     EQU     0D0H            ;PORT B
PADH    EQU     0D1H            ;PORT A W/HANDSHAKE
PBDD    EQU     0D2H            ;PORT B DATA DIRECTION
PADD    EQU     0D3H            ;PORT A DATA DIRECTION
PCR     EQU     0D4H            ;PERIPHERAL CONTROL REGISTER
IFR     EQU     0D5H            ;INTERRUPT FLAG REGISTER
IER     EQU     0D6H            ;INTERRUPT ENABLE REGISTER
PAD     EQU     0D7H            ;PORT A W/O HANDSHAKE
        ORG     0100H           ;ORIGIN 0100H
START:  MVI     A,0FFH          ;INITIALIZE PORTS
        OUT     PBDD            ;SET PORT B TO OUTPUTS
        MVI     A,0A0H          ;BUSY - 0B0H FOR DATA ACK
        OUT     IER             ;SET UP HANDSHAKE REGISTER
        XRA     A               ;ZERO ACC.
        OUT     PBD             ;SEND NULL CHARACTER
;
;                       INSERT CODE HERE FOR TRANSFERRING
;                       ANY SPECIALIZED CODE TO MAKE ALTERNATIVE
;                       CHARACTER SETS.
;
        LHLD    001H            ;LOAD HL W/ ENTRY POINT TABLE ADD.
        MVI     A,02BH          ;OFFSET FOR LISTST: BRANCH TABLE
        CALL    PCHAD           ;GET ADD OF LISTST: BRANCH TABLE
        MVI     A,0CH           ;OFFSET FOR LPTOS: ROUTINE
        CALL    PCHAD           ;GET ADD OF LPTOS: ROUTINE
        SHLD    PTROUT+1        ;STORE IN PTROUT ROUTINE
        XCHG                    ;MOVE HL TO DE
        LXI     H,PTROS
        CALL    MOVIT           ;MOVE ROUTINE
        LHLD    001H            ;LOAD H&L W/ ENTRY POINT TABLE ADD.
        MVI     A,0DH           ;OFFSET FOR LIST: BRANCH TABLE
        CALL    PCHAD           ;GET ADD OF LIST: BRANCH TABLE
        MVI     A,0CH           ;OFFSET FOR LPT: ROUTINE
        CALL    PCHAD           ;GET ADD OF LPT: ROUTINE
        SHLD    PTR1+1          ;STORE IN PTROUT ROUTINE
        XCHG                    ;MOV HL TO DE
        LXI     H,PTROUT
        CALL    MOVIT           ;MOVE ROUTINE
        RET
PCHAD:  CALL    DADA            ;GO DO (H,L)+(A)
        MOV     A,M             ;MOVE LOW BYTE ADD TO A
        STA     TADD            ;STORE
        INR     L               ;INCREMENT POINTER
        MOV     A,M             ;MOVE HIGH BYTE ADD TO A
        STA     TADD+1          ;STORE
        LHLD    TADD            ;LOAD NEW ADDRESS POINTER
        RET
DADA:   ADD     L               ;ADD L TO A
        MOV     L,A             ;MOVE A TO L
        RNC                     ;RETURN IF NO CARRY
        INR     H               ;INCREMENT H IF CARRY
        RET                     ;RETURN
MOVIT:  MOV     A,M             ;MOVE ONE BYTE FROM THIS ROUTINE
        STAX    D               ;STORE IN BIOS AREA
        INX     H               ;INCREMENT POINTER
        INX     D               ;INCREMENT OTHER POINTER
        ORA     A               ;SET FLAGS
        JNZ     MOVIT           ;IF NOT NOP CONTINUE
        RET                     ;RETURN
PTROS:  IN      IFR             ;INPUT INTERRUPT FLAGS
        ANI     010H            ;MASK FOR PROPER FLAG
        RET                     ;RETURN
        NOP
PTROUT: CALL    PTROS           ;CHECK FLAG STATUS
        ORA     A
PTR1:   JZ      PTROUT          ;IF 0 CHECK AGAIN
        MOV     A,C             ;MOVE CHARACTER TO ACC
        OUT     PBD             ;SEND THE CHARACTER
        RET                     ;RETURN
        NOP
TADD:   DS      2               ;SPACE FOR ADDRESS POINTER
;                       TABLE FOR FANCY PRINT FORMATS GOES HERE
        END     START
```

would contain your own personal character set or any other fancy format you wished.

Connect the printer to the 6522, connecting PB0-PB7 to D0-D7 respectively, CB1 to the BUSY line, and CB2 to the Data Ready (Data Strobe NOT) line.

I have found this set of parallel ports very handy with several home-made devices which include an EPROM programmer interface and an IBM Selectric typewriter. One of my future projects will include interfacing it with a voltmeter and with an Olivetti Praxis 35 portable typewriter. With a little imagination, it could be used to control ham equipment, lighting equipment, or even Heathkit's weather station. *Enjoy!*

Ordering Information

R6522 data sheet, no charge.
Rockwell International
Electronic Devices Division
P.O. Box C
Newport Beach, CA 92660
814/833-4700, 800/854-8099 (outside California)
800/422-4230 (inside California)

Positive Acting Lift-it Kit (Cat. # 22-316), $16.
Positive Method Printed Circuit Kit (Cat. # 22-310), $20.
GC Electronics
400 South Wyman Street
Rockford, IL 61101
815/968-9661

40-pin IC sockets, part # ICO-640-SGT, $2.45 each.
14-pin socket, part # ICO-314-SGT.
Samtec
810 Progress Boulevard
New Albany, IN 47150
812/944-6733
(It would be best to contact Samtec and find out who your local distributor is; then get the sockets from them.)

6" x 4" single-sided positive sensitized glass PC board, package of three (part # CU07R45W1), $16.09.
Vector Electronic Company
12460 Gladstone Avenue
P.O. Box 4336
Sylmar, CA 91342-0336
818/365-9661

6522A Versatile Interface Adapter (2 MHz), $9.95.
74LS00 inverter, $ .24.
14-pin soldertail IC socket, $ .15.
JDR Microdevices
1224 South Bascom Avenue
San Jose, CA 95128
408/995-5430
(Minimum order, $10; add $2.50 shipping and handling for UPS Ground, $3.50 for UPS Air. California residents add 6% tax; Bay Area and Los Angeles, 6½%.)

Classified Ads

Hardware

5 MEG HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM for H89/90, $1,500 complete. Kits from $800. Digital Search, 103 South Main Street, Greer, SC 29651, 803/877–9444.

HA-8-3 COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD, $199 postpaid, check or money order. New, unopened. Jim Nielsen, 2712 West Aberdeen Drive, Montgomery, AL 36116, 205/272–5591.

Z100, FULLY LOADED, software, technical manuals. $2,195. George Tucker, 11615 Mississippi, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/473–7691.

Software

FLOPPY DISKS and other supplies at Discount Prices. Call 212/652–2053, 7 to 11 p.m. Eastern time. MATCOMM, POB 604, Bronx, New York 10469.

Publications

SCHULTZ'S BIMONTHLY reports best bargains: microcomputers, peripherals, applications, supplies. $9.95 single, $39.80 yearly postpaid, guaranteed. Postroad, Box 1212-D, Roanoke, VA 24006.

To get in touch with your fellow Heath/Zenith users, place your short notice in *Sextant*'s classified section. The rate is only 75¢ per word with a minimum of 15 words. Send your typewritten ad and payment to: Sextant, Classified Ad Department, 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003. (Please include your name and telephone number for our records.) We need to receive ads for the January-February 1985 issue by November 9, and for the March-April issue by January 11. If you have any questions, contact Bryan Rutberg at 202/544–2868.

Coming up in *Sextant*:

- a look at how some people are using Heath/Zenith computers in research and development
- a review of WISE's 2S+2P+RTC board for the H/Z89
- a review of S&K Technology's WatchWord word processor for the Z100
- a command processor program for HDOS
- a review of TMSI's H1000 16-bit upgrade for the H/Z89
- a review of Microsoft Word for the Z150/160
- some BASIC programming tips
- a review of Redding Associates' Graftalk business graphics program for the Z100 and Z150

Luminaries

Kurt Albrecht is in his first year at Drexel University, majoring in Electrical and Computer Engineering. He started programming when he was in eighth grade—in assembly language on a TI-59 programmable calculator! He does a lot of freelance programming, and wrote INPUT.BAS when he needed to screen out bad input to a small business catalogue program he was writing.

Raymond Dotson gets more mileage out of a few lines of programming than anyone else we know.

Sidney Hack retired as a Colonel in 1974. He was head of the Department of Military Planning and Strategy at the U.S. Army War College. (This must be where he learned the negotiating skills he applies to Z-BASIC.) He devotes himself mostly to writing programs and articles for and about various microcomputers. His interest in computers dates from an earlier assignment that involved computer-assisted war games.

Robert A. Hinnard owns and operates a tool and die machine shop. His expertise in the machine and sheet metal industry allowed him to design and fabricate new cabinets for his H8 and disk drives. An active member of the Pomona Heath Users' Group, he's written for their newsletter, and is one of the SYStem OPerators for their bulletin board.

Stan Lockhart is a Specialist-6 Computer Programmer/Analyst with the U.S. Army. He's part of a computer-inspection team that visits installations in every corner of the world. His wife and four children all use the H89 in one way or another—"even my six-year-old!" It's no wonder that he needs an explicit error-message routine.

John S. Mays is a retired Marine Corps officer employed as an operations research analyst for a large computer-services company. His software firm, Stuart Software, developed several decision support software packages (now sold by Generic Software of Marquette, MI). Perhaps he's used one of them to decide which letter-template package to use for his business correspondence.

Stephen C. Noeller, when he's not drawing cartoons, is an electronics technician in the Air Force. With that background, he might be well advised to go inside his HERO and disconnect some wires.

Michael N. Rhoads is an industrial-controls engineer for a linear induction motor drive engineering company in Michigan. He started out on an H8, both at work and at home. When he moved up to the Z100, he came up with the file-transfer routine presented in this issue. The H8 is "pretty much in [his 12-year-old son's] hands now."

Robert Shakespeare is a design engineer for Sarton Electronics in Florida. Most of the equipment he designs is computer-controlled test equipment for their products. With that background, designing a second-storey parallel port must have been a breeze.

William Tavolga is a retired professor of biology and psychology. Although he keeps himself busy enough as a research scientist, it's nice to know he still makes time for teaching.

File Naming Conventions

Let your asterisks do the walking.

John Walker

The nice thing about 8" disks and Winchester hard disks is all the files you can get on them. A single 8" floppy disk can hold as much as one megabyte of data. You can get as much as 10 MB on the hard disks offered with Heath/Zenith's H/Z110, '120, and '150 computers. Compare that to the 300K on the standard 5¼" hard-sectored disk running on the H8 or H/Z89.

But compare the length of a directory on one of those disks with what you get on a 5¼" disk.

With a Winchester drive, it's not uncommon to get more than a screenful of files. You're well advised to get one of those programs that will alphabetize your directory, and display in 20-line chunks rather than spewing it out all at once.

But you can get a lot of the benefits of these products by some thought and planning on your own—and by using the wildcards (* and ?) recognized by the directory command—CATalog or DIR under the Heath Disk Operating System (HDOS); DIR under CP/M and under the Zenith Disk Operating System (Z-DOS).

You can benefit even if you have only a single 5¼" drive. And into the bargain, you can sneak in a lot of file backup, too.

Different disks for different files

For users of floppy disks, the first step to good organization is obvious: store similar files on the same disks. You probably already do that: games on this disk, correspondence on that disk, financial information on another, and so on.

That's obvious, true, but we've all forgotten about it from time to time. When you start out with just a few files and a few disks, after all, it's no problem that files are just sort of scattered around. And when disk space is in short supply, we put things wherever they fit. It's easy to fall into bad habits.

Different names, too

But file *naming* can be just as important as file *storage*. And here, too, we slip into bad habits. We start out with just a few game files, say, or BASIC programs. So we give files names like GAME.BAS.

Well, games, at least, quickly get better names—we have too many of them to get away with an uninformative name! But when we only have a few of something, it's back to a vague file name. *Sextant* authors seem to like the name ARTICLE.TXT. Helpful maybe when you only have one article—but what do you do when you have fifty or so?

The first thing you do is to give each file a name as individualized as you'd give to a game. ARTICLE.TXT becomes, say, SOP13.JW—the "Standard Operating Procedure" article for issue #13, by an author whose initials are J. W.

When things really get complicated, a file-naming convention comes in handy.

Well, that's pretty good, but what if I'm writing ten or twenty articles at a time?

First of all, even if I'm just writing one article, I'm not going to feel comfortable if that article sits on just one file on one disk. I've seen enough files mangled to be paranoid. So, if I'm a good little boy, I'll do a periodic disk backup. (For that, you might want to take a look at Dean Gibson's "Standard Operating Procedure" on "Disk and File Management" in *Sextant* #9, March-April 1984.)

Well, I'm also lazy. So, before I do a disk backup, I do a file backup. In fact, I can do a file backup every time I work on the article. SOP13.JW becomes SOP13A.JW. And when I file it away after working on it, I'll name the later version SOP13B. My word processor, EDIT19, will tack on the extension .JW automatically. So for an extra six keystrokes, I have my file backup. (Besides, I make a lot of changes and deletions. So it's nice to have the old stuff available for easy salvage.)

*The wildcards: * and ?*

Now I can start using my directory more efficiently—by using * and ?. In a CATalog (DIRectory under CP/M) or COPY command, the * means "everything." So CAT DK1:*.JW will show me all the articles I'm working on. The ? means "anything in this spot." So CAT DK1:SOP13?.JW will give me all the versions of this article.

But can I use the * and ? to do more of my work for me? For instance, do I have to break up an article for any reason? (Maybe it's just huge, a whole book almost.) Then SOP13A gets renamed SOP131A, SOP132A, etc. Then a CAT DK1:SOP13?A.JW gives me all the "A" versions, SOP13?B, all the "B" versions, etc. CAT DK1:SOP13?A.JW shows me how many sections the "A" version is broken into, and so on.

But I said I might be working on fifty articles. Not true, but the problem is still there if I'm working on a large number of vaguely similar types of files. Let's take the letters I write to authors as *Sextant*'s technical editor—I might have a mess of them to write. (Apologies for tardy replies, by the way. Feel free to write and check up on things.)

For letters, I happen to prefix every name with the letter "L". Not very imaginative, but it works. All I have do is ask for a CAT L*.JW and I get all my letters.

For the rest of the file name, I choose the first three or four letters of the recipient's last names. A letter to Jennie Allen would have the file name LALL. The extension? Well, it *could* be just .JW, but I may be working on more than one series of letters at the same time. So when I start out on a new disk, the extension would be .AJW. The next series would get .BJW, .CJW thereafter, and so on. So the CAT would be for L*.?JW.

I have a command file, a macro, under EDIT19 that strips the name and address from a letter and moves it so that when I print it, it will be centered on the envelope. To name the file holding this address, the EDIT19 macro just tacks on an "A" to the beginning of the file name. ALALL would indicate it's the envelope address for letter LALL.

You can see that this can get pretty

detailed if you want. Using up the first one or two characters in a file name for "category identification" still leaves you with up to six characters for the unique name. And those first two characters give you 26-squared possible combinations for the file's category.

Most of us don't need to make so many distinctions. But what about a small business where four or five people share a Winchester (or a mess of 8" disks)? Then C might be the first letter for letters to customers, V for letters to vendors, etc. If you don't have overlapping series of letters, one letter of the extension might be the category, the other two the initials of the writer. When things really get complicated, a file-naming convention comes in handy.

Printing

But even without lots of files to keep track of, the convention makes printing letters easier. Our printer is a few feet away from the computer. Do I want to copy each letter individually, walking back and forth each time? No, I do not.

Instead, I ask for a CAT DK1:L*.NJW, for series "N" letters. Then, I just COPY LP:=DK1:L*.NJW. At the end of each letter, the computer pauses just long enough for me to take the printer off-line. Trade paper. On-line. Do it all over.

(A note, though: this depends on the speed of your computer, printer-driver software, and printer. There's just enough time with our H8, ATH44 driver, a Spinwriter rated at 55 characters per second (c.p.s.), and a communications speed of 1200 baud. Things are going too fast, though, when I use the H25 printer (150 c.p.s. and 9600 baud).

COPY LP:=AL*.NJW then gives me the envelope addresses. Do you use mailing labels? Then have the appropriate number of carriage returns at the end of each file and it's all automatic. (It's not as automatic and spiffy as form-feed envelopes and giant programs that do all the address grabbing automatically. But it's a *lot* cheaper.)

There's another way I use the * and ?. Writers send in programs to be tested and I prefer to keep the .BAS or .ASM extension. So I'll prefix their initials to the program name. Then I can do a CAT for all .BAS programs of author X. Y. Z.—CAT XYZ*.BAS.

Finally, I can combine files on disk by the same method. COPY DK1:CORRESA.-NJW=DK1:L*.NJW, and ADDRS.NJW=AL*.-NJW. The main benefit to this is that these files, while very small, still waste 16 sectors each on an 8" disk. (After combining them, EDIT19 will let me clean out all the nulls that HDOS has left between the old files. Still more space saving.)

Why ask for a CAT?

I need that CAT because it gives me the order in which HDOS will find the letters. I can check my roughs to see how long a letter is, etc. Then I can put the paper in appropriately. (If it's roughs I'm running out, I just copy the lot on fan-fold paper and cut it up as needed.)

And since we're in the laziness department, let's take another look at that directory listing. If I've filed chunks of an article in sequence (SOP131A, SOP132A, etc.) they *may* come out in the directory in that order. So by typing COPY LP:=SOP13?A.JW, I can get them to print out all in order.

If they don't show up in order, I have to type COPY LP:=SOP131A.JW,SOP132A, etc. True, I save a little time in that I don't have to repeat the extension—but I'm lazy, I'd rather rely on the ? or *. Wouldn't it be nice if I knew that files would print out in the same order in which I filed them?

If I have a clean disk, they do so. The operating system will store one file, then the next, and so on. That's the order in which they'll appear in the directory; and that's the order in which they'll be copied.

However, sometimes I fill up a disk—and then have to clean out space here and there to store new stuff. In that case, the operating system will put new files wherever it feels like. After erasing a few files, the first new file I then store may show up in the directory way below the second and third.

The moral to all this? The work (or money) spent on keeping disks relatively uncluttered lets you be lazy when using the directory and COPY commands. (Not earth-shaking, but it's convenient.) So when I work efficiently, I clean out a whole mess of backup files all at once. Then when I break up a long file into sections, I can usually get it to print out in order by using the ? in the COPY command.

But be careful

There are some limits, of course. On Z-DOS version 1 on the H/Z110 and '120, for instance, you can't use wild cards with the PRINT utility. No sweat: the COPY command works just as well under Z-DOS as it does under HDOS or CP/M. (Those of us who have to switch between systems just have to remember that Z-DOS copies "from... to..." while HDOS copies "to... from...". After writing over a couple of files, I had a reminder taped to the '110.)

More generally, remember that the ? stands for any character in its location—even if it's an empty space. So a COPY LP:=DK1:SOP13? will print SOP13 without any last letter, as well as SOP13A, SOP13B, etc.

And you can't use the * backwards. You can't see the first version of a number of things by asking for a CAT *A.*. Once the computer sees an *, it ignores any other letters until it comes to the dot or to the end.

Deletions, too, become more ominous. You can get overconfident. So make absolutely sure that nothing else has the same characteristics as what you're deleting. DELETE L*.NJW, for instance, not L*.?JW or (worse still) L*.*. You might have one or two letters floating around in something like the .EJW series. And you certainly might have other files beginning with L. Always do a directory before deleting.

(It's nicer, too, when authors have middle initials. I've never had two authors with the same three initials. But I've had a couple of times where two-letter initials duplicated each other. I have learned to be very cautious when cleaning out the files of an author with only two initials.)

But you may already have considered another possible limitation: it seems you have to be using tons of disk space and files to really put a file-naming convention to work.

Well, that's not necessarily true. Even on a 5¼" disk, a good file-naming convention lets you handle a wide variety of file types. You or those working with you only have to look at the directory to see what sort of contents each file has. You can fine tune your convention as narrowly as you need.

So you don't need to have large disks to benefit from a good file-naming convention. And if you *are* using tons of disk space and files, it makes life a *lot* easier.

Z-100

CP/M-86

$99.97

Yes, you can have CP/M-86 on your Z-100 for 60% less than Zenith's $250 price.

For additional information, please contact:

Barry A. Watzman
560 Sunset Rd.
Benton Harbor, MI
49022

616/925-3136

Z-100 is a registered trademark of Zenith Data Systems, Inc.
CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle #206 on Reader Service Card

TRIVIA*WIT

Learn interesting facts as you compete! Get **Trivia*Wit** for your Zenith Computer! Trivia*Wit has over 500 questions and answers in four different categories; general interest, history, athletics, and entertainment. **-AND-** you can add and correct your own questions/answers!

6 people can play while the system keeps score. Trivia*Wit features graphics, a menu driven display, and random question selection. Select Trivia*Wit for five different operating systems: HDOS and CP/M-80 (hard sector), ZDOS, CP/M-85, and MS-DOS (soft sector).

The best part of the bargain is Trivia*Wit's low price-$29.95. Buy your copy of **Trivia*Wit** today!

Send Orders To: NewAmerica Technologies
6657 Redick Avenue
Omaha, NE 68152

Or Call Toll-Free: 800-835-7427 Ext 277
Specify name, address, phone and desired format when ordering. MC/VISA accepted.

Circle #189 on Reader Service Card

CUSTOMIZE YOUR KEYBOARD

We maintain a large stock of blank keytops that can be custom engraved for:

★ **Video Display Terminals** ★

★ **Point of Sale Terminals** ★

★ **& Computers** ★

Replacement keytop kits for Word Processing Software packages configured for popular terminals.

OEM PROTOTYPES AND PRODUCTION RUNS

— Call or Write —

ARKAY ENGRAVERS, INC.

2073 Newbridge Road
Bellmore, New York 11710

(516) 781-9859 (516) 781-9343

Circle #105 on Reader Service Card

ANNOUNCING THE MODIFIER

A disk utility that modifies the CP/M BIOS to be able to read and write to a number of 5.25″ CP/M disk types.

There is a growing need for the everyday user of computer systems to be able to take data files home from the office to continue to work on them. The computers at home and at work may both run a version of CP/M, but the disk structures may be incompatible. This is especially a problem in the 5.25″ world. MODIFY 89 was designed to address this problem. MODIFY 89 makes the CP/M operating system access a specified 5.25″ drive as one of the below disk types.
Disks placed in that drive that are of the specified type can be used as if they were one of the standard disk types accepted by the H8, H/Z89 or H/Z90 computers. Thus PIP, STAT, DIR and others will work for that disk also. The price for MODIFY 89 is $49.95.

MODIFY 89 is set for the following disk types:

- Access S.S. D.D.
- Cromemco S.S. D.D.
- DEC VT180 S.S. D.D.
- IBM PC/Zenith 100 (CP/M) S.S. D.D.
- IBM PC/Zenith 100 (CP/M) D.S. D.D.*
- Kaypro II S.S. D.D.
- Morrow Micro Decisions S.S. D.D.
- NEC PC-8001A S.S. D.D.
- Osborne S.S. S.D.
- Osborne S.S. D.D.
- Otrona D.S. D.D.*
- Superbrain Jr. S.S. D.D.
- TI Professional S.S. D.D.
- TRS-80 Model I (Omnikron CP/M)
- TRS-80 Model III (MM CP/M)
- Xerox 820 S.S. S.D.
- Xerox 820-II S.S. D.D.
- Standard (Tests for H/Z37 and C.D.R. Disk types)

* = Double sided 5.25″ drive required

S.S. = single sided, D.S. = double sided, S.D. = single density, D.D. = double density

Limitations: MODIFY 89 is not a disk duplicate program. It is currently available for use with an H/Z89 or H/Z90 computer that has an FDC-880H double density 8″ and 5.25″ controller, using C.D.R.'s BIOS V.2.9 or with an H8 computer using the FDC-H8 by C.D.R. Systems, Inc.

MODIFY 100 will soon be released for the Z100 line of computers at a price of $75.00.

Contact:

C.D.R. Systems, Inc.
7210 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego CA 92111
Telephone: (619) 560-1272
Or a C.D.R. Systems, Inc. dealer near you.

Circle #108 on Reader Service Card

WATCHWORD

VERSION 2

The word processor and full screen editor for the Z100 and ZDOS.

NEW FEATURES:

- *Files of arbitrary length*
- *Extensive configuration facility*
- *Multiple fonts loaded from ALTCHR files*
- *Support for ZDOS Version 2 subdirectories*

Plus all of the features of Version 1 including: superscripts, subscripts, underlining, boldface, centering, formatting, microjustification, arbitrary line length with horizontal scrolling, word wrap, auto save, split screen, macros, user settable defaults and definable keys, global search and replace with settable zone.

For additional details, send a SASE.
Demo Disk: $3.00
WatchWord with Manual: $100.00

S & K Technology, Inc.
4610 Spotted Oak Woods
San Antonio, TX 78249
512-492-3384
ATTN: Steve Robbins

Circle #230 on Reader Service Card

Supplier Notes

Computerized Cards for Christmas (and Other Occasions)

CompuGreet offers a line of continuous-form greeting cards. A personal message may be printed inside the cards using a word processor and a printer with tractor feed. Envelopes come attached to fan-fold paper for continuous tractor-feed addressing.

Eight designs are available, including themes for Christmas, birthdays, and all-occasion uses. A package of 20 cards and envelopes costs $9.95. A box of 100 cards and envelopes costs $45, and a box of 300 cards and envelopes costs $130. To order, or to receive further information, contact CompuGreet, P.O. Box 3357, Reston, VA 22090.

CompuGreet offers six Christmas designs, including this one.

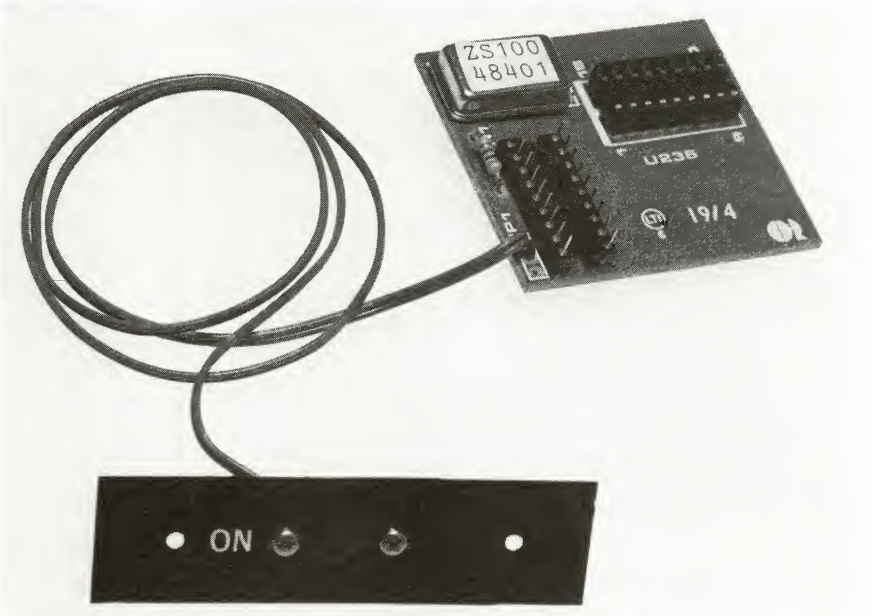
This card design suits any occasion.

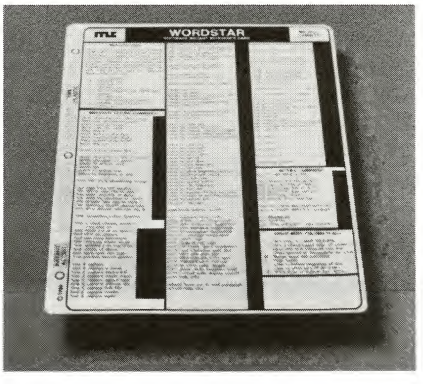
Hardware Module Enables Z100 Computers to Run Faster

By using the Z100 Speed Module (ZS100), users of the Z110/120 can increase the speed of the 8088, the 16-bit microprocessor in the Z110/120, by about 50%.

The ZS100 was developed by Controlled Data Recording (C.D.R.) Systems, Inc. It plugs into the motherboard of the Z110/120 with no soldering. The ZS100 includes a switch that may be attached to one of the connector mounting holes on the back of the Z110/120. Using the switch, the user can choose between fast (7.5 MHz) and normal (5 MHz) operation. Most software packages do not need to be altered to run at the faster speed.

The ZS100 comes with a limited two-year warranty and lists for $49.95. Interested Z110/120 users should contact their local Zenith Data Systems dealer or Heathkit Electronic Center. C.D.R. Systems, 7210 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92111, 619/560–1272.





Quick Access to Control Codes for WordStar™ Users

WordStar™ users can now have easy access to their control codes and other information. WordStar™ commands are summarized on Micro Chart #9 from Micro Logic, printed on both sides of an 8½″ × 11″ heavy plastic card.

The card explains normal commands, dot commands, reforming paragraphs, moving text, moving columns, invisible returns, print-control commands, place markers, the ruler line, column-80 flags, hyphenation, headers, footers, bidirectional printing, micro-space justification, MailMerge, undocumented techniques, ASCII-to-decimal conversion, and more.

Micro Chart #9 costs $5.95 plus $1 for postage from Micro Logic Corp., P.O. Box 174, 100 2nd Street, Hackensack, NJ 07602, 201/342–6518.

HERO Jr.: The Heath Company's Pre-Programmed Personal Robot

The Heath Company has introduced HERO Jr. as "the first fully pre-programmed personal robot." HERO Jr. is intended for use in the home, primarily for entertainment.

HERO Jr. comes with 32K of pre-programmed routines. He can speak English and "Roblish" (a robot's version of English), play games, explore, and act as an alarm clock and security guard. The robot's normal mode allows him to explore at random, avoiding obstacles and seeking out humans. An infrared motion detector is available to enhance the robot's ability to identify humans. A wireless remote-control accessory permits HERO Jr. to be operated manually.

HERO Jr.'s software operation consists of a pre-programmed personality, which requires no user input. The user may adjust HERO Jr.'s personality by varying the dominance of six personality traits. The user may also select any individual task or demonstration mode separately. Multi-tasking software enables HERO Jr. to move and speak at the same time.

HERO Jr. is programmed to greet his companions with such phrases as "I am HERO Jr., your personal robot," and "I am your friend, companion, and security guard." He can inform his owner of the day, date, and time, using an internal clock with a 100-year calendar and automatic correction for Daylight Savings Time.

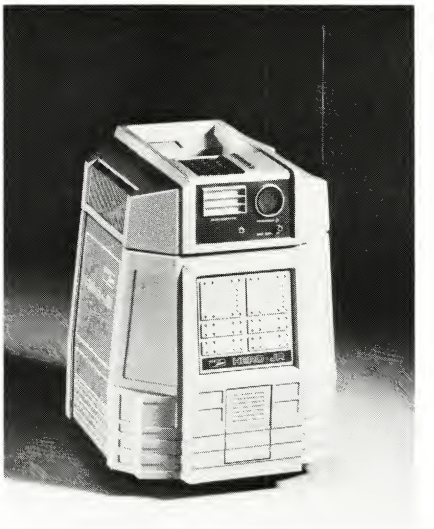
HERO Jr. is 19 inches tall and weighs 21.4 pounds. He resembles Heath's first robot, HERO 1, which was designed to teach Robotics and Industrial Electronics; but HERO Jr. does not have an arm attachment.

HERO Jr.'s three wheels, including a single articulated rear drive wheel, enable him to move about. He can carry up to ten pounds on a compartment in the top of his head. The head is also equipped with a 17-key keypad which permits the owner to modify HERO Jr.'s personality or initiate a special task.

A window for optional infrared motion detection, an ultrasonic Polaroid™ sonar transceiver, and a light sensor compose HERO Jr.'s face. Other transducers provide synthesized speech output and sound sensing.

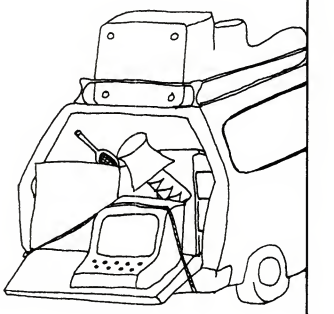
Connectors on the back of HERO Jr.'s head include a charger jack, an on/off slide switch, a sleep switch, and an RS-232 computer interface. (A "HERO Jr. BASIC" cartridge permits programming through the RS-232 interface.) HERO Jr. can be recharged overnight from a plug-in wall charger which comes with the robot. HERO Jr. will operate for 4–6 hours between charges under normal operating conditions.

The Heath GDA-2800-3 RF security transmitter accessory permits HERO Jr. to activate the Heath GD-2800 burglar-alarm system, should the robot detect an intruder who is unable to provide the proper password.



Cartridges can be added to expand HERO Jr.'s repertoire of routines, songs, games, and phrases. An extra battery accessory doubles his operating time.

HERO Jr. is priced at about $1,000 and is planned for sale at upscale department stores and other retail outlets that sell computer games and software. For more information, contact the Heath Company, Dept. 150–375, Hilltop Road, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.



MOVING? Don't lose your next issue of ***Sextant*** *in the shuffle.*

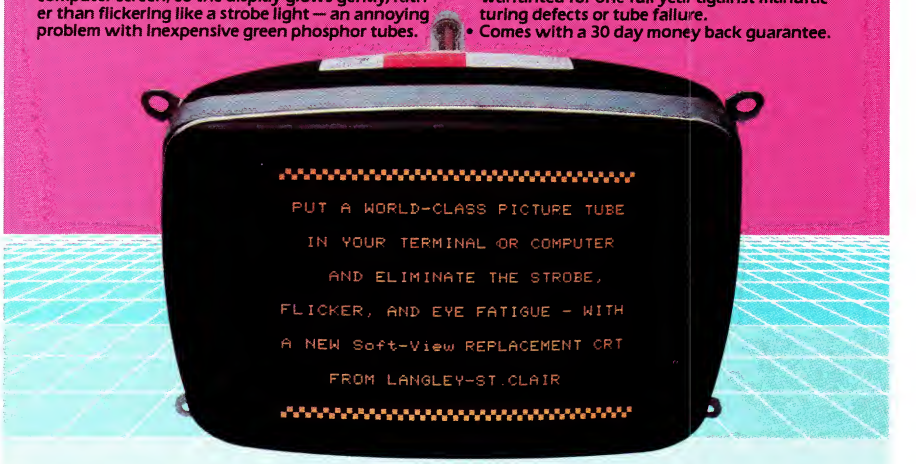
Send your Change of Address to:
Sextant
Attn: Circulation Department
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

Put an Amber CRT in Your Computer

Now you can eliminate the strobe, flicker and fatigue from your computer terminal with a new amber **Soft-View™** replacement CRT from Langley-St. Clair.

Available for the TRS-80, TeleVideo, Kaypro, Heath, DEC, Zenith, IBM PC, Apple III and a wide variety of other monitors. These new replacement display tubes use amber phosphors which exceed the European standards for persistence and color. And the "decay" or fade-out rate of the phosphor is the same as the "refresh" or scanning rate of the computer screen, so the display glows gently, rather than flickering like a strobe light — an annoying problem with inexpensive green phosphor tubes.

- Available in medium decay "European Phosphor" (the standard in Europe).
- Made with Lead/Strontium impregnated glass that stops X-ray emission.
- High-contrast double dark face glass that also cuts U.V. radiation.
- Face of tube is etched to stop glare.
- Easily installed...comes with pre-mounted hardware.
- Ideal for word processing and programming, yet fast enough for games and graphics.
- Warranted for one full year against manufacturing defects or tube failure.
- Comes with a 30 day money back guarantee.


PUT A WORLD-CLASS PICTURE TUBE
IN YOUR TERMINAL OR COMPUTER
AND ELIMINATE THE STROBE,
FLICKER, AND EYE FATIGUE - WITH
A NEW Soft-View REPLACEMENT CRT
FROM LANGLEY-ST.CLAIR

VISA MasterCard

Call now to order your 'Soft-View™' CRT from Langley-St. Clair—$99.95*

800 221-7070

In New York call 212 989-6876

Please specify computer and model number when ordering. Dealer inquiries invited.

Langley-St.Clair
Instrumentation Systems, Inc.
132 W. 24th St. New York, NY 10011

TRS-80, TeleVideo, KayPro, Heath, DEC, Zenith, IBM PC and Apple III are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp., TeleVideo Corp., NonLinear Systems, Inc., Heath Co., Digital Equipment Corp., IBM, and Apple Computer, Inc. Soft-View is a Trademark of Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems, Inc.

* Please add $7.00 for packing and UPS shipping. $17.00 for overseas. Parcel Post or UPS Blue Label. Add sales tax where applicable.

Circle #129 on Reader Service Card

ACCESS™ *with Autopilot*™

A New Breed of Communications Program

ACCESS™ *lets you . . .*

- Talk to bulletin boards, information utilities, main frames or other micros
- Send and receive any kind of file—text, binary, .EXE, .COM, etc.
- Transfer files using a variety of protocols, including XMODEM protocol
- Use Autopilot to turn your computer into a communications robot
- Unattended auto-answer mode configures to caller's baud rate, and
- Depending on caller's password, grants unlimited, limited, or no access
- Lets the caller run other programs (data base, editors, etc.)
- Logs password, duration, date and time of calls you receive
- Logs calls you place—recording number dialed, duration, date & time
- Compatible with all modems, even USR S100 and other board modems

How You Can Get ACCESS

Buy ACCESS from your local Heath or ZDS dealer. If there isn't a dealer near you, order it direct from Hilgraeve Inc.

ACCESS, H/Z-89 with CP/M (2.0 or later and 64K req'd).....$49.95
ACCESS, H/Z-110 or 120 with ZDOS, CP/M-85, or CP/M-86.$59.95
ACCESS, H/Z-150 or 160 with MSDOS or CP/M-86.....$69.95
Add $3.00 shipping; MI residents add 4%

Hilgraeve Inc. • P.O. Box 941 • Monroe, Michigan 48161 • (313) 243-0576

Circle #203 on Reader Service Card

Scuttlebutt

If you read "Scuttlebutt" in the last issue, you saw that the Los Angeles City Attorney's office had decided **not** to press any charges against **Tom Tcimpidis**. (A Pacific Telephone credit-card number had been put on his and other bulletin boards.) Well, there's a **nasty update** to that story. They've **changed their minds**—bowing to **political** pressure from Pac Tel, according to Tom. Their previous **legal** opinion seems to be taking a **back seat**.

Moving on to more cheerful matters, *Sextant* can neither confirm nor deny rumors that **HERO** is negotiating with **Hollywood** for a starring role in a feature film. However, our film critic caught his performance in "**The Last Starfighter**." "HERO's presence **added greatly to the film's authenticity**." In case you wish to verify that judgement, you should keep your eyes glued on the lower part of the screen immediately after you see the alien (Beta, looking icky) in Alex's bed. Right from there, the scene shifts back to the Rylan command center. And just as Alex is coming out of some sliding doors, there's HERO! For **a full second**, maybe! That is **not** a "bit part." Among show-biz bigtimers, that is what is known as a "**cameo appearance**."

In the September *Byte* (pp. 372–374), **Jerry Pournelle** recommends **three** systems for those in the market for an IBM-**compatible** personal computer.

"For . . . compatibility, a great keyboard, good color, good price, and good service, you'll go a long way before you beat the Zenith Z150 PC. This machine is so nice that Mrs. Pournelle has claimed ours."

For higher speed, more features, but lesser IBM-compatibility, Pournelle suggests the TI Professional. "Finally, there's the Zenith Z100, which isn't as compatible as the Z150 and doesn't have all the features of the TI Professional—but has a lot going for it, including price, lots of software, and the S-100 bus."

Well, **two outa three** ain't bad.

Right now, **you** may be putting in your orders for Thanksgiving turkey, but to us, it's just barely Labor Day—time to say bye to our summer interns. **Dan Conaway** has gone back to Allegheny College in Pennsylvania, **Vickie Saxon** returns to Princeton. And our writing intern, **Dave Felstul**, is going back to H89ville, Minnesota, otherwise known as St. Olaf College.

But it'll be **next year** before you notice that Dave's not here. We still have a couple more articles from him that won't get to you for a little while. (Working on a bi-monthly sometimes feels like being in a continual time warp.)

But as we wave goodbye to the Summer People, Sextant Publishing Co. continues its gargantuan growth. **John Gill** came on board to be **Circulation Assistant**, but has advanced to **Subscription/Retail Service Manager** and **Production Assistant**.

John's successor in office is **Gabriele Burkhard**. So now she's the one who'll get your subscription un-snagged on the rare occasion it gets tangled up in our vast bureaucracy. She comes to us from Germany, by way of George Mason University in nearby Virginia.

And some of our advertisers have already met **Bryan Rutberg**. He's our new **Advertising Sales Assistant**. No one who lives in D.C. or Los Angeles is ever **from** there. So since we're in D.C., it's not surprising that he's from Los Angeles.

But while gaining, we **lose**, too—and not just summer interns.

Fred Zimmerman may have been hit by waves of uncontrollable nostalgia while talking to academic computer users over the University of Michigan's bulletin board. In any event, he decided it was time to head back to the **groves of Academe**.

Fret not, though, that Fred has left computers behind. With all those Z100s (and Z150s) in the hands of novice profs and administrators, he planned to rope in some **consulting business**. "No, no. Don't try to take the disk out of its jacket." . . . "You say you accidentally typed 'ERASE *.*'? And you don't have a backup?" . . . But will his customers realize that he's able to help them because he's done **all of those** things himself? (Who **hasn't**?)

His consulting **may** have been profitable, too. All **we** know is that he's sending us postcards from **London**.

But all that is ancient history from back in September. Let's come out of the time warp somewhat (from your perspective, anyway). Here's hoping we get to see some of you at the **upcoming regional Heath Users' Group** conferences. If you haven't already registered, there might **still be time**.

The **Capital Heath Users' Group** is sponsoring the **Eastern Regional** conference again this year. **CHUGCON 84** will be held on Saturday **November 3**. It's at the Crystal City Hyatt Regency Hotel in **Arlington**, Virginia, near Washington, D.C.'s National Airport and within walking distance of the Crystal City subway stop. Admission is free. (CHUGCON 84, P.O. Box 10515, Alexandria, VA 22310, 703/435–1189, 7–9 p.m. Eastern Time.)

And *Sextant* folks will also be at "**HUGCON West**." The **Western Regional HUG Conference** will be held **November 10 and 11**, at the Disneyland Hotel in **Anaheim**, California. Admission to both the Conference and dinner on the 11th comes to $25. The conference alone is $5 for one day, $7.50 for two. (WRHC Coordinator, Herbert A. Freidman, M.D., 1555 North Orange Grove Avenue, Pomona, CA 91767.

Pretty soon you're going to be making up your Christmas list. So you might want to check out **Hugh Kenner's newest book**. No, it's not about James Joyce or modern Irish writers, not this time, anyway. It's the ***Heath/Zenith Z100 User's Guide***, for $15.95 from William J. Brady Co., a division of Prentice-Hall.

And still in the book department, **Bill Adney** is working on another *Flip-Fast Guide*, this time to **Z-DOS**. Heath/Zenithdom may not have as many books dedicated to it as we'd like, but the number is **rising**.

We close on two related notes. The first is much more somber than we usually carry here.

William Gartelmann, of Apogee Software died this summer of cancer. His products and his personality had built a following among Heath/Zenith users. He was in the center of the cover picture on our Spring 1983 issue, shown demonstrating his software to attendees at CHUGCON 82.

A more hopeful note is that **Walter A. Clayton** is taking over to continue offering the Apogee programs. He intends to keep the line going and has some new products that may be released by the end of the year. The address is still P.O. Box 15124, Savannah, GA 31416. There's a **new telephone number**, though: 912/355–3767.

Check Out the Entire IBM/PC Library With Your Zenith Z100 System

That's right. The new Gemini Emulator Board now makes the Zenith Z100 family of computers compatible with the entire IBM/PC library of programs — all 5,000 of them.

And what's more, there is no loss of computing power and no loss of time. Just plug in the Gemini Emulator Board and go to work.

It instantly selects the proper mode for the program you choose to run whether it is one of your existing programs or any program from the IBM/PC library.

Gemini Emulator Boards are products of:

D.E.L.
PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS INC.
12-11151 Horseshoe Way
Richmond, B.C. V7A 4S5

Get full details on the Gemini Emulator Board at your local Heathkit Electronics Center.

Circle #178 on Reader Service Card

IBM and IBM/PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Gemini is a registered trademark of D.E.L. Professional Systems Inc.